UNIVERZITA KARLOVA

LÉKAŘSKÁ FAKULTA V PLZNI

ÚSTAV LÉKAŘSKÉ CHEMIE A BIOCHEMIE

REGULACE GENOVÉ EXPRESE V NÁDOROVÉ TKÁNI

Disertační práce

Plzeň 2018 **Vlastimil Kulda**

UNIVERZITA KARLOVA, LÉKAŘSKÁ FAKULTA V PLZNI

Ústav lékařské chemie a biochemie

REGULACE GENOVÉ EXPRESE V NÁDOROVÉ TKÁNI

Regulation of gene expression in tumour tissue

Disertační práce

Vypracoval: MUDr. Vlastimil Kulda

Školitel: Prof. MUDr. Radim Černý, CSc.

Školitel konzultant: Doc. RNDr. Martin Pešta, Ph.D.

Studijní program: Biochemie a patobiochemie

Plzeň 2018

Abstrakt

Deregulace genové exprese způsobená genetickými a epigenetickými změnami hraje důležitou roli v patogenezi nádorových onemocnění. Tato disertační práce je komentovaným souborem deseti publikovaných prací zabývajících se problematikou molekulární biologie nádorů, na jejichž vzniku se autor významným způsobem podílel. Všechny práce obsažené v souboru spojuje téma stanovení molekul, které se podílejí na regulaci genové exprese (mikroRNA) nebo změn na úrovni DNA, které ovlivňují expresi genů (methylace promotoru, přítomnost fúzního genu). MikroRNA jsou krátké jednovláknové RNA molekuly, které regulují genovou expresi na posttranskripční úrovni urychlením degradace mRNA nebo inhibicí translace. Jedná se o základní mechanismus s vlivem na všechny buněčné procesy včetně patogeneze různých nemocí. MikroRNA mohou působit jako onkogeny snižováním exprese tumor supresorových genů nebo naopak jako tumor supresory snižováním exprese onkogenů, ale dnes už víme, že síť mikroRNA – RNA interakcí je mnohem komplexnější. Námi publikované výsledky, které jsou součástí této práce, se týkají kolorektálního karcinomu (CRC), karcinomu prostaty, dlaždicobuněčných karcinomů hlavy a krku (HNSCC), karcinomu žaludku a nemalobuněčného karcinomu plic (NSCLC). U pacientů s CRC jsme prokázali prognostický význam miR-21. Ve tkáni karcinomu prostaty jsme popsali vyšší expresi miR-20a u hůře diferencovaných nádorů s vyšším Gleason skóre a ukázali, že přítomnost fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG znamená horší prognózu. Novým poznatkem u HNSCC bylo nalezení vztahu exprese miR-34a a p16-pozitivity jako markeru HPV infekce. U pacientů s pokročilými stádii karcinomu žaludku jsme našli mikroRNA s prognostickým významem (miR-150, miR-224 a miR-342). Na souboru NSCLC pacientů s pokročilým epidermoidním karcinomem léčených paliativní chemoterapií jsme našli vztah miR-34a, miR-224 a miR-342 k celkovému přežití, ale zároveň ukázali, že vysoká hladina jedné konkrétní mikroRNA může být totiž za jistých okolností spojena s nepříznivou prognózou, za jiných podmínek naopak s prognózou velmi dobrou. Výsledky založené na stanovení exprese mikroRNA v biologickém materiálu (nativní nádorová tkáň, formalínem fixovaná v parafínu zalitá tkáň, krevní plazma) ukazují, že tyto regulační molekuly mohou odrážet klinickopatologické vlastnosti nádorů a najít uplatnění jako biomarkery.

Abstract

Deregulation of gene expression caused by genetic or epigenetic changes plays an important role in pathogenesis of cancer. The thesis is a commented collection of ten publications dealing with the molecular biology of tumours. The author has significantly contributed to all of them. All the articles contained in the thesis are linked to the topic of assessment of molecules involved in gene expression regulation (microRNAs) or DNA alterations that affect gene expression (promoter methylation, presence of a fusion gene). MicroRNAs are short single-stranded RNA molecules involved in posttranscriptional regulation of gene expression by triggering mRNA degradation or inhibiting translation. It is a basic mechanism with an impact on all cellular processes including the pathogenesis of various diseases. MicroRNAs can either act as oncogenes by decreasing the expression of tumour-suppressor genes or as tumour-suppressor genes by decreasing the expression of oncogenes. However, the network of microRNA – RNA interactions is much more complex. Our published results that are part of this thesis are focused on colorectal carcinoma (CRC), prostate cancer, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC), gastric cancer and non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). In patients with CRC, we demonstrated the prognostic significance of miR-21. In prostate cancer tissue, we have described higher miR-20a expression in less differentiated tumours with higher Gleason score and showed that the presence of the TMPRSS2-ERG fusion gene is related to worse prognosis. A new finding in HNSCC was a relationship between the miR-34a expression and p16-positivity as an HPV infection marker. We found microRNAs (miR-150, miR-224 and miR-342) with prognostic significance in patients with advanced gatric cancer. In the group of NSCLC patients with advanced squamous cell carcinoma treated with palliative chemotherapy, we found a relationship of miR-34a, miR-224 and miR-342 to overall survival, but also showed that the high level of one particular microRNA may under certain circumstances be associated with an unfavourable prognosis, under other conditions, the patient's outcome is good. Results on the basis of the microRNA expression estimation in biological material (native tumour tissue, formalin fixed paraffin embedded tissue, blood plasma) indicate that these regulatory molecules can reflect the clinico-pathological features of the tumours and could become clinically applicable biomarkers.

Poděkování

Děkuji především svému školiteli prof. MUDr. Radimu Černému, CSc. za odborné vedení v rámci studia a doc. RNDr. Martinu Peštovi, Ph.D. za konzultace, připomínky a praktické rady. Dále bych chtěl poděkovat všem svým spolupracovníkům z Ústavu lékařské chemie a biochemie (přednosta prof. MUDr. Jaroslav Racek, DrSc.), Ústavu biologie (přednosta doc. RNDr. Martin Pešta, Ph.D.) a Laboratoře pro imunoanalýzu FN Plzeň (primář prof. MUDr. Ondřej Topolčan, CSc.) a také všem spoluautorům publikací za kolegiální pomoc při získávání biologických vzorků a klinických dat, provádění vlastní laboratorní práce i za pomoc při analýze, interpretaci a publikaci získaných výsledků. Chtěl bych rovněž poděkovat všem svým bývalým i současným studentům, zejména těm, kteří se přímo podíleli v rámci studentské vědecké odborné činnosti na projektech, kterých se týká tato disertační práce (MUDr. Martin Svatoň, MUDr. Kristýna Hrdá, Kristýna Srbecká, Zuzana Kadlečíková).

Prohlášení

Prohlašuji, že jsem tuto disertační práci vypracoval samostatně a veškeré převzaté údaje řádně citoval. V textové části jsou použity části předchozích článků, kde jsem hlavním autorem nebo spoluautorem a jejichž kompletní znění je k dispozici v přílohové části práce. Souhlasím s uložením elektronické verze své práce v databázi Univerzity Karlovy, Lékařské fakulty v Plzni.

V Plzni dne 15.6.2018

Vlastimil Kulda

Obsah

Seznam použitých zkratek

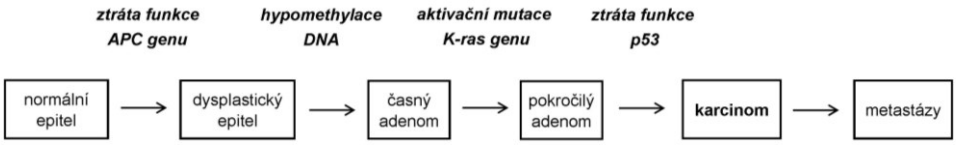
5-FU	5-fluorouracil
ABL	Abelson murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 1 *(gen)*
ADT	androgen deprivační terapie
APC	adenomatous polyposis coli *(gen)*
AR	androgenní receptor
ARE	androgen responsivní element
ARF4	ADP-ribosylation factor 4 *(gen)*
BCR	breakpoint cluster region *(gen)*
BRCA1	breast cancer 1 *(tumor supresorový gen)*
CLM	jaterní metastázy kolorektálního karcinomu (colorectal liver metastases)
CML	chronická myeloidní leukémie
CRC	kolorektální karcinom (colorectal carcinoma)
CRISPR	clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeats
DD3	differential display code 3 *(gen)*
DFI	bezpříznakové období (disease free interval)
DGCR8	DiGeorge syndrome chromosomal region 8 *(protein)*
DHT	dihydrotestosteron
ECM	extracelulární matrix
ERG	ETS-related gene *(gen)*
ETS	E26 transformation-specific *(rodina transkripčních faktorů)*
FAP	familiární adenomatózní polypóza
FFPE	formalínem fixovaná do parafínu zalitá tkáň (formalin-fixed paraffin embedded)
GAPDH	glyceraldehyd-3-fosfátdehydrogenáza *(gen)*
GUSB	beta-glukuronidáza *(gen)*
H&E	hematoxylin a eosin
HNSCC	dlaždicový karcinom hlavy a krku (head and neck squamous cell carcinoma)
HPC1	hereditary prostate cancer 1 *(gen)*
HPRT1	hypoxanthin-guanin-fosforibosyltransferáza *(gen)*

HPV	human papilloma virus
LNA	locked nucleic acids
MMP	matrixové metaloproteinázy
NLK	Nemo-like kinase *(gen)*
NSCLC	nemalobuněčný plicní karcinom (non-small cell lung cancer)
OS	celkové přežití (overall survival)
PCA3	prostate cancer antigen 3 *(gen)*
PCR	polymerázová řetězová reakce (polymerase chain reaction)
PDCD4	programmed cell death 4 *(gen)*
PIN	prostatická intraepiteliální neoplázie
PSA	prostatický specifický antigen
PTEN	phosphatase and tensin homologue *(gen)*
RECK	reversion-inducing cysteine-rich protein with Kazal motifs *(gen)*
RNU6B	U6B small nuclear RNA
RT-qPCR	reverzní transkripce a kvantitativní polymerázová řetězová reakce
SCC	dlaždicobuněčný karcinom (squamous cell carcinoma)
TIMPs	tkáňové inhibitory metaloproteináz (tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases)
TP53	tumor protein p53 *(gen)*
TPM1	tropomyosin 1 *(gen)*
TMPRSS2	transmembrane protease, serine 2 *(gen)*
TNM	tumor – nodus – metastasis *(staging systém zhoubných nádorů)*
TUG1	taurine-upregulated gene 1 *(gen)*

1 Úvod

Etiopatogeneze nádorových onemocnění je velice komplexní a neobyčejně různorodá. Obrovskou heterogenitu zastřešuje široká definice nádoru jako onemocnění, kde změna genetické informace a deregulace práce s ní vede k nekontrolovanému buněčnému dělení. Úplné pochopení všech molekulárních mechanismů zodpovědných za transformaci normální buňky v nádorovou a za následnou progresi tumoru zůstává stále výzvou pro další výzkum.

Z historického pohledu je milníkem konec dvacátého století, kdy rychlý rozvoj metod molekulární biologie vedl k postupnému odhalování genetických změn přítomných u neoplázií, postulování konceptu onkogenů a tumor supresorů a formulování základních modelů karcinogeneze. Jako příklad je možno uvést průkaz aktivačních mutací K-ras genu u nádorově transformovaných buněk (Santos et al. 1984) nebo poznání role proteinu p53 (Winchester 1983) a detekci jeho mutací v mnoha nádorech (Baker et al. 1989; Hollstein et al. 1991). Svou roli hrál i výzkum dědičných onemocnění vedoucích pravidelně ke vzniku nádorů jako je třeba familiární adenomatózní polypóza (FAP), kde byla nalezena ztráta funkce genu APC (Nishisho et al. 1991). Vše vyústilo ve formulaci prvního uceleného modelu vícekrokové karcinogeneze u kolorektálního karcinomu (CRC) dnes známého jako Vogelsteinův model (Vogelstein et al. 1988; Fearon a Vogelstein 1990).



Obrázek 1 - Vogelsteinův model patogeneze CRC

převzato a upraveno (Fearon a Vogelstein 1990)

Slabým místem Vogelsteinova modelu je, že popsané změny nejsou přítomny u všech individuálních nádorů. Dnes v době dostupného celogenomového sekvenování je možné říct, že nejčastěji mutovaným genem u nádorů všeobecně je gen TP53 kódující protein p53, jehož abnormality jsou přítomny asi u 50 % nádorů (Hainaut a Pfeifer 2016). Sekvenační studie ukázaly, že průměrně je v maligních nádorech přítomno 33–66 somatických mutací, které mohou mít vliv na funkci produktu genu (Vogelstein et al. 2013). Existují velké rozdíly mezi různými typy nádorů, dětské nádory (meduloblastom) a hematologické malignity jsou na jednom kraji spektra s minimem přítomných mutací (do 10), naopak melanom a plicní nádory patří k těm, kde je přítomno mutací daleko víc, v průměru 200. Jsou to nádory, na jejichž vzniku se ve velké míře podílejí mutageny (UV záření u melanomu, kouření cigaret u plicních nádorů). Zajímavá je studie ukazující na 10x víc přítomných mutací u karcinomů plic kuřáků ve srovnání s nekuřáky (Govindan et al. 2012).

Výzkum dále ukázal, že existuje asi 140 genů, jejichž mutace nebo aberantní exprese přináší selektivní růstovou výhodu buňkám a tak se mohou tyto geny (označují se jako „driver genes“) významným způsobem podílet na nádorové transformaci a další progresi onemocnění. Tyto geny můžeme zařadit do jedné z kategorií tumor supresor nebo protoonkogen. Typický nádor obsahuje mutace 2 až 8 „driver“ genů. Ostatní mutace v genech, které pravděpodobně nemají vliv na vlastní kancerogenezi, se označují jako „passenger“ (Vogelstein et al. 2013). Co komplikuje pochopení a výzkum, je skutečnost, že „driver“ geny nejsou u individuálních nádorů zcela shodné.

V roce 2000 Hanahan a Weinberg ve slavném článku *The hallmarks of cancer* publikovaném v časopise Cell přišli s novým přístupem, jak nahlížet na komplexitu celé problematiky. Místo jednotlivých genů podílejících se na kancerogenezi upřednostnili definování základních vlastností, které jsou pro nádory charakteristické (Hanahan a Weinberg 2000). Popsali šest klíčových schopností, které zhoubný nádor různými strategiemi postupně získává v průběhu rozvoje onemocnění:

- soběstačnost v růstových (proliferačních) signálech
- necitlivost k signálům inhibujícím růst
- vyhnutí se apoptóze
- neomezený potenciál replikace DNA
- podpora angiogeneze
- aktivace invazivity a metastazování

V roce 2011 v revidované verzi článku stejní autoři (Hanahan a Weinberg 2011) přidali do schématu další čtyři body:

- vyhnutí se destrukci imunitním systémem
- genomová instabilita a zvýšená mutageneze
- deregulace energetického metabolismu
- s nádorem asociovaný zánět (nádorové mikroprostředí)

Obrázek 2 - Hallmarks of cancer

převzato a upraveno (Hanahan a Weinberg 2011)

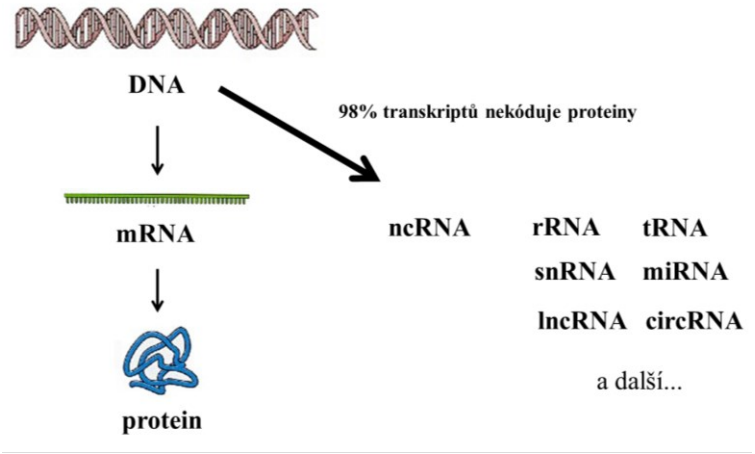
Asi největším přínosem konceptu *Hallmarks of cancer* je, že jasně ukazuje, jak je problematika kancerogeneze komplexní, zdůrazňuje nádorovou heterogenitu a roli nádorového mikroprostředí. Tvoří tak logický rámec pro další práci v dnešní době neustále se rozvíjejících nových metod jako je např. CRISPR technologie editování genomu (Jinek et al. 2012), která nabízí do budoucna slibné možnosti nejen pro další výzkum, ale i možné léčebné zásahy (Moses et al. 2018).

Pokud si položíme otázku, jaké změny vedly nádorovou tkáň k získání vlastností uvedených v konceptu *Hallmarks of cancer*, odpovědí bude: **deregulace genové exprese** v jednotlivých buňkách tkáně způsobená genetickými a epigenetickými změnami.

Disertační práce je komentovaným souborem deseti publikovaných prací zabývajících se problematikou molekulární biologie nádorů, na jejichž vzniku se autor významným způsobem podílel. Všechny práce obsažené v souboru spojuje téma stanovení molekul z kategorie možných biomarkerů, které se významně podílejí na regulaci genové exprese (mikroRNA) nebo změn v DNA, které ovlivňují expresi genů (methylace promotoru, přítomnost fúzního genu).

2 Způsoby regulace genové exprese

Velmi obecně je možné definovat genovou expresi jako proces, kterým se informace uložená v genu převede ve funkční genový produkt. Genovým produktem může být protein nebo rozmanité funkční RNA molekuly. Exprese protein kódujících genů je dvoukroková. Prvním krokem je transkripce, při které vzniká mRNA, druhým krokem je translace na ribosomech, kdy informace v mRNA vede ke vzniku proteinu. Dnes víme, že naprostá většina transkriptů nekóduje proteiny. Exprese genů kódujících tyto funkční molekuly je na rozdíl od exprese genů kódujících proteiny jen jednokroková (transkripce). Nejde jen o ribosomální RNA (rRNA) a transferovou (tRNA), dnes je známo už mnoho dalších typů RNA molekul, jako jsou mikroRNA (miRNA), short interfering RNA (siRNA), piwi-interacting RNA (piRNA), malé jaderné RNA (snRNA), malé jadérkové RNA (snoRNA), dlouhé nekódující RNA (lncRNA) a cirkulární RNA (circRNA) označované souhrnně jako ncRNA (Eddy 2001; Mattick 2003). Při analýzách transkriptomu ale pořád platí otázka, co už je „odpad“ a co je ještě nějaká funkční RNA molekula (Brosius a Raabe 2016).



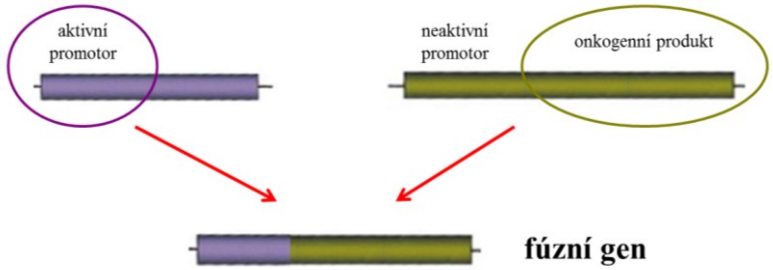
Obrázek 3 - Genová exprese

Jak je genová exprese regulována? Kde všude může docházet k regulacím?

VŠUDE, na VŠECH úrovních:

- transkripce
- posttranskripční úpravy RNA (splicing, editing)
- export RNA z jádra a lokalizace v buňce
- stabilita RNA (rychlost degradace)
- translace
- posttranslační úpravy
- aktivita proteinu

Do genové exprese mohou zasahovat i změny na úrovni struktury chromosomů (translokace, delece, inverze), které vedou ke vzniku fúzních genů, při kterých se pod regulaci aktivního promotoru dostane gen, který by jinak nebyl aktivní.



Obrázek 4 - Příklad vzniku fúzního onkogenu

Učebnicovým příkladem fúzního onkogenu je tzv. filadelfský chromosom, který vzniká translokací mezi chromosomy 9 a 22 – t(9;22)(q34;q11). Protoonkogen ABL se tak spojí s částí genu BCR a výsledkem je produkce tyrosinkinázy zasahující do buněčných signálních drah a podílející se na patogenezi chronické myeloidní leukémie (CML), vzácněji i jiných leukémií (Westbrook 1988).

Fúzních genů podílejících se na tumorigenezi bylo už v roce 2007 popsáno více než 350 (Mitelman et al. 2007), přestaly být doménou jen hematologických malignit a jsou nalézány i u solidních tumorů (Parker a Zhang 2013). V kapitole 4.10 se věnuji naší práci týkající se fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG u karcinomu prostaty.

Na regulaci genové exprese se podílejí i epigenetické mechanismy. Nechci se zabývat přesnou definicí epigenetiky, ale zjednodušeně lze říct, že epigenetika se zabývá (dědičnými) změnami ve funkci genů, které nejsou způsobeny pořadím nukleotidů v DNA. Do epigenetiky se řadí následující oblasti:

- methylace DNA
- remodelace chromatinu a modifikace histonů
- *RNA interference (mikroRNA)*

V kapitole 4.9 se věnuji naší práci týkající se methylace promotoru tumor supresorového genu RECK. K methylaci DNA dochází v tzv. CpG ostrůvcích za účasti enzymů DNA methyltransferáz. Methylace v oblasti promotoru brání expresi promotorem ovládaného genu. U nádorových onemocnění je sice pozorována globální demethylace DNA, ale methylace promotorů je jeden ze způsobů vyřazení z funkce tumor supresorových genů (Kulis a Esteller 2010).

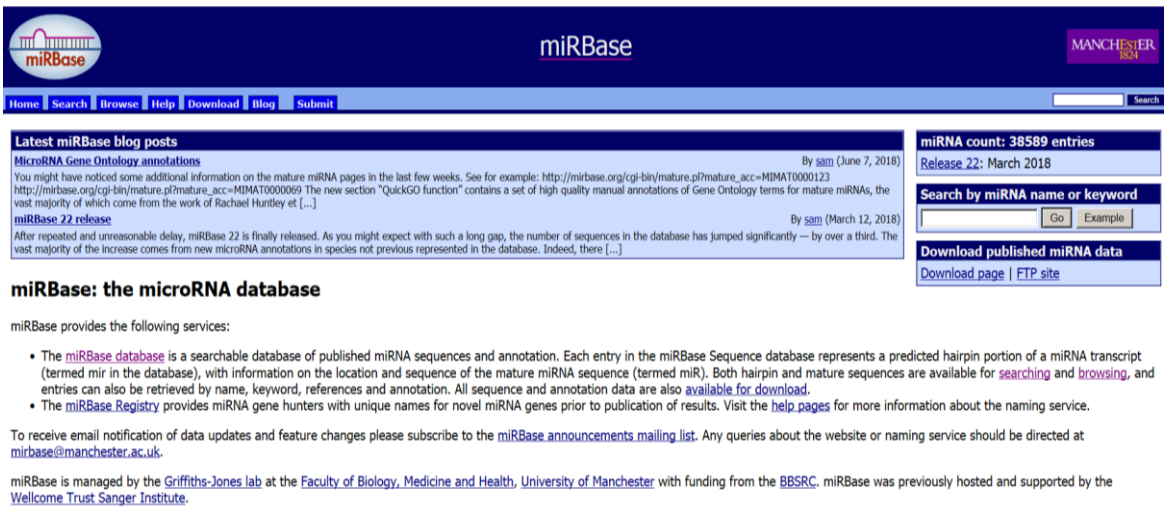
V samostatné kapitole se budu věnovat problematice mikroRNA, které se týká většina publikovaných článků komentovaných v této práci.

3 MikroRNA

Ještě koncem devadesátých let dvacátého století si málokdo uvědomoval, jaký vliv na řízení genové exprese mají molekuly RNA. MikroRNA (miRNA) jsou krátké (délka kolem 22 nukleotidů) jednovláknové nekódující RNA molekuly, které negativně regulují genovou expresi na posttranskripční úrovni prostřednictvím inhibice translace nebo snížením stability cílové mRNA. Jedna konkrétní miRNA může cílit na stovky různých RNA transkriptů, ale i obráceně, jedna konkrétní mRNA může být cílem pro mnoho různých miRNA. Je tedy zřejmé, o jak komplexní regulační síť se jedná. Odhaduje se, že exprese až 50 % genů je ovlivněna touto cestou (Zhang et al. 2007).

První zástupce této třídy molekul lin-4 byl původně popsán u modelového organismu *Caenorhabditis elegans* jako gen ovlivňující časování vývoje. Aniž by věděly, jak velmi významnou kategorii regulačních molekul vlastně objevily, týmy Victora Ambrose a Garyho Ruvkuna popsaly, že gen lin-4 nekóduje protein, ale jeho transkript reguluje hladinu lin-14 vazbou na 3' netranslatovanou oblast mRNA tohoto genu (Wightman et al. 1993; Lee et al. 1993). V roce 1998 Andrew Fire and Craig C. Mello objasnili fenomén RNA interference (Fire et al. 1998), za tyto objevy dostali v roce 2016 Nobelovu cenu za fyziologii nebo lékařství.

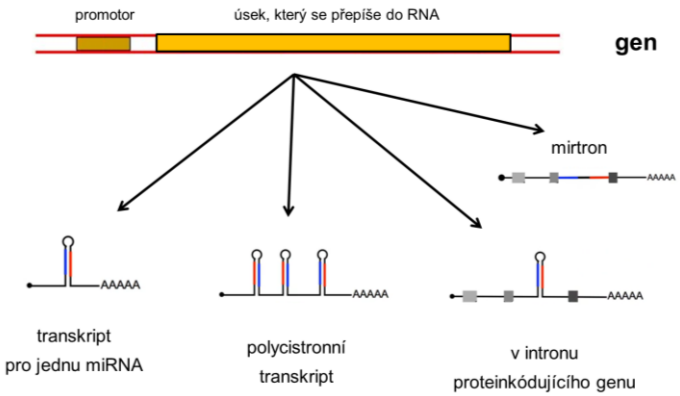
Chronologicky druhou popsanou mikroRNA byla v roce 2000 let-7 (Reinhart et al. 2000), opět hrající roli při vývoji hlístice *Caenorhabditis elegans* (Pasquinelli a Ruvkun 2002). Od svého objevu do dnešní doby bylo identifikováno už více než 2500 lidských mikroRNA, názvosloví má svá systematická pravidla stanovená hned na začátku práce na tomto poli (Ambros et al. 2003), specifické názvy zůstaly jen dvěma výše uvedeným mikroRNA. Přehled známých mikroRNA (názvy, sekvence, cílové geny) udržuje databáze miRBase dostupná na adrese www.mirbase.org (Griffiths-Jones et al. 2006).



Obrázek 5 - Databáze miRBase

3.1 Biogeneze a funkce mikroRNA

Odhaduje se, že mikroRNA geny představují 1 % genomu. Uspořádání genů kódujících mikroRNA může být velice různorodé. Mohou být kódovány samostatnými geny transkribovanými často polycistronním způsobem. Mohou být v intronech (vzácně i exonech) jiných genů, pak je jejich transkripce řízena promotorem hostitelského genu (Olena a Patton 2010). Zajímavou skupinou jsou mirtrony, kdy krátký intron dá po splicingu vzniknout přímo pre-miRNA. Jde tak o alternativní cestu k níže popsané klasické biogenezi mikroRNA (Westholm a Lai 2011; Curtis et al. 2012).

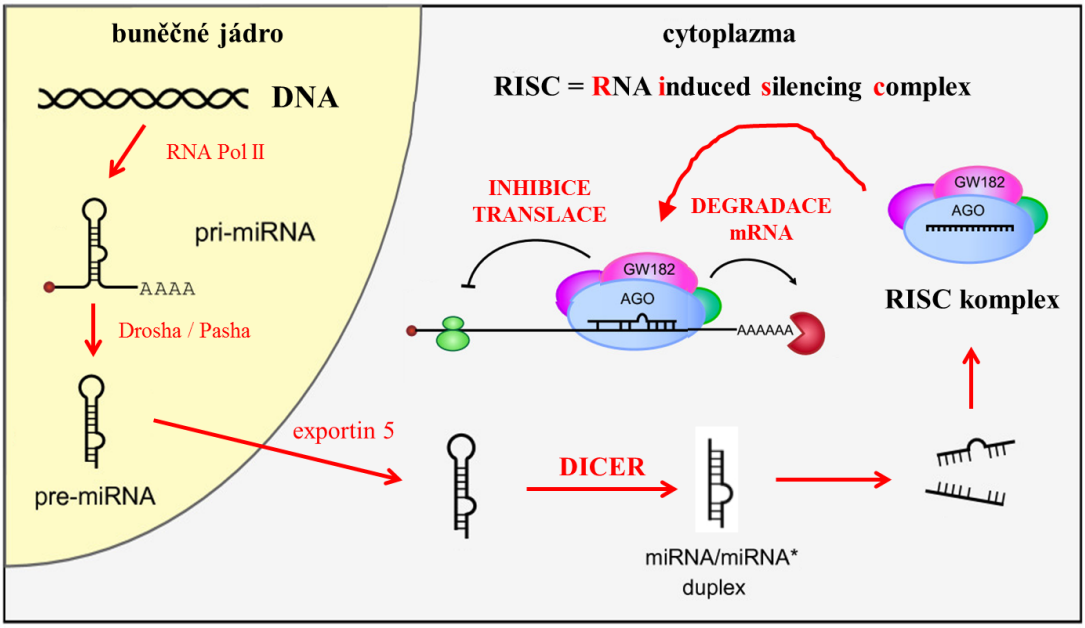


Obrázek 6 - Několik způsobů uspořádání genů pro mikroRNA

Vznik zralých mikroRNA v eukaryotických buňkách je realizován v několika krocích. V buněčném jádře dochází k transkripci za účasti RNA polymerázy Pol II (stejný typ provádí i transkripci mRNA). Vzniká dlouhý primární transkript (tisíce nt) se specifickou strukturou označovaný jako pri-miRNA. Tento transkript může podstoupit stejné modifikace jako je běžné u mRNA (čepička na 5' konci a polyadenylace 3' konce). V pri-miRNA jsou úseky komplementární k sobě navzájem, intramolekulární párování bazí vytváří na molekule vlásenky (hairpin structure, stem loop). Ještě v jádře je pri-miRNA štěpena „mikroprocesorovým komplexem“ na mnohem kratší (70-100 nt) prekurzory označované jako pre-miRNA, jsou to vlásenkové úseky původních pri-miRNA. „Mikroprocesorový komplex“ se skládá z enzymu Drosha (ribonukleáza III třída 2) a kofaktoru Pasha (dsRNA vázající protein nazývaný také DGCR8). Pre-miRNA je následně exportována do cytoplazmy transportním proteinem exportin 5. V cytoplazmě je endoribonukleázou Dicer dále štěpena, je odstraněna smyčka vlásenky a zůstane tzv. miRNA/miRNA* duplex, dvouvláknový úsek RNA, který je rozeznán výkonným proteinovým komplexem miRISC (miRNA induced silencing complex), jedno z vláken je do tohoto komplexu zabudováno, druhé je uvolněno a degradováno. Biogeneze mikroRNA je popsána v mnoha publikacích (Bartel 2004; Kim et al. 2009).

Které z dvojice vláken z miRNA/miRNA* duplexu bude zabudováno do miRISC komplexu (*guide strand*, *leading strand*, miR) a které bude uvolněno (*passenger strand*, miR*), je také regulováno (Meijer et al. 2014). Funkci negativního regulátoru vykonává

miRISC komplex se zabudovaným jedním vláknem mikroRNA, které navádí tento komplex specificky na cílové geny.



Obrázek 7 - Biogeneze a funkce mikroRNA

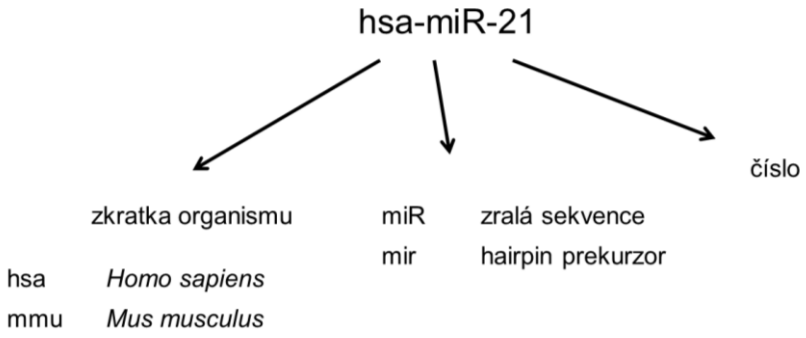
Popisují se dva mechanismy, jakými miRISC komplex ovlivňuje cílovou mRNA: urychlení degradace mRNA a represe translace. Klasický pohled na rozhodnutí, který mechanismus se uplatní, připisuje význam stupni komplementarity sekvencí. Úplná komplementarita vede k degradaci mRNA, neúplná komplementarita k inhibici translace. V tomto případě dochází k vazbě většinou na 3' netranslatovanou oblast mRNA (Singh et al. 2008; Krol et al. 2010). Neúplná komplementarita komplikuje *in silico* predikci cílových molekul, používáno je mnoho algoritmů (Wagner et al. 2014).

Ukazuje se, že mikroRNA nemusí být nutně jen negativní regulátory genové exprese, byl popsán i fenomén RNA aktivace (RNAa), kdy mikroRNA přímým působením na promotor aktivuje transkripci genu (Ramchandran a Chaluvally-Raghavan 2017).

3.2 Názvosloví mikroRNA

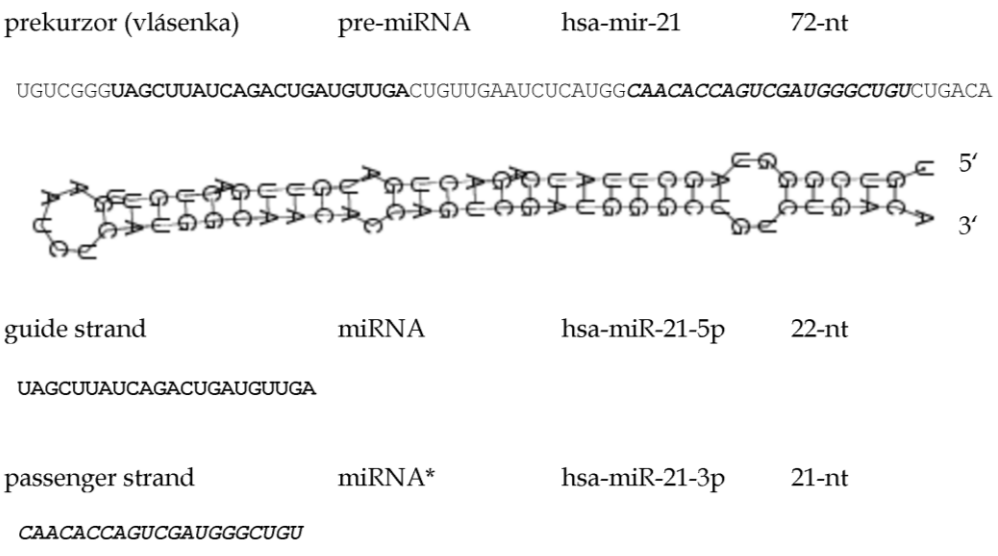
Velkou výhodou oblasti mikroRNA je systematické názvosloví důsledně dodržované téměř od začátku rozmachu práce na tomto poli. Celé systematické jméno se skládá ze 3-4 písmen udávajících druh, např. „hsa“ (Homo sapiens) značí lidskou mikroRNA. Následuje kmen „miR“ pro maturované sekvence nebo „mir“ pro prekurzory (pre-miRNA) a číselný identifikátor. Jsou respektovány principy homologie. Ortologní sekvence (stejné nebo velmi podobné sekvence u různých druhů) mají stejné číslo, tj. hsa-miR-21 a mmu-miR-21 jsou ortology. Paralogní sekvence (různé pozice podobných sekvencí v genomu jednoho druhu) jsou označovány písmeny za pořadovým číslem, např. hsa-miR-20a a hsa-miR-20b. Různé pre-miRNA v genomu dávající vznik identickým sekvencím zralých

mikroRNA jsou označovány číselnou příponou za pořadovým číslem (např. hsa-mir-16-1 a hsa-mir-16-2).



Obrázek 8 - Názvosloví mikroRNA

Dřívější nomenklatura byla nejednoznačná v jedné věci, „hlavní“ mikroRNA pocházející z vlásenky se označovala miR-21, „druhá“ mikroRNA pocházející z téže vlásenky, o které se předpokládalo, že je degradována a nezabudovává se do miRISC komplexu, se označovala hvězdičkou (miR-21*). Dnes víme, že z jedné vlásenkové pre-miRNA mohou pocházet dvě zralé mikroRNA a obě mohou vykonávat funkci v rámci miRISC komplexu, záleží na čase a místě, která je ta „hlavní“. Proto se přistoupilo k jednoznačnému označování příponami -3p nebo -5p, podle toho, z kterého konce vlásenkové pre-miRNA struktury maturovaná mikroRNA pochází.



Obrázek 9 - Sekvence a principy názvosloví na příkladu miR-21

3.3 Role mikroRNA v tumorigenezi

Brzy po objevu mikroRNA a jejich všeobecné funkce v regulaci genové exprese bylo jasné, že tyto molekuly budou zasahovat do všech buněčných procesů a tedy i do patogeneze různých nemocí včetně nádorových onemocnění.

V souvislosti s tumorigenezí se snahou ukázat na význam deregulovaných mikroRNA byl dokonce zaveden termín oncomirs (Esquela-Kerscher a Slack 2006; Cho 2007).

MikroRNA mohou působit jako onkogeny snižováním exprese tumor supresorových genů nebo naopak jako tumor supresory snižováním exprese onkogenů (Hagan a Croce 2007; Croce 2008; Iorio a Croce 2009). Dnes víme, že je těžké nebo dokonce nemožné zařadit konkrétní mikroRNA do jedné z kategorií onkogen – tumor supresor. Jedna mikroRNA může totiž cílit na stovky genů a mezi nimi mohou být jak onkogeny, tak tumor supresory. Záleží na kontextu (čase a místě působení), který vliv bude dominantní (Fabbri et al. 2007). Na poli mikroRNA – RNA interakcí je mnoho hráčů, hypotéza kompetujících endogenních RNA (ceRNA) je podrobněji rozebrána v kapitole 4.6.

4 Komentář k vybraným publikovaným pracím

Na výzkumu biomarkerů na Lékařské fakultě v Plzni se podílí více pracovišť ve spolupráci s Fakultní nemocnicí Plzeň. Kromě Ústavu lékařské chemie a biochemie, Ústavu biologie a Biomedicínského centra LF UK v Plzni jsou do projektů zapojeni i lékaři z Chirurgické kliniky, Urologické kliniky, Kliniky pneumologie a ftizeologie, Onkologického a radioterapeutického oddělení, Šiklova ústavu patologie a nelze opomenout Laboratoř pro imunoanalýzu FN Plzeň, se kterou jsem intenzivně spolupracoval.

Naše pracoviště začalo jako jedno z prvních v České republice v roce 2008 měřit expresi mikroRNA u onkologických onemocnění. Navázali jsme na zkušenosti z kvantifikace genové exprese protein kódujících genů na úrovni mRNA (Pesta et al. 2005; Cerna et al. 2006; Safranek et al. 2009). Od té doby uplynulo deset let a za tu dobu jsem byl svědkem následujícího posunu v několika rovinách:

- cíle práce
- analyzovaný biologický materiál
- soubor pacientů
- technické provedení real-time qPCR
- způsob normalizace výsledků

Po roce 2000, kdy začaly být dostupné přístroje na real-time kvantitativní PCR a zatím nebyly rozvinuté high-throughput metody typu microarray technik a sekvenování transkriptomu, bylo vesměs cílem srovnávání exprese v nádorové a v okolní zdravé tkáni a hledaní genů, jejichž exprese je v nádorové tkáni deregulovaná. Jak už to v medicíně a v molekulární biologii často bývá, data nevykazují normální rozdělení, ze statistických testů byl na testování hypotéz většinou používán neparametrický Wilcoxonův párový test. Dále jsme hodnotili vztah exprese ke klinickopatologickým charakteristikám nádoru (histologický podtyp, TNM klasifikace, stage, grade).

Postupně došlo k posunu v cílech naší práce, hodnotili jsme prognostický význam hladin exprese pomocí statistických metod pro analýzu přežívání (Coxův regresní model, Kaplan-Meierova metoda). Dalším krokem byla snaha o design souboru pacientů tak, aby výsledky analýz přežívání zároveň ukázaly na prediktivní význam (odpověď na konkrétní léčbu).

Druhou rovinou, kde došlo k vývoji v čase, byl analyzovaný biologický materiál. Začínalo se na nativní tkáni odebrané chirurgy během operačního výkonu, která byla po odběru ihned zamražena a skladována na -70°C do doby zpracování. Velmi brzy poté, co se ukázalo, že je možné izolovat nukleové kyseliny v dostatečném množství a kvalitě pro molekulárně biologické testy i z formalínem fixované do parafínu zalité tkáně (FFPE) rutinně připravované patology (Roberts et al. 2009; Mittempergher et al. 2011), zavedli jsme metodiku a začali používat řezy z FFPE bločků jako výchozí materiál, což s sebou

přineslo několik výhod. Tkáň zalitá v bločku byla hodnocena patologem a oblast s nádorovou tkání mohla být na řezu obarveném standardním barvením hematoxylinem a eosinem (H&E) označena a z dalších řezů odkrojených mikrotomem z bločku požadovaná část makrodisekcí oddělena. Výhodou FFPE bločků je i možnost retrospektivních studií. Dále je třeba zmínit, že FFPE tkáň je v klinické medicíně rutinně připravována a není třeba zavádět novou metodiku odběru vzorků.

V současné době jsme přešli opět o krok dál směrem k možnému uplatnění v klinické praxi a výchozím biologickým materiálem je pro nás krevní plazma. První naše výsledky týkající se cirkulujících mikroRNA u pacientů s kolorektálním karcinomem byly zatím prezentovány jen na konferencích (Příloha 11).

K postupnému vývoji došlo i u struktury souborů pacientů, kterých se naše studie týkají. V začátcích jsme pracovali s velmi heterogenními soubory, pacienty spojovala jen anatomická lokalita nádoru, jednalo se o různé histologické podtypy, různá klinická stádia od časných po pokročilá. U prospektivních studií ani nebyla jiná možnost, úzce vymezená vstupní kritéria by znemožnila získat potřebné vzorky v rozumné době od začátku studie. Např. o nemalobuněčném plicním karcinomu je známo, že dva hlavní histologické podtypy (adenokarcinom a epidermoidní karcinom) se liší prognózou a pozadím na molekulární úrovni (Skrzypski et al. 2013; Tian 2017). Využití FFPE bločků umožnilo začít pracovat s více homogenními soubory vzhledem k otázkám, které chceme řešit.

Pokrok se odehrál i v technickém provádění real-time kvantitativní PCR, nejen na úrovni přístrojového vybavení, kde jsme začínali na přístroji Rotor-Gene 2000 (Corbett Research), pracovali s iCycler (Bio-Rad), nyní používáme Stratagene Mx3005P (Agilent Technologies) a k dispozici máme i Rotor-Gene 6000 (Corbett Research). U kvantitativní PCR v reálném čase je měření amplifikované DNA založeno na fluorescenčních metodách. Původně jsme pracovali s barvivem SYBR Green, které má vysokou fluorescenci po interkalaci do dvouvkláknové DNA (Morrison et al. 1998), je univerzální, ale nevýhodou je jeho nespecifita. Pro kvantifikaci mRNA protein kódujících genů jsme přešli na UPL sondy (Universal Probe Library, Roche), což jsou v principu hydrolyzační sondy podobné specifickým TaqMan sondám (Navarro et al. 2015), ale využívají technologie locked nucleic acids (LNA) a jsou semiuniverzální, tj. není třeba syntetizovat sondu „na míru“. ProbeFinder Assay Design Software navrhne po zadání požadavku, co chceme kvantifikovat, specifické primery a z dostupné knihovny číslo sondy, kterou je třeba použít. Kity na stanovení mikroRNA, které používáme, TaqMan MicroRNA Assays (Applied Biosystems) a nově TaqMan Advanced miRNA Assays (Thermo Fischer Scientific), obsahují specifické TaqMan sondy.

Samostatnou kapitolou by mohlo být pojednání o tom, jak udávat výsledky stanovení genové exprese a o volbě referenčních genů. V dobách, kdy jsme začínali, jsme používali velmi pracný absolutní způsob kvantifikace. Bylo třeba připravit standardy ligováním produktů amplifikace do plasmidů a klonováním v bakteriálních buňkách získat materiál

pro přípravu standardů, které byly naředěny v rozsahu $10^3 – 10^8$ kopií na µl a zpracovávány paralelně se vzorky. Ze sestrojené kalibrační křivky bylo možné odečíst absolutní množství kopií v analyzovaných vzorcích. Postupně jsme zcela přešli na relativní způsob udávání hodnot exprese za použití $2^{-\Delta\Delta Ct}$ metody (Livak a Schmittgen 2001; Schmittgen a Livak 2008), kdy je exprese analyzovaného genu vztažena k expresi referenčního genu/kombinace referenčních genů. Klíčovou otázkou ale je, jaký referenční gen použít. Odpovím velice jednoduše, ideální univerzální referenční gen neexistuje. Při stanovování genové exprese protein kódujících genů jsme dříve nejčastěji používali glykolytický enzym glyceraldehyd-3-fosfátdehydrogenázu (GAPDH). Ukázalo se, že u nádorů je tento gen často zvýšeně exprimován (Guo et al. 2013) a jeho exprese sama o sobě může mít prognostický význam (Puzone et al. 2013) a tedy asi nebude zrovna vhodným referenčním genem. Používali jsme i hypoxanthin-guanin-fosforibosyltransferázu (HPRT1) a beta-glukuronidázu (GUSB). Volbě referenčních genů se v dnešní době věnuje mnoho prací (Kozera a Rapacz 2013; Chapman a Waldenström 2015; De Spiegelaere et al. 2015).

Ve vhodném referenčním genu pro stanovení exprese mikroRNA panuje poměrně shoda, většina prací používá jako endogenní referenční gen malou jadernou RNA RNU6B, i když také není ideální (Schwarzenbach et al. 2015).

Publikované výsledky, které jsou součástí této práce (Přílohy 1 – 10) a jsou komentovány v následujících podkapitolách, se týkají kolorektálního karcinomu (CRC), karcinomu prostaty, nemalobuněčného karcinomu plic (NSCLC) a jeho histologických podtypů (adenokarcinom a dlaždicobuněčný karcinom) a karcinomů hlavy a krku (HNSCC).

4.1 Relevance of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in tissue samples of colorectal carcinoma and its liver metastases (Příloha 1)

Kulda V, Pesta M, Topolcan O, Liska V, Treska V, Sutnar A, Rupert K, Ludvikova M, Babuska V, Holubec L, Cerny R: **Relevance of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in tissue samples of colorectal carcinoma and its liver metastases.** *Cancer Genet Cytogenet* 2010, 200(2): 154–160.

Jednalo se o první práci týkající se stanovení mikroRNA prováděnou na Lékařské fakultě v Plzni (Kulda et al. 2010). CRC patří celosvětově mezi nejčastější maligní nádory a tak je zároveň i velmi studovaný (Siegel et al. 2018). Cílem byla analýza exprese miR-21 a miR-143 ve vzorcích tkáně kolorektálního karcinomu (CRC) a jeho jaterních metastáz (CLM) a vyhodnocení vztahu naměřených hodnot k prognóze pacientů (bezpříznakové období – DFI, celkové přežití – OS). Novým poznatkem v naší práci bylo, že jsme ukázali na prognostický význam těchto mikroRNA a potenciál použití miR-21 jako biomarkeru.

Zvolili jsme mikroRNA, o kterých již bylo před zahájením naší práce publikováno, že ovlivňují geny účastnící se patogeneze CRC. O miR-21 již bylo známo, že cílí na některé tumor supresorové geny jako tropomyosin 1 (TPM1), programmed cell death 4 (PDCD4), maspin, phosphatase and tensin homologue (PTEN) a reversion-inducing cysteine-rich protein with Kazal motifs (RECK) a tak byl předpoklad, že bude mít funkci onkogenu (Si et al. 2007; Zhang et al. 2008; Zhu et al. 2007, 2008). O miR-143 bylo známo, že cílí na K-ras (Chen et al. 2009) a tak jsme naopak předpokládali její tumor supresorové působení.

Studovaná skupina zahrnovala 46 pacientů s CRC. Ve všech případech se jednalo o adenokarcinomy. Vyšetřovány byly párové vzorky resekované tkáně (nádor – normální střevní sliznice).

Tabulka 4.1 - 1 - Histologické podtypy (N = 46)

Histologie	N (%)
Tubulární	41 (89%)
Mucinózní	3 (6,5%)
Anaplastický	2 (4,5%)

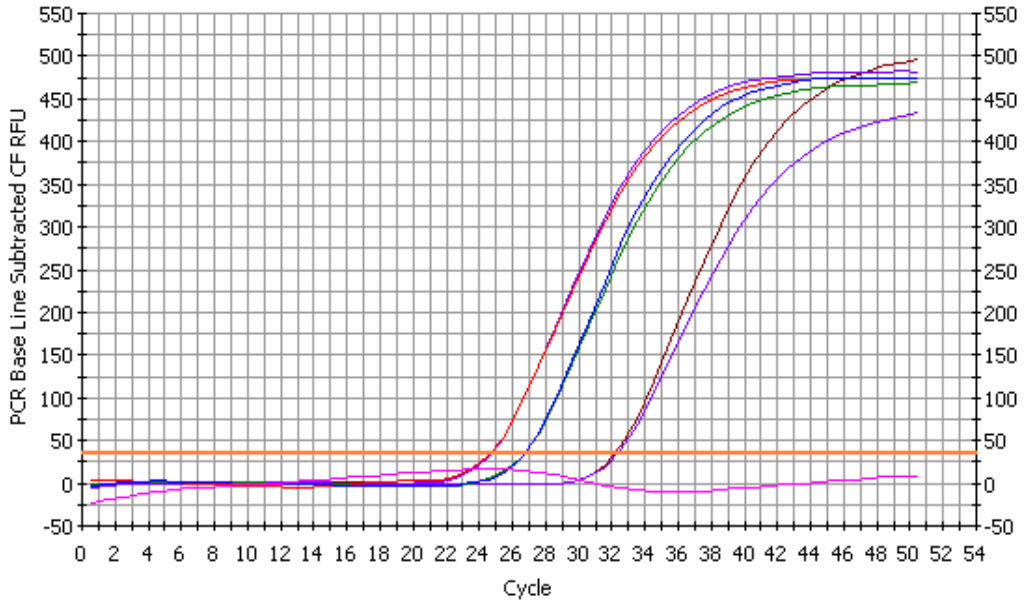
Tabulka 4.1 - 2 - Anatomická lokalizaze tumoru (N = 46)

Lokalizace tumoru	N (%)
Sigmoideum	16 (35%)
Rektum	15 (32,5%)
Levé kolon	3 (6,5%)
Pravé kolon	12 (26%)

Tabulka 4.1 - 3 - Charakteristika pacientů (N = 46)

Skupina			T				N		M		Stage			
			1	2	3	4	0	≥1	0	1	I	II	III	IV
muži	31	n	1	8	19	3	21	10	29	2	6	14	9	2
ženy	15	n	1	3	11	0	12	3	15	0	4	7	4	0
Σ	46	n	2	11	30	3	33	13	44	2	10	21	13	2
	100	%	4%	24%	65%	7%	72%	28%	96%	4%	22%	46%	28%	4%

Celková RNA byla izolována z 50 mg tkáně (fastRNA Pro Green Kit, Q-BIOgene), stanovení miR-21 a miR-143 bylo provedeno kvantitativní RT PCR metodou (TaqMan MicroRNA Assays, Applied Biosystems) na přístroji iCycler (Bio-Rad) v technických duplikátech.



Obrázek 10 - Ukázka záznamu kvantifikace (iCycler, miR-143)

Zabývali jsme se také problematikou normalizace výsledků, v této práci jsme srovnali tři způsoby normalizace, které jsme převzali z jiných publikovaných prací (Choong et al. 2007; Corney et al. 2007; Ng et al. 2009; Peltier a Latham 2008):

- k celkové RNA
- U6RNA (RNU6B)
- miR-191

Získané výsledky byly podobné, avšak ne zcela shodné. Pro prezentaci výsledků jsme se rozhodli využít v té době často využívaný způsob normalizace naměřených hodnot exprese k celkové RNA. Prokázali jsme vyšší expresi miR-21 ($p<0,0001$) a nižší expresi miR-143 ($p<0,0001$) v CRC nádorové tkáni ve srovnání s normální střevní tkání (Wilcoxonův párový test).

Tabulka 4.1 - 4 - Rozdíly v expresi miR-21 mezi nádorovou a normální tkání

Skupina	miR-21				
	N	25%	medián	75%	*P*-value
Kolorektální karcinom	46	6,650	7,165	8,030	**< 0,0001**
Kontrolní střevní tkáň	45	5,650	6,200	6,770	

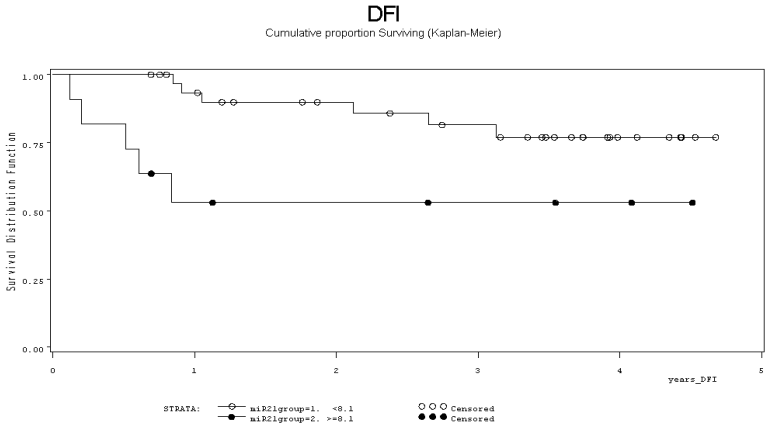
Tabulka 4.1 - 5 - Rozdíly v expresi miR-143 mezi nádorovou a normální tkání

Skupina	miR-143				
	N	25%	medián	75%	*P*-value
Kolorektální karcinom	46	10,250	11,350	12,750	**< 0,0001**
Kontrolní střevní tkáň	44	11,700	14,250	16,000	

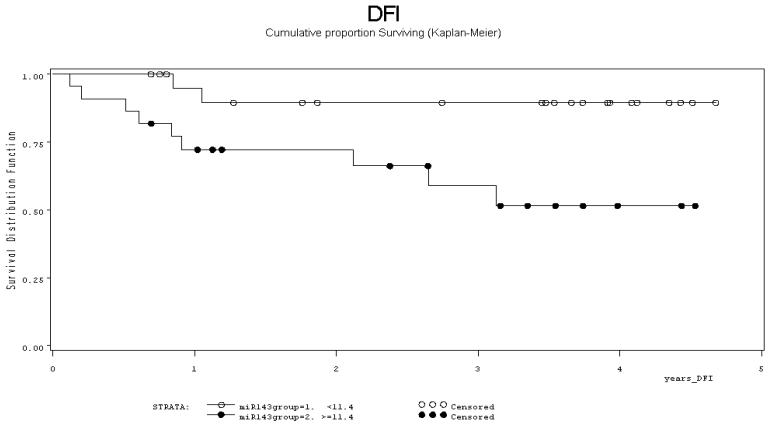
Tyto výsledky jsou v souladu s prací dalších autorů (Bandrés et al. 2006; Slaby et al. 2007). Toto pro nás bylo potvrzením správného metodického přístupu. Hlavním novým přínosem naší práce bylo, že jsme ukázali na prognostický význam těchto mikroRNA. Zaznamenali jsme vztah exprese miR-21 a miR-143 k DFI (Coxův regresní model a Kaplan-Meier analýza).

Tabulka 4.1 - 6 - Vztah exprese miR-21 a miR-143 k DFI (Kaplan-Meier)

miRNA	Hodnoty nad cut off		Cut off	Hodnoty pod cut off		Log-rank *P*-value	Wilcoxon *P*-value
	N	medián DFI (roky)		N	medián DFI (roky)		
miR-21	11	0,84	8,1	33	3,16	0,0145	0,0026
miR-143	22	2,25	11,4	22	3,51	0,0151	0,0191



Obrázek 11 - Kaplan-Meier křivky pro DFI (miR-21)



Obrázek 12 - Kaplan-Meier křivky pro DFI (miR-143)

U pacientů s vyšší expresí miR-21 v nádorové tkáni bylo kratší DFI (Wilcoxon; p=0,0026). Překvapivý výsledek jsme zjistili u vztahu miR-143 k DFI. Přestože se ukazuje, že v nádorové tkáni CRC je celkový efekt miR-143 tumor supresorový (tomu nasvědčují i naše výsledky ukazující nižší expresi v nádorové tkáni), u pacientů s nižší expresí miR-143 bylo nalezeno delší DFI (Wilcoxon; p=0,0191). To může souviset se skutečností, že konkrétní miRNA reguluje stovky genů, mezi kterými jsou onkogeny i tumor supresory, a celkový efekt závisí na „čase a místě“ působení dané mikroRNA.

V kapitole 4.3 je podrobněji rozebráno, k jakému pokroku ve znalostech o miR-21 došlo v průběhu následujících let.

4.2 Importance of miR-20a expression in prostate cancer tissue (Příloha 2)

Pesta M, Klecka J, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Hora M, Eret V, Ludvikova M, Babjuk M, Novak K, Stolz J, Holubec L: **Importance of miR-20a expression in prostate cancer tissue.** *Anticancer Res* 2010, 30(9): 3579–3583.

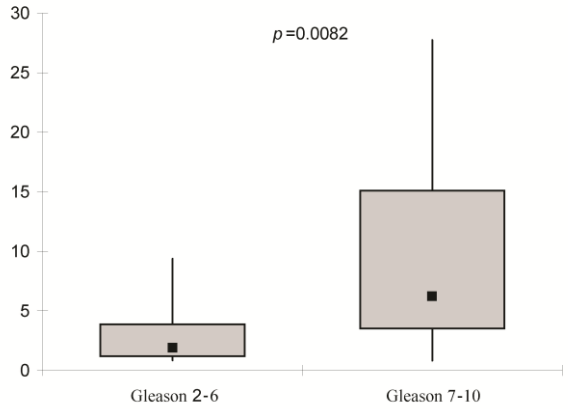
Dalším typem nádoru, u kterého jsme se zabývali deregulací exprese vybraných mikroRNA molekul, byl karcinom prostaty (Pesta et al. 2010). Karcinom prostaty je nejčastěji diagnostikovaným zhoubným nádorem u mužů v rozvinutých zemích, což pravděpodobně souvisí se zavedenými screeningovými testy využívajícími stanovení sérových hladin prostatického specifického antigenu (PSA), které odhalí i klinicky němé nádory (Zhang et al. 2017).

Cílem práce bylo stanovit expresi miR-20a, let-7a, miR-15a a miR-16 ve vzorcích tkáně karcinomu prostaty a benigní hyperplázie prostaty odebrané rutinní biopsií a hledat vztah ke klinickopatologickým chararakteristikám. Východiskem byla publikace vyhodnocující expresi molekul mikroRNA u buněčných linií karcinomu prostaty pomocí microarray technik (Porkka et al. 2007). K výběru mikroRNA, které jsme stanovovali, přispěla i rešerše literatury, kdy jsme vybrali ty mikroRNA, o kterých bylo publikováno, že hrají roli u jiných onkologických onemocnění (Roush a Slack 2008; Johnson et al. 2005; Hayashita et al. 2005; Calin et al. 2008).

Do této studie vstoupilo 138 pacientů, kteří podstoupili biopsii prostaty od května 2006 do září 2008, u všech byla indikací k biopsii zvýšená sérová hladina PSA a pozitivní nález při vyšetření *per rectum*. Histologické vyšetření rozdělilo vzorky na 53 karcinomů a 85 benigních hyperplázií.

Přínosem této práce bylo, že jsme ukázali, že stanovení je možno provést i z velmi malého množství výchozího biologického materiálu (část rutinně odebíraného bioptického vzorku). Celková RNA byla izolována z asi 10 mg tkáně (fastRNA Pro Green Kit, Q-BIOgene). Stanovení miR-20a, let-7a, miR-15a a miR-16 bylo provedeno kvantitativní RT PCR metodou (TaqMan MicroRNA Assays, Applied Biosystems) na přístroji iCycler (Bio-Rad) v technických duplikátech. Hodnoty exprese byly normalizovány k RNU6B za použití $2^{-\Delta\Delta Ct}$ metody.

Novým poznatkem zjištěným v naší práci bylo, že exprese miR-20a je vyšší ve více dediferencovaných karcinomech prostaty dle Gleason skóre, které je rutinně používáno v klinické praxi pro grading karcinomu prostaty (McKenney 2017). Hodnotí se architektonika žlázek podle stupnice s pěti stupni, G1 značí dobře diferencovaný a G5 velmi špatně diferencovaný typ. Výsledná hodnota skóre se získá součtem nejhoršího a nejčastějšího nálezu, tj. může nabývat hodnot 2–10 (Kurfürstová a Král 2013). Ve skupině vzorků hodnocených patologem vyšším Gleason skóre (7–10) byla signifikantně vyšší exprese miR-20a ve srovnání se vzorky s nižším Gleason skóre (2–6).



Obrázek 13 - Rozdíl v expresi miR-20a dle Gleason skóre

Naše závěry ukazující na onkogenní působení miR-20a v tkáni karcinomu prostaty jsou v souladu s výsledky dalších autorů. Sylvestre et al. popsali zvýšenou expresi a pozorovali antiapoptotickou aktivitu miR-20a na buněčné linii PC3 (Sylvestre et al. 2007). Volinia et al. našli zvýšenou expresi miR-20a v tkáni karcinomu prostaty (Volinia et al. 2006). Na naše výsledky navázali v roce 2014 Qiang et al., kteří také ukázali na korelaci exprese miR-20a a Gleason skóre a s tím spojený prognostický význam. Dále prokázali, že miR-20a podporuje invazivitu a migraci buněk karcinomu prostaty cílením tyrosin kinázy ABL2 (Qiang et al. 2014). Hart el al. analýzou mikroRNA expresních profilů získaných sekvenováním a následnou validací RT-qPCR metodou ukázali na zvýšenou expresi miR-20a, miR-148a, miR-200b a miR-375 a sníženou expresi miR-143 a miR-145 v tkáni karcinomu prostaty ve srovnání s normální prostatickou tkání. O miR-20a dále zjistili, že její exprese se zvyšuje s vyšším stádiem onemocnění (Hart et al. 2014).

4.3 Diagnostic and prognostic value of microRNA-21 in colorectal cancer: an original study and individual participant data meta-analysis (Příloha 3)

Zhang H, Li P, Ju H, Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Jin W, Cai M, Liu C, Wu H, Xu J, Ye Y, Zhang G, Xu E, Cai J, Lai M, Xia D, Yang J, Wu Y: **Diagnostic and prognostic value of microRNA-21 in colorectal cancer: an original study and individual participant data meta-analysis.** *Cancer Epidemiol Biomark Prev* 2014, 23(12): 2783–2792.

Po publikování prvních prací na poli mikroRNA biomarkerů vzniklých na našem pracovišti jsme navázali spolupráci, jejímž výsledkem byla metaanalýza publikovaná v roce 2014 v časopise Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention (Zhang et al. 2014) zabývající se diagnostickou a prognostickou hodnotou miR-21 u pacientů s kolorektálním karcinomem (CRC). Závěrem metaanalýzy je, že cirkulující miR-21 je vhodná pro časnou detekci CRC a hladina exprese miR-21 v nádorové tkáni má prognostický význam.

Dle mého osobního názoru je miR-21 vůbec nejstudovanější mikroRNA v souvislosti s onkologickými onemocněními, o čemž svědčí více než 2000 publikací indexovaných v databázi PubMed nalezených po zadání klíčových slov „miR-21“ a „cancer“ (červenec 2018). Velké naděje jsou vkládány do možného klinického využití miR-21, ať už jako biomarkeru nebo jako terapeutického cíle.

Deregulace miR-21ve smyslu zvýšené exprese není typická jen pro CRC, ale ukazuje se být společným znakem pro různé typy nádorů, ať už je to karcinom prsu (Adhami et al. 2018), karcinomy plic (Arab et al. 2017), gliomy (Qu et al. 2016), karcinom žaludku (Simonian et al. 2018), karcinom pankreatu (Wald et al. 2017) nebo renální karcinom (Lokeshwar et al. 2018). Metaanalýza hodnotící exosomální cirkulující miR-21 jako potenciální všeobecný marker pro časnou detekci nádorových onemocnění udává senzitivitu 75 % a specificitu 85 % (Shi 2016), což staví miR-21 do pozice kandidáta na součást panelu screeningových vyšetření pro záchyt onkologických onemocnění.

Výzkum probíhá i na poli využití strategie snižovat hladinu onkogenní miR-21 jako součást léčby zhoubných nádorů (Javanmardi et al. 2017), zatím převážně na nádorových buněčných liniích (Nedaeinia et al. 2016; Wagenaar et al. 2015), ale paralelně probíhá i výzkum, jakým způsobem molekuly blokující funkci specifických mikroRNA podávat a jak kombinovat „anti-miRNA molekuly“ s jinými modalitami terapie (Hu et al. 2017; Lee et al. 2017).

4.4 MicroRNA profile in site-specific head and neck squamous cell cancer (Příloha 4)

Kalfert D, Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Ryska A, Celakovsky P, Laco J, Ludvikova M: **MicroRNA profile in site-specific head and neck squamous cell cancer.** *Anticancer Res* 2015, 35(4): 2455–2463.

Cílem této práce (Kalfert et al. 2015) bylo stanovení exprese let-7a, miR-21, miR-34a, miR-200c a miR-375 ve vzorcích tkáně dlaždicových karcinomů hlavy a krku (HNSCC, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma) a vyhodnocení vztahu ke klinickopatologickým vlastnostem a lokalitě nádoru. HNSCC zahrnuje širokou skupinu nádorů od dutiny ústní po larynx, incidence je velmi závislá na geografické oblasti, celosvětově představuje asi 6 % maligních nádorů (Jou a Hess 2017). Kouření, konzumace alkoholu a papilomavirová infekce (HPV) jsou prokázanými etiologickými faktory (Ramqvist a Dalianis 2011). Studovaná skupina zahrnovala 51 pacientů s HNSCC (41 mužů, 10 žen).

Tabulka 4.4 - 1 - Charakteristika pacientů (N = 51)

Lokalizace tumoru	**N**	**%**
larynx	24	47 %
orofarynx	23	45 %
hypofarynx	4	8 %
Kouření	**N**	**%**
ano	38	74,5 %
ne	13	25,5 %
Exprese p16 (marker HPV infekce)	**N**	**%**
negativní	34	66,7 %
pozitivní	17	33,3 %

Vyšetřovány byly vždy párové vzorky (nádor – normální tkáň). RNA byla izolována z formalinem fixovaných parafinových bločků (FFPE, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded). Stanovení exprese výše uvedených mikroRNA bylo provedeno RT real-time qPCR metodou (TaqMan MicroRNA Assays, Applied Biosystems). Pro normalizaci výsledků byla použita exprese RNU6B.

Ve srovnání s nenádorovou tkání byla v nádorové tkáni bez ohledu na lokalizaci tumoru prokázána vyšší exprese miR-21 a miR-200c, naopak nižší exprese miR-375.

Tabulka 4.4 - 2 - Rozdíly v expresi: nádor – kontrolní zdravá tkáň

Skupina	N	miR-21				miR-200c				miR-375			
		25%	medián	75%	*P*-value	25%	medián	75%	*P*-value	25%	medián	75%	*P*-value
HNSCC	51	6,62	20,11	52,53	**< 0,0001**	4,78	7,56	13,09	**0,0335**	0,02	0,06	0,29	**0,0020**
kontrolní tkáň	51	2,10	5,99	20,75		2,13	4,62	9,60		0,09	0,53	1,76	

Byly nalezeny statisticky signifikantní rozdíly v expresi let-7a, miR-200c, miR-34a dle lokality nádoru (orofaryngeální vs. laryngeální karcinomy).

Tabulka 4.4 - 3 - Rozdíly v expresi dle lokality nádoru

Skupina	N	let-7a				miR-200c				miR-34a			
		25%	medián	75%	*P*-value	25%	medián	75%	*P*-value	25%	medián	75%	*P*-value
orofarynx	23	1,96	3,40	5,37	**0,0242**	5,98	9,09	15,48	**0,0378**	0,64	1,01	1,64	**0,0178**
larynx	24	0,84	1,72	3,05		4,35	6,75	8,75		**0,19**	**0,43**	**0,90**	

Výsledky podporují hypotézu o onkogenní funkci miR-21 a ukazují, že stejný histologický typ nádoru v různých lokalitách může mít odlišné molekulárně biologické pozadí.

Exprese miR-34a signifikantně korelovala s orofaryngeálním původem a p16 pozitivitou jako markerem HPV infekce. Není překvapivé, že miR-34a je deregulovaná i u dalšího typu nádoru, kde etiologickým faktorem je HPV infekce, a to u karcinomu děložního hrdla (Ribeiro et al. 2015; Zhu et al. 2018; Pardini et al. 2018).

Dnes už je známo, že vztah mezi deregulovanou expresí miR-34a a HPV infekcí je zprostředkován osou: virový onkoprotein E6 → protein p53 → miR-34a (Chen a Zhao 2015). Onkoprotein E6 se váže na tumor supresorový protein p53 a tím inhibuje jeho funkci transkripčního faktoru aktivujícího mimo jiné promotor genu kódujícího miR-34a. Převažující působení miR-34a je tumor supresorové, cílí např. na antiapoptotický gen Bcl-2 (Li et al. 2013) a geny zodpovědné za proliferaci jako jsou např. cyklin D1 a cyklin dependentní kinázu 6 (Sun et al. 2008).

4.5 Tissue microRNAs as predictive markers for gastric cancer patients undergoing palliative chemotherapy (Příloha 5)

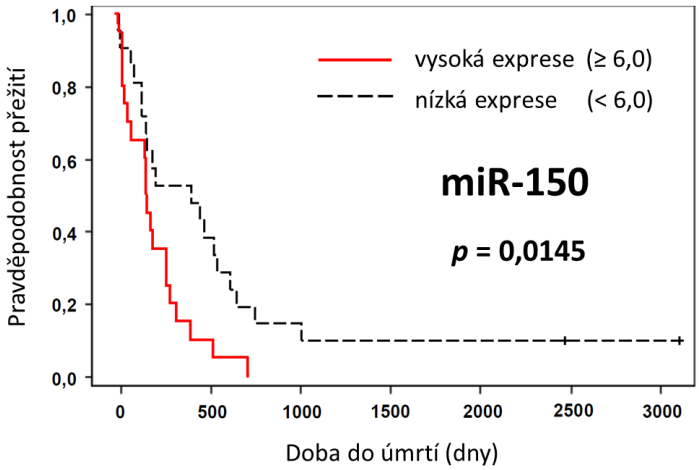
Smid D, **Kulda V**, Srbecka K, Kubackova D, Dolezal J, Daum O, Kucera R, Topolcan O, Treska V, Skalicky T, Pesta M: **Tissue microRNAs as predictive markers for gastric cancer patients undergoing palliative chemotherapy.** *Int J Oncol* 2016, 48(6): 2693–2703.

Cílem této studie (Smid et al. 2016) bylo nalezení mikroRNA, které by mohly predikovat efekt paliativní chemoterapie založené na 5-fluorouracilu (5-FU) u pacientů s karcinomem žaludku v pokročilém stádiu. Práce probíhala v rámci grantu IGA MZ „Stanovení prediktivních faktorů pro léčebný efekt chemoterapie u nemocných s karcinomem žaludku“ (2013-2015, NT14227).

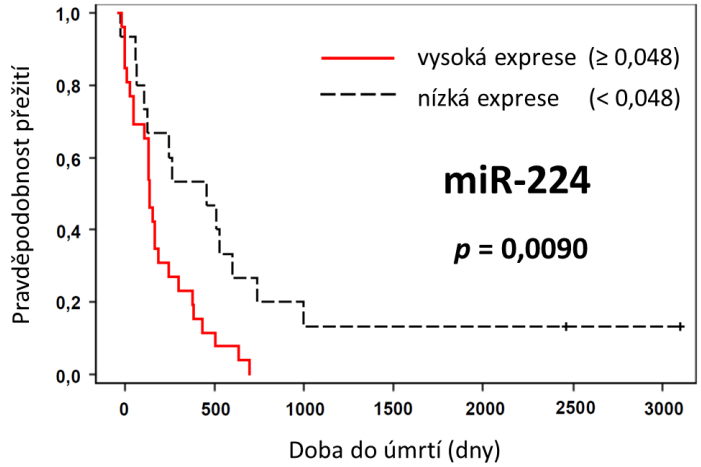
Karcinom žaludku patří celosvětově k nejčastějším maligním nádorům (Torre et al. 2015). Přestože v Evropě dochází dlouhodobě ke snížení výskytu, prognóza zůstává stále nepříznivá. K záchytu nádorů žaludku dochází totiž často až v pokročilých stádiích onemocnění, kdy radikální chirurgická operace není možná a indikována je pouze paliativní chemoterapie, jejíž účinnost v individuálních případech je velice variabilní a často selhává (Waddell et al. 2014). Zdá se, že odpověď na léčbu závisí mimo jiné na míře exprese určitých mikroRNA. Analýza těchto mikroRNA by mohla predikovat efekt chemoterapie, tedy odlišit nemocné, kteří budou mít z podané chemoterapie prospěch, od těch, kterým onkologická léčba ve výsledku pouze zhorší kvalitu života. Jinými slovy řečeno, postupovat podle přístupů personalizované medicíny (Cidon et al. 2013).

Jednalo se o retrospektivní studii zahrnující 54 pacientů (30 mužů, 24 žen) s karcinomem žaludku ve čtvrtém stádiu, kteří nepodstoupili resekci a léčeni byli pouze chemoterapeutickým režimem obsahujícím 5-FU. Vyšetřovaným biologickým materiálem byly gastroskopicky odebrané bioptické vzorky nádorové tkáně, RNA byla izolována z FFPE tkáně. Stanovení exprese vybraných 29 mikroRNA bylo provedeno kvantitativní RT PCR metodou (TaqMan MicroRNA Assays, Applied Biosystems) s normalizací na RNU6B. MikroRNA pro stanovení jsme vybrali na základě rešerše literatury, zvolili jsme ty, u nichž byla popsaná deregulace u karcinomu žaludku (Katada et al. 2009; Yao et al. 2009; Chen et al. 2014; Wang et al. 2013; Yan et al. 2014), a ty, u kterých bylo možné očekávat vliv na mechanismus účinku 5-FU (Boni et al. 2010; Amankwatia et al. 2015).

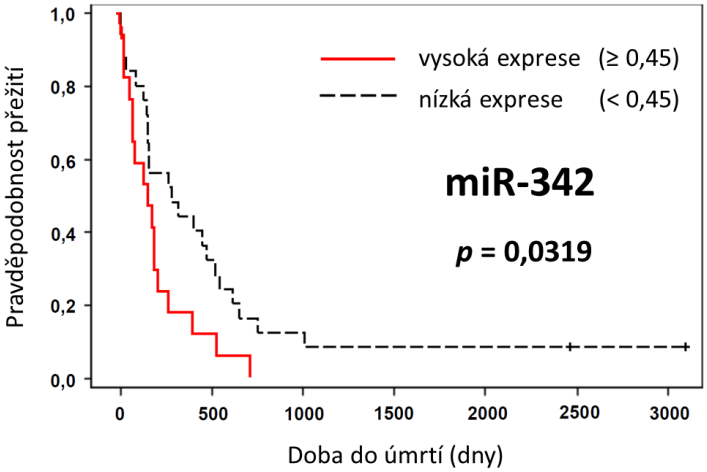
Vztah hladin exprese k celkovému přežití pacientů byl hodnocen nejprve pomocí Coxova regresního modelu. Coxův model ukázal, že zvýšená exprese miR-150, miR-181b, miR-192, miR-221, miR-224, miR-342, miR-375 a snížená exprese miR-520h byly spojeny s horším osudem pacientů. Pro tyto mikroRNA byly hledány optimální cut-off hodnoty a vztah k přežívání pacientů byl analyzován Kaplan Meierovou metodou. Jako nejzajímavější výsledek zde uvedu vztah vyšší exprese miR-150 ($p=0,0145$), miR-224 ($p=0,0090$) a miR-342 ($p=0,0319$) ke kratšímu OS.



Obrázek 14 - Kaplan-Meier křivky pro OS (miR-150)



Obrázek 15 - Kaplan-Meier křivky pro OS (miR-224)



Obrázek 16 - Kaplan-Meier křivky pro OS (miR-342)

4.6 Predictive relevance of miR-34a, miR-224 and miR-342 in patients with advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the lung undergoing palliative chemotherapy (Příloha 6)

Kulda V, Svaton M, Mukensnabl P, Hrda K, Dvorak P, Houdek Z, Houfkova K, Vrzakova R, Babuska V, Pesek M, Pesta M: **Predictive relevance of miR-34a, miR-224 and miR-342 in patients with advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the lung undergoing palliative chemotherapy.** *Oncol Lett* 2018, 15(1): 592–599.

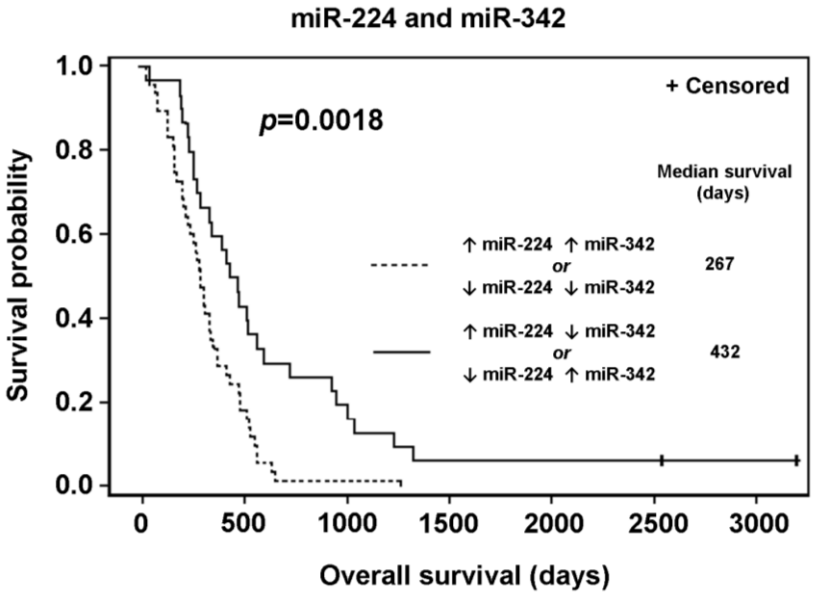
Cílem této práce (Kulda et al. 2018) bylo stanovení prediktivního významu mikroRNA molekul u pacientů s pokročilým nemalobuněčným karcinomem plic, kteří podstoupili paliativní chemoterapii. Zaznamenali jsme vztah miR-34a, miR-224 a miR-342 k celkovému přežití (OS). Hlubší analýza odhalila překvapivý výsledek, že pacienti s vysokou expresí zároveň obou miR-224 a miR-342 mají podobné celkové přežití jako ti s nízkou expresí obou těchto mikroRNA, a to signifikantně kratší než u těch, kteří mají vysokou expresi jedné z těchto mikroRNA a současně nízkou expresi druhé. Ukazuje se, že síť interakcí mezi molekulami mikroRNA a jejich cílovými transkripty je velice komplexní (ceRNA hypotéza).

Přibližně 85 % karcinomů plic tvoří nemalobuněčný karcinom plic (NSCLC), který má dva hlavní histologické podtypy, epidermoidní (dlaždicobuněčný) karcinom (SCC, squamous cell carcinoma) a adenokarcinom (Travis 2011). Chemoterapie je základní modalitou paliativní léčby pokročilých neoperovatelných karcinomů plic. Odpověď na chemoterapii se ale velmi liší pacient od pacienta, proto jsou hledány biomarkery, které by umožnily předpovědět efekt léčby. MikroRNA mají pro svou patofyziologickou roli a stabilitu v biologických vzorcích potenciál stát se cennými prediktivními markery. Vzorky bioptické tkáně tvoří vhodný materiál pro profilování mikroRNA s cílem předpovědět účinek paliativní chemoterapie.

Jednalo se o retrospektivní studii, soubor zahrnoval 81 pacientů (74 mužů, 7 žen) s pokročilým stádiem (3B, 4) epidermoidního karcinomu plic léčených paliativní chemoterapií, která byla založena na platinovém derivátu v kombinaci s paclitaxelem nebo gemcitabinem. Všichni pacienti byli buď kuřáci nebo bývalí kuřáci. Exprese 17 vybraných mikroRNA byla měřena pomocí real-time RT-qPCR v nádorové tkáni makrodisekované z FFPE bioptických vzorků pomocí TaqMan® MicroRNA Assays (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA) v technických duplikátech na přístroji Stratagene Mx3005P (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA). Hodnoty exprese byly normalizovány k RNU6B.

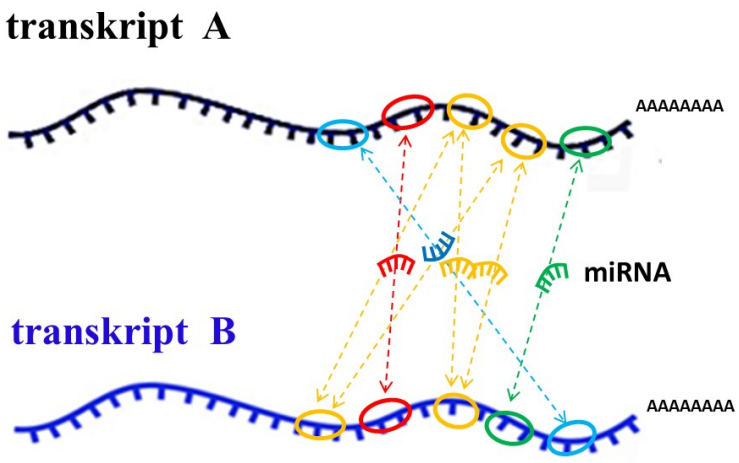
Coxův regresní model ukázal na vztah nízké hladiny miR-342 a vysoké hladiny miR-34a a miR-224 ke kratšímu OS v podskupině kuřáků. Recenzentem jsme byli vyzváni, abychom vyhodnotili i vztah *kombinací* jednotlivých markerů k OS. Nečekaný výsledek jsme zaznamenali u kombinace miR-224 a miR-342. Ukázalo se, že s lepší prognózou je spojen

vzor, kdy právě jedna z dvojice má vyšší expresi a druhá z dvojice nízkou. Signifikantně kratší OS bylo spojeno s vysokou expresí obou mikroRNA nebo naopak s nízkou expresí obou mikroRNA.



Obrázek 17 - Kaplan-Meier křivky pro OS (kombinace miR-224 a miR-342)

Ukázali jsme, že výsledek stanovení jedné jediné mikroRNA nemusí být postačující bez znalosti exprese dalších hráčů na poli mikroRNA – RNA interakcí. Vysoká hladina jedné konkrétní mikroRNA může být totiž za jistých okolností spojena s nepříznivou prognózou, za jiných okolností naopak s prognózou velmi dobrou. Tento výsledek podle našeho názoru naznačuje, že pro případné klinické použití molekul mikroRNA jako biomarkerů bude potřeba stanovení profilu více molekul mikroRNA, které mají význam pro danou klinickou otázku.



Obrázek 18 - ceRNA hypotéza

Komplexní síť vztahů mikroRNA – cílové RNA molekuly formuloval Pandolfi a jeho tým v tzv. ceRNA (competing endogenous RNA) hypotéze (Salmena et al. 2011). Vedlo ho k tomu zjištění, že i transkribované pseudogeny, přestože nevedou k tvorbě funkčního proteinu, mohou zasahovat do kancerogeneze tím, že sdílí s jinými transkripty místa, na která se vážou specifické mikroRNA molekuly, čímž se omezí jejich dostupnost pro regulaci hladiny jiných transkriptů (Poliseno et al. 2010). Jedna mikroRNA může cílit na stovky různých transkriptů, v případě omezeného poolu dané mikroRNA spolu jednotlivé transkripty (ceRNA molekuly) soutěží o tuto mikroRNA. Jako ceRNA molekuly působící v těchto sítích mohou vystupovat mRNA, transkripty pseudogenů, long non-coding RNA (lncRNA), cirkulární RNA (circRNA), obecně snad libovolné transkripty. MikroRNA jsou v ceRNA hypotéze slova, pomocí kterých tyto transkripty spolu komunikují.

Pandolfiho hypotéza je potvrzována a využívána mnohými autory (Yang et al. 2016). Bylo např. zjištěno, že taurine-upregulated gene 1 (TUG1) z kategorie lncRNA působí jako onkogen v patogenezi karcinomu prostaty tím, že jako ceRNA negativně reguluje hladinu miR-26a (Yang et al. 2018). Vznikají práce, které analýzou expresních profilů a bioinformatickými přístupy mapují interakce nastíněné ceRNA hypotézou (Jin et al. 2017; Tian et al. 2018).

4.7 Vliv exprese vybraných protein kódujících genů a mikroRNA na riziko relapsu plicních adenokarcinomů stadia 1 (Příloha 7)

Svaton M, **Kulda V**, Mukensnabl P, Topolcan O, Pesek M, Dvorak P, Fiala O, Rousarova M, Hrda K, Pesta M: **Vliv exprese vybraných protein kódujících genů a mikroRNA na riziko relapsu plicních adenokarcinomů stadia 1.** *Studia pneumologica et phtiseologica* 2017, 77(3): 93-103.

Tuto práci (Svaton et al. 2017) publikovanou v českém recenzovaném časopise uvádím jako příklad studie, kde byla na začátku jasně položená jednoduchá klinická otázka a tomu přesně odpovídal pečlivě sestavený homogenní soubor pacientů. Šlo o pacienty s jedinou histologickou podskupinou nemalobuněčného karcinomu plic (NSCLC) – adenokarcinomem. Jednalo se jen o časná stádia (1A a 1B) léčená radikální chirurgií bez podané adjuvantní chemoterapie. Cílem bylo posoudit vztah exprese vybraných protein kódujících genů a mikroRNA k prognóze a pokusit se tak najít možný marker rizika recidivy onemocnění, který by pomohl identifikovat paciety s nepříznivou prognózou, kteří by mohli mít prospěch z podání adjuvantní chemoterapie. U žádné z celkového panelu stanovených mRNA a mikroRNA jsme ale neprokázali statisticky významný vztah mezi jejich expresí a prognózou.

Adjuvantní chemoterapie je součástí léčby radikálně operovaných pacientů s plicními karcinomy stádií 2 a 3 (Péchoux et al. 2013). Pro stádium 1 nebyl pro celkovou populaci pacientů přínos adjuvantní chemoterapie prokázán (Buffoni et al. 2016), ale je známo, že i zde není riziko recidivy onemocnění po chirurgickém odstranění nádoru zanedbatelné (Liu et al. 2015).

Naším cílem bylo posoudit vztah exprese vybraných DNA opravných genů (ERCC1, BRCA1), ABC transportérů (ABCC1, ABCC10, ABCG2, ATP7B, SLC22A1, SLC29A1) a mikroRNA (miR-15b, miR-21, miR-27a, miR34a, miR-99a, miR-106a, miR-107, miR-143, miR-150, miR-192, miR-211, miR-218, miR-221, miR-224, miR-342 a miR-375) k době bez recidivy onemocnění (DFI) a celkovému přežití (OS) u pacientů s plicními adenokarcinomy nízkých stádií a pokusit se tak najít možný marker rizika recidivy onemocnění.

Jednalo se o retrospektivní studii, soubor zahrnoval 42 pacientů (31 mužů a 11 žen), kteří podstoupili radikální operační výkon v letech 2003-2011 pro plicní adenokarcinom stádií 1A nebo 1B bez adjuvantně podávané chemoterapie. V průběhu sledování se recidiva objevila u 19 pacientů. Bioptické vzorky byly odebrány během chirurgické resekce tumoru a zpracovány standardními laboratorními metodami na Šiklově ústavu patologie Fakultní nemocnice Plzeň. FFPE bločky byly skladovány při pokojové teplotě do doby analýzy. Celková RNA byla izolována soupravou miRNeasy FFPE Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) z 15 μm širokých řezů, a to jen z částí, na kterých patolog vyznačil nádorovou tkáň.

Kvantitativní stanovení exprese mRNA vybraných genů bylo provedeno pomocí real-time RT-qPCR s užitím Universal Probe Library (UPL) sond (Roche, Mannheim, Germany) v technických duplikátech na přístroji Stratagene Mx3005P (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA). Hodnoty exprese byly normalizovány k celkové RNA a k expresi glyceraldehyd-3fosfátdehydrogenázy (GAPDH). Stanovení exprese mikroRNA bylo provedeno pomocí TaqMan® MicroRNA Assays (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA) v technických duplikátech na přístroji Stratagene Mx3005P (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA), normalizováno k expresi RNU6B.

Na celkovém souboru pacientů jsme neprokázali žádný statisticky významný vztah mezi expresí stanovovaných mRNA/mikroRNA a DFI/OS. Jediným statisticky signifikantním nálezem byl vztah mezi hladinou mRNA BRCA1 a OS u podskupiny kuřáků/exkuřáků. BRCA1 (breast cancer 1) se řadí mezi tumor supresorové geny, podílí se na opravách dvojitých zlomů DNA procesem homologní rekombinace (Roy et al. 2011; Prakash et al. 2015). U NSCLC už byl dříve popsán prognostický význam exprese BRCA1, kdy vysoká exprese BRCA1 znamenala kratší OS (Rosell et al. 2007), k podobným závěrům vedou i novější publikace (Lafuente-Sanchis et al. 2016).

4.8 MikroRNA u karcinomu prostaty (Příloha 8)

Pesta M, **Kulda V**: **MikroRNA u karcinomu prostaty.** In: Slabý O, Svoboda M: MikroRNA v onkologii. Galén, Praha, 2012, ISBN 978-80-7262-587-1, str. 169–182.

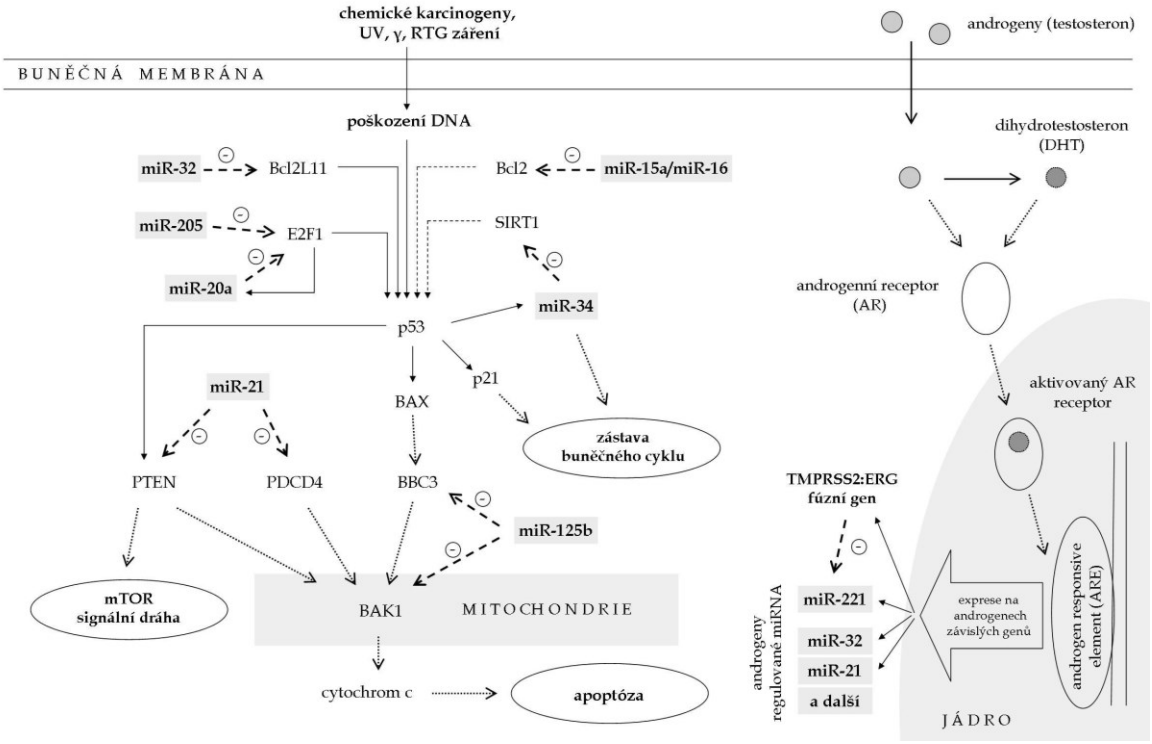
Lékařská fakulta v Plzni patřila kolem roku 2010 k několika málo pracovištím v České republice, kde byl tým pracovníků s praktickými zkušenostmi s výzkumem mikroRNA u onkologických onemocnění s poznatky publikovanými v mezinárodních odborných časopisech (Kulda et al. 2010; Pesta et al. 2010). Byli jsme požádáni, abychom přispěli do v té době vznikající monografie *MikroRNA v onkologii* (Slabý a Svoboda 2012) kapitolou pojednávající o mikroRNA v nádorové biologii karcinomu prostaty.

Karcinom prostaty patří celosvětově mezi nejčastější maligní nádory diagnostikované u mužů. Přestože patogeneze není na molekulární úrovni tak přesně zmapována jako např. patogeneze kolorektálního karcinomu, v posledních letech se naše znalosti v této oblasti značně prohloubily. Kromě mapování genetických změn jsou intenzivně studovány i změny epigenetické, které také přispívají k iniciaci a progresi tohoto onemocnění. V současnosti jsou intenzivně zkoumány tři typy epigenetických změn, a to methylace DNA, remodelace chromatinu a regulace genové exprese molekulami mikroRNA. Nynější model patogeneze karcinomu prostaty předpokládá postupnou kumulaci změn ve tkáni prostaty zahrnující ztrátu exprese genu HPC1, změny týkající se genu pro androgenní receptor (AR) a dalších (snížení exprese tumor supresorových genů PTEN a NKX3.1 a ke zvýšení exprese onkogenu cMYC). Výsledkem je změna normální tkáně prostaty ve tkáň označovanou jako prostatická intraepiteliální neoplázie (PIN). Průběh onemocnění je zásadně ovlivněn vznikem fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG v lézích typu PIN a dále vznikem androgen nezávislého růstu nádoru. K výše uvedeným genetickým změnám přispívají také změny epigenetické. Pozornost se soustřeďuje na roli mikroRNA ve vztahu ke schopnosti nádorových buněk zabránit apoptóze, vést k deregulaci kontroly proliferace a dále na ovlivnění androgenní signalizace. S rostoucím porozuměním zapojení molekul mikroRNA v patogenezi karcinomu prostaty se zkoumá možnost jejich využití jako biomarkerů a také jako cílů protinádorové léčby.

Kapitola v knize shrnuje poznatky platné v době jejího vzniku, je členěna do podkapitol:

- MikroRNA a apoptóza u karcinomu prostaty
- MikroRNA a androgenní signalizace
- Vybrané mikroRNA se vztahem ke karcinomu prostaty (miR-21, miR-15a/miR-16, miR-20a, miR-32, miR-34, miR-200, miR-221/miR-222, miR-125b)
- MikroRNA a léčba
- Využití molekul mikroRNA jako biomarkerů u karcinomu prostaty

Pro knihu jsme vytvořili obrázek znázorňující roli různých mikroRNA v patogenezi karcinomu prostaty vycházející z přehledového článku (Catto et al. 2011).



Obrázek 19 - Vztah mikroRNA molekul k apoptóze a androgenní signalizaci v patogenezi karcinomu prostaty

Levá část obrázku
Zabránění apoptóze je klíčová událost v karcinogenezi. Řada mikroRNA působí zásahem do buněčných signálních drah přímo souvisejících s buněčným cyklem a apoptózou. miR-125b inhibuje proapoptotické geny BAK1 a BBC3. miR-21 cílí na tumor supresorové geny se vztahem k apoptóze PTEN a PDCD4. Některé mikroRNA mají vztah k proteinu p53. Prostřednictvím miR-34 je vykonávána alespoň část efektů p53 vedoucích k zástavě buněčného cyklu. Klastr miR-15a/miR-16 indukuje apoptózu represí antiapoptotického proteinu Bcl-2. miR-32 brání apoptóze inhibicí exprese proapoptoticky působícího BCL2L11. miR-20a a miR-205 jsou zapojeny do řízení hladiny transkripčních faktorů rodiny E2F.

Pravá část obrázku
Androgeny prostupují buněčnou membránou dovnitř buňky. Účinkem enzymu 5-alfa-reduktázy se mění testosteron na mnohem více účinný dihydrotestosteron (DHT). Jak testosteron, tak DHT se vážou na androgenní receptor (AR), který vazbou androgenů mění konformaci a dimerizuje. Aktivovaný androgenní receptor působí jako specifický transkripční faktor, který se váže na sekvenci DNA nazývanou androgen responsivní element (ARE), a tak podporuje transkripci androgeny řízených genů, mezi něž patří mimo jiné i některé geny pro miRNA (miR-21, miR-32, miR-221) a v patogenezi karcinomu prostaty důležitý fúzní gen TMPSSS2-ERG.

4.9 Significance of methylation status and the expression of RECK mRNA in lung tissue of patients with NSCLC (Příloha 9)

Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Safranek J, Vrzalova J, Cerny R, Holubec L: **Significance of methylation status and the expression of RECK mRNA in lung tissue of patients with NSCLC.** *Anticancer Res* 2009, 29(11): 4535–4539.

V této práci (Pesta et al. 2009) jsme se zaměřili na vztah mezi methylací promotoru genu pro RECK (reversion-inducing cysteine-rich protein with Kazal motifs), expresí mRNA RECK genu, bezpříznakovým obdobím (DFI) a celkovým přežitím (OS) u pacientů s nemalobuněčným plicním karcinomem (NSCLC).

RECK je mebránově vázaný glykoprotein, který negativně reguluje aktivitu matrixových metaloproteináz (MMP) a bylo o něm před začátkem naší práce publikováno, že má tumor supresorové působení (Eisenberg et al. 2002; Noda et al. 2003). MMP jsou enzymy degradující komponenty extracelulární matrix (ECM), tím se podílejí na růstu, šíření a metastazování nádorů (Egeblad a Werb 2002; Alaseem et al. 2017). Ukázalo se, že MMP působí i na jiné substráty než jen na komponenty ECM (kolageny, elastin, želatin), mohou specificky působit i na některé receptory nebo cytokiny (Van Lint a Libert 2007; Schlage a auf dem Keller 2015) a tak zasahovat do regulací všech možných buněčných procesů. Výzkum MMP a jejich přirozených inhibitorů, tkáňových inhibitorů metaloproteináz (TIMPs, tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases) probíhal také na našem pracovišti (Pesta et al. 2005; Sutnar et al. 2007; Safranek et al. 2007, 2009; Pesta et al. 2011), to byl také jeden z důvodů, proč jsme se rozhodli zabývat dalším hráčem inhibujícím aktivitu MMP, proteinem RECK.

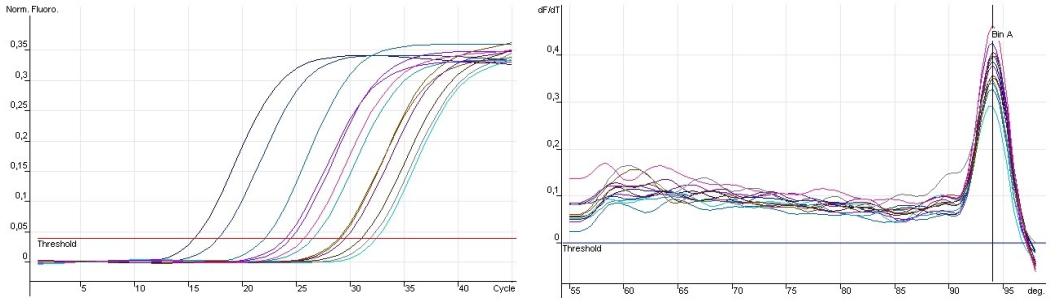
O regulaci exprese RECK bylo publikováno, že se na ní podílejí epigenetické mechanismy jako acetylace histonů (Chang et al. 2004) a methylace promotoru tohoto genu (Cho et al. 2007; Chang et al. 2007).

Methylační statut promotoru a hladina exprese mRNA byly stanovovány v párových vzorcích tkáně (nádor – normální plicní tkáň) 50 pacientů (33 mužů, 17 žen) s NSCLC operovaných v letech 2005–2007.

Tabulka 4.9 - 1 - Histologické podtypy NSCLC (N = 50)

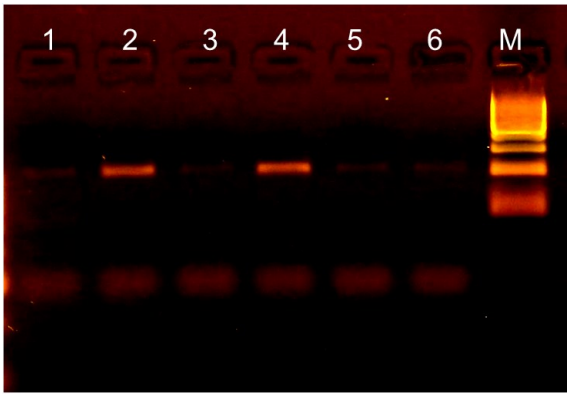
Histologie	N (%)
Epidermoidní karcinom	25 (50%)
Adenokarcinom	19 (38%)
Ostatní	6 (12%)

Exprese RECK mRNA byla stanovena pomocí real-time RT-qPCR na přístroji Rotor-Gene 2000 (Corbett Research, Australia) s použitím nespecifického interkalačního barviva SYBR Green I. Výsledky jsou udávány jako relativní normalizované k expresi glyceraldehyd-3-fosfátdehydrogenázy (GAPDH).



Obrázek 20 - Ukázka záznamu kvantifikace RECK mRNA (Rotor-Gene, SYBR Green I), ověření specificity analýzou křivky tání

Methylační statut byl analyzován methylačně specifickou PCR (Shames et al. 2007). Analyzovaným materiálem je v tomto případě DNA. Principem je konverze nemethylovaného cytosinu na uracil (bisulfitová modifikace), methylovaný cytosin zůstává nezměněn. Následně se provede PCR se specifickými primery pro nemethylovanou sekvenci (cytosin → uracil) a se specifickými primery pro methylovanou sekvenci (cytosin zůstává). Vyhodnocení jsme prováděli elektroforeticky.



Obrázek 21 - Ukázka elektroforetického vyhodnocení methylačně specifické PCR (primery pro methylovanou sekvenci, methylace promotoru je přítomna ve vzorcích 2 a 4)

Zaznamenali jsme nižší expresi mRNA genu RECK v nádorové tkáni ve srovnání s normální plicní tkání (p=0,0032). V histologické podskupině epidermoidního karcinomu jsme nalezli nižší expresi RECK ve srovnání s adenokarcinomem (p=0,0051). Dále jsme prokázali, že existují rozdíly v expresi podle stádia nemoci. Vyšší exprese byla nalezena u stádia IA ve srovnání se stádii IB-IIIA (p=0,0455).

Tabulka 4.9 - 2 - Rozdíly v expresi RECK mRNA mezi nádorovou a kontrolní tkání

N	tkáň	exprese RECK/GAPDH (medián)	Wilcoxon
50	NSCLC	0,0397797	**p=0,0032**
50	kontrolní tkáň	0,1102843	

Tabulka 4.9 - 3 - Rozdíly v expresi RECK mRNA mezi histologickými podtypy NSCLC

N	tkáň	exprese RECK/GAPDH (medián)	Median Two-Sample Test
19	epidermoidní karcinom	0,0297737	**p=0,0051**
25	adenokarcinom	0,1138185	

Tabulka 4.9 - 4 - Rozdíly v expresi RECK mRNA mezi histologickými podtypy NSCLC

N	stádium	exprese RECK/GAPDH (medián)	Median Two-Sample Test
11	IA	0,0543656	**p=0,0455**
39	IB-IIIA	0,0338051	

Zjistili jsme, že u vzorků s methylovaným promotorem genu pro RECK je signifikantně nižší exprese mRNA tohoto genu (p=0,0400). Nezjistili jsme žádný vztah methylace promotoru a exprese genu RECK ke klinickopatologickým hodnotám (DFI, OS).

Tabulka 4.9 - 5 - Rozdíly v expresi RECK mRNA dle methylace promotoru

N	methylace promotoru genu pro RECK	exprese RECK/GAPDH (medián)	Median Two-Sample Test
24	ANO	0,0283514	**p=0,0400**
24	NE	0,0560349	

Methylace promotoru genu RECK snižuje expresi mRNA tohoto genu a je tudíž jedním z jeho regulačních mechanismů. Naše výsledky potvrzují, že RECK může být pokládán za tumor supresorový gen a zajímavý cíl dalšího výzkumu inhibitorů matrixových metaloproteináz.

4.10 Prognostic significance of TMPRSS2-ERG fusion gene in prostate cancer (Příloha 10)

Kulda V, Topolcan O, Kucera R, Kripnerova M, Srbecka K, Hora M, Hes O, Klecka J, Babuska V, Rousarova M, Benson V, Pesta M: **Prognostic Significance of TMPRSS2-ERG Fusion Gene in Prostate Cancer.** *Anticancer Res* 2016, 36(9): 4787–4793.

Cílem této studie (Kulda et al. 2016) bylo stanovení exprese fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG a zhodnocení jeho prognostického potenciálu u karcinomu prostaty.

Karcinom prostaty je u mužů nejčastějším nádorem a třetí nejčastější příčinou úmrtí na maligní onemocnění. Naše pracoviště se tímto zhoubným onemocněním dlouhodobě zabývá, vznikla zde publikace zabývající se stanovením exprese prostate cancer gene 3 (PCA3) v moči za účelem časné diagnostiky (Klecka et al. 2010). Gen PCA3, dříve také nazývaný DD3 (diferential display 3) je dnes zařazen mezi geny pro long non-coding RNA (lncRNA) a je zapojen do regulací androgenní signalizace v buňkách prostaty (Lemos et al. 2016).

Karcinom prostaty je velmi heterogenní onemocnění. Ve většině případů roste pomalu, má malý potenciál k progresi a klinicky se někdy ani neprojevuje. Ale vyskytují se i formy s rychlým průběhem (Attard et al. 2016; Stangelberger et al. 2008). Rutinní stanovení sérových hodnot prostatického specifického antigenu (PSA) vede k odhalení časných stádií. Hlavní limitací PSA je však nízká pozitivní prediktivní hodnota. Agresivní terapie karcinomu prostaty přináší pro pacienta řadu komplikací (Storås et al. 2015; Dahl et al. 2015), proto jsou hledány nové markery schopné předpovědět progresi a generalizaci onemocnění. Současný výzkum ukazuje slibnou cestu, jak rozpoznat pacienty s nepříznivou prognózou (tj. pacienty, kteří by měli prospěch z radikální léčby). Jako klíčový v patogenezi agresivních forem karcinomu prostaty se ukazuje fúzní gen TMPRSS2-ERG (Tomlins et al. 2005; Hägglöf et al. 2014; Font-Tello et al. 2015). TMPRSS2 je transmembránová serinová proteáza specifická pro prostatu, jejíž exprese je řízena androgeny. ERG je gen z rodiny transkripčních faktorů ETS (erythroblastosis virus E26 transformující sekvence). Translokací vedoucí ke vzniku fúzního genu se dostane onkogen pod kontrolu promotoru závislého na androgenech. Ve způsobu, jakým translokace proběhne a jaký transkript je produkován, je velká diverzita (Clark et al. 2007).

Studovaná skupina zahrnovala 108 mužů, kteří podstoupili radikální prostatektomii pro karcinom prostaty. Předoperační hladina PSA proteinu jako rutinně používaného markeru byla měřena v periferní krvi. Přítomnost fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG byla stanovena v histologicky ověřené nádorové tkáni z FFPE bločků pomocí real-time RT-qPCR s LNA (locked nucleic acids) sondou na přístroji Stratagene Mx3005P. Zvolili jsme analýzu na úrovni transkriptu (RNA), tj. po izolaci celkové RNA byla provedena reverzní transkripce

s využitím náhodných hexanukleotidů jako primerů. Množství transkriptů pocházejících z fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG bylo následně stanoveno kvantitativní PCR metodou.

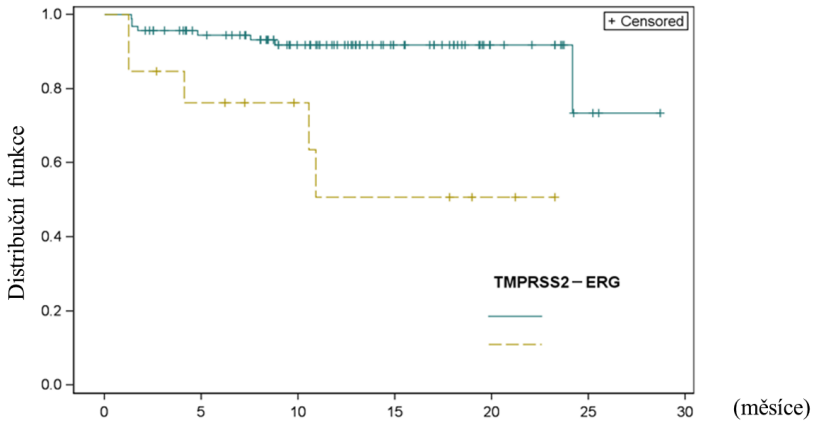
Obrázek 22 - Ukázka FFPE bločku a řezu obarveného H&E s označením nádorové tkáně

Fúzní gen TMPRSS2-ERG byl detegován u 13 vzorků (12 % pacientů). Přítomnost fúzního genu nezávisela na věku pacientů ani na Gleason skóre. U vyšších klinických stádií bylo vyšší procento výskytu fúze TMPRSS2-ERG.

Tabulka 4.10 - 1 - Přítomnost TMPRSS2-ERG dle klinických stádií

Stádium	N	TMPRSS2-ERG			
		negativní		pozitivní	
		N	%	N	%
I	16	15	94 %	1	6 %
II	63	57	90 %	6	10 %
III	29	23	79 %	6	21 %
celkem	108	95	88 %	13	12 %

Zaznamenali jsme statisticky významný vztah přítomnosti fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG v nádorové tkáni a délky bezpříznakového období (disease-free interval, DFI) (p=0,0020). Přítomnost fúzního genu znamenala horší prognózu.



Obrázek 23 - Kaplan-Meier křivky pro DFI

Vztah mezi přítomností fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG a bezpříznakového období (času do progrese) je klinicky zajímavý výsledek. Toto stanovení by mohlo identifikovat pacienty s vysokou pravděpodobností progrese onemocnění a pomoci zvolit pro takové pacienty nejvhodnější terapii.

Nedávno publikovaná práce ukazuje možnosti léčebných zásahů u nádorů, v jejichž patogenezi hraje roli fúzní gen (Gao et al. 2018). Další práce popisuje identifikaci nízkomolekulárního specifického inhibitoru ERG a naznačuje jeho možné použití v terapii karcinomů prostaty s přítomností fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG (Mohamed et al. 2018).

Ve stejných vzorcích byla stanovena hladina exprese miR-23b, miR-26a a miR-221, u kterých jsme na základě rešerše litetury očekávali, že by mohly mít také vztah k agresivitě nádoru a prognóze (Majid et al. 2012; Kato et al. 2015; Kneitz et al. 2014). U těchto mikroRNA jsme nenalezli žádný vztah k DFI ani k přítomnosti fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG. Zaznamenali jsme pouze jejich sníženou expresi v nádorové tkáni ve srovnání s okolní nenádorovou prostatickou tkání.

Rozeberu pobrobněji současný pohled na miR-221. Je to mikroRNA, která se prokazatelně podílí na karcinogenezi, ale u které nelze říci, zda působí jako onkogen nebo jako tumor supresor. Záleží na typu nádoru a dalších podmínkách působení (Abak et al. 2018). Např. u neuroblastomu působí onkogenně cílením na Nemo-like kinase (NLK) a tak zvyšuje expresi onkogenního transkripčního faktoru typického pro neuroblastom MYCN (He et al. 2017). U epiteliálních ovariálních nádorů naopak miR-221 cílením na ADP-ribosylation factor 4 (ARF4) působí jako tumor supresor (Wu et al. 2018). Velmi kontroverzní jsou poznatky o miR-221 v souvislosti s karcinomem prostaty. Mnoho prací ukazuje na její proliferaci a progresi nádoru podporující působení (Sun et al. 2014; Song et al. 2015; Shao et al. 2018), ale na druhé straně existuje řada prací včetně našeho zjištění, že tato mikroRNA je v tkáni karcinomu prostaty down-regulovaná (Spahn et al. 2010; Gordanpour et al. 2011; Xuan et al. 2015). Vysvětlení naznačuje zjištění, že exprese miR-221 je regulovaná androgeny tak, že androgeny snižují expresi miR-221. V léčbě karcinomu prostaty je běžná androgenní deprivační terapie (ADT), která vede k derepresi exprese miR-221. K další změně dojde v případě vývoje karcinomu prostaty rezistentního na kastraci (Gui et al. 2017). Tím jsem chtěl ukázat na obrovskou komplexitu sítí mikroRNA – cílové geny a ukázat, že i sama exprese regulačních molekul je pod vlivem dalších regulací.

5 Závěr

Naše výsledky založené na stanovení exprese mikroRNA v biologickém materiálu ukázaly, že tyto regulační molekuly mohou odrážet klinickopatologické vlastnosti nádoru a najít uplatnění jako biomarkery např. pro svoji prognostickou hodnotu nebo jako markery odpovědi na léčbu.

Naše zkušenosti potvrzují, že mikroRNA jsou stanovitelné nejen přímo v nativní nádorové tkáni, ale i ve formalínem fixované v parafínu zalité (FFPE) tkáni, která je rutinně připravována pro histopatologická vyšetření. Co je ale pro klinickou medicínu nejvýhodnější, vyšetřovaným materiálem může být i krev a její deriváty (krevní plazma). Odběr krve je minimálně invazivní a může být prováděn opakovaně za účelem monitorování průběhu onemocnění.

U pacientů s kolorektálním karcinomem jsme jako jedni z prvních ukázali na prognostický význam miR-21.

V tkáni karcinomu prostaty jsme popsali vyšší expresi miR-20a u hůře diferencovaných nádorů s vyšším Gleason skóre a ukázali, že přítomnost fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG znamená horší prognózu.

Novým poznatkem u nádorů hlavy a krku (HNSCC) bylo nalezení vztahu exprese miR-34a a p16-pozitivity jako markeru HPV infekce.

U pacientů s pokročilými stádii karcinomu žaludku jsme našli mikroRNA (miR-150, miR-224 a miR-342) s prognostickým významem, jejichž vysoká exprese v nádorové tkáni znamenala kratší celkové přežití.

Práce týkající se nemalobuněčného plicního karcinomu (NSCLC) ukázala, že methylace promotoru genu RECK snižuje expresi mRNA tohoto genu a je tudíž jedním z mechanismů potlačení jeho funkce v nádorové tkáni. Na souboru pacientů s pokročilým epidermoidním karcinomem léčených paliativní chemoterapií jsme našli vztah miR-34a, miR-224 a miR-342 k celkovému přežití. Zároveň jsme dospěli k závěru, že výsledek stanovení jedné jediné mikroRNA nemusí být postačující bez znalosti exprese dalších hráčů na poli mikroRNA – RNA interakcí. Vysoká hladina jedné konkrétní mikroRNA může být totiž za jistých okolností spojena s nepříznivou prognózou, za jiných okolností naopak s prognózou velmi dobrou.

Zatím nepublikované výsledky srovnání předoperačních a pooperačních plazmatických hladin cirkulujících mikroRNA ukázaly pokles miR-20a-5p, miR-23a-3p a miR-223a-3p po chirurgickém odstranění kolorektálního karcinomu.

Úplným závěrem shrnu, že deregulace genové exprese hraje roli v patogenezi nádorových onemocnění a regulační molekuly jako jsou mikroRNA představují slibné biomarkery.

Literatura

1. ABAK, A., S. AMINI, E. SAKHINIA a A. ABHARI, 2018. MicroRNA-221: biogenesis, function and signatures in human cancers. *European Review for Medical and Pharmacological Sciences*. **22**(10), 3094–3117. ISSN 2284-0729.

2. ADHAMI, Masoumeh, Ali Akbar HAGHDOOST, Balal SADEGHI a Reza MALEKPOUR AFSHAR, 2018. Candidate miRNAs in human breast cancer biomarkers: a systematic review. *Breast Cancer (Tokyo, Japan*. **25**(2), 198–205. ISSN 1880-4233.

3. ALASEEM, Ali, Khalid ALHAZZANI, Priya DONDAPATI, Saad ALOBID, Anupam BISHAYEE a Appu RATHINAVELU, 2017. Matrix Metalloproteinases: A challenging paradigm of cancer management. *Seminars in Cancer Biology*. ISSN 1096-3650.

4. AMANKWATIA, E. B., P. CHAKRAVARTY, F. A. CAREY, S. WEIDLICH, R. J. C. STEELE, A. J. MUNRO, C. R. WOLF a G. SMITH, 2015. MicroRNA-224 is associated with colorectal cancer progression and response to 5-fluorouracil-based chemotherapy by KRAS-dependent and -independent mechanisms. *British Journal of Cancer*. **112**(9), 1480–1490. ISSN 1532-1827.

5. AMBROS, Victor, Bonnie BARTEL, David P. BARTEL, Christopher B. BURGE, James C. CARRINGTON, Xuemei CHEN, Gideon DREYFUSS, Sean R. EDDY, Sam GRIFFITHS-JONES, Mhairi MARSHALL, Marjori MATZKE, Gary RUVKUN a Thomas TUSCHL, 2003. A uniform system for microRNA annotation. *RNA (New York, N.Y.)*. **9**(3), 277–279. ISSN 1355-8382.

6. ARAB, Ayda, Morteza KARIMIPOOR, Shiva IRANI, Arda KIANI, Sirous ZEINALI, Elham TAFSIRI a Kambiz SHEIKHY, 2017. Potential circulating miRNA signature for early detection of NSCLC. *Cancer Genetics*. **216-217**, 150–158. ISSN 2210-7762.

7. ATTARD, Gerhardt, Chris PARKER, Ros A. EELES, Fritz SCHRÖDER, Scott A. TOMLINS, Ian TANNOCK, Charles G. DRAKE a Johann S. DE BONO, 2016. Prostate cancer. *Lancet (London, England)*. **387**(10013), 70–82. ISSN 1474-547X.

8. BAKER, S. J., E. R. FEARON, J. M. NIGRO, S. R. HAMILTON, A. C. PREISINGER, J. M. JESSUP, P. VANTUINEN, D. H. LEDBETTER, D. F. BARKER, Y. NAKAMURA, R. WHITE a B. VOGELSTEIN, 1989. Chromosome 17 deletions and p53 gene mutations in colorectal carcinomas. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*. **244**(4901), 217–221. ISSN 0036-8075.

9. BANDRÉS, E., E. CUBEDO, X. AGIRRE, R. MALUMBRES, R. ZÁRATE, N. RAMIREZ, A. ABAJO, A. NAVARRO, I. MORENO, M. MONZÓ a J. GARCÍA-FONCILLAS, 2006. Identification by Real-time PCR of 13 mature microRNAs differentially expressed in colorectal cancer and non-tumoral tissues. *Molecular Cancer*. **5**, 29. ISSN 1476-4598.

10. BARTEL, David P., 2004. MicroRNAs: genomics, biogenesis, mechanism, and function. *Cell*. **116**(2), 281–297. ISSN 0092-8674.

11. BONI, Valentina, Nerea BITARTE, Ion CRISTOBAL, Ruth ZARATE, Javier RODRIGUEZ, Evaristo MAIELLO, Jesus GARCIA-FONCILLAS a Eva BANDRES, 2010. miR-192/miR-215 influence 5-fluorouracil resistance through cell cycle-mediated mechanisms complementary to its post-transcriptional thymidilate synthase regulation. *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics*. **9**(8), 2265–2275. ISSN 1538-8514.

12. BROSIUS, Jürgen a Carsten A. RAABE, 2016. What is an RNA? A top layer for RNA classification. *RNA biology*. **13**(2), 140–144. ISSN 1555-8584.

13. BUFFONI, Lucio, Tiziana VAVALÀ a Silvia NOVELLO, 2016. Adjuvant Therapy of Resected Non-small Cell Lung Cancer: can We Move Forward? *Current Treatment Options in Oncology*. **17**(10), 54. ISSN 1534-6277.

14. CALIN, George A., Amelia CIMMINO, Muller FABBRI, Manuela FERRACIN, Sylwia E. WOJCIK, Masayoshi SHIMIZU, Cristian TACCIOLI, Nicola ZANESI, Ramiro GARZON, Rami I. AQEILAN, Hansjuerg ALDER, Stefano VOLINIA, Laura RASSENTI, Xiuping LIU, Chang-Gong LIU, Thomas J. KIPPS, Massimo NEGRINI a Carlo M. CROCE, 2008. MiR-15a and miR-16-1 cluster functions in human leukemia. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*. **105**(13), 5166–5171. ISSN 1091-6490.

15. CATTO, James W. F., Antonio ALCARAZ, Anders S. BJARTELL, Ralph DE VERE WHITE, Christopher P. EVANS, Susanne FUSSEL, Freddie C. HAMDY, Olli KALLIONIEMI, Lourdes MENGUAL, Thorsten SCHLOMM a Tapio VISAKORPI, 2011. MicroRNA in prostate, bladder, and kidney cancer: a systematic review. *European Urology*. **59**(5), 671–681. ISSN 1873-7560.

16. CERNA, Monika, Lubos HOLUBEC, Martin PESTA, Stanislav KORMUNDA, Ondrej TOPOLCAN a Radim CERNY, 2006. Quantitative estimation of CEA and CK20 expression in tumour tissue of colorectal cancer and its liver metastases with reverse transcription and real-time PCR. *Anticancer Research*. **26**(1B), 803–808. ISSN 0250-7005.

17. CIDON, Esther Una, Sara G. ELLIS, Yasir INAM, Sola ADELEKE, Sara ZARIF a Tom GELDART, 2013. Molecular targeted agents for gastric cancer: a step forward towards personalized therapy. *Cancers*. **5**(1), 64–91. ISSN 2072-6694.

18. CLARK, J., S. MERSON, S. JHAVAR, P. FLOHR, S. EDWARDS, C. S. FOSTER, R. EELES, F. L. MARTIN, D. H. PHILLIPS, M. CRUNDWELL, T. CHRISTMAS, A. THOMPSON, C. FISHER, G. KOVACS a C. S. COOPER, 2007. Diversity of TMPRSS2-ERG fusion transcripts in the human prostate. *Oncogene*. **26**(18), 2667–2673. ISSN 0950-9232.

19. CORNEY, David C., Andrea FLESKEN-NIKITIN, Andrew K. GODWIN, Wei WANG a Alexander Yu NIKITIN, 2007. MicroRNA-34b and MicroRNA-34c are targets of p53 and cooperate in control of cell proliferation and adhesion-independent growth. *Cancer Research*. **67**(18), 8433–8438. ISSN 0008-5472.

20. CROCE, Carlo M., 2008. Oncogenes and cancer. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. **358**(5), 502–511. ISSN 1533-4406.

21. CURTIS, Helen J., Christopher R. SIBLEY a Matthew J. A. WOOD, 2012. Mirtrons, an emerging class of atypical miRNA. *Wiley interdisciplinary reviews. RNA*. **3**(5), 617–632. ISSN 1757-7012.

22. DAHL, Sigrun, Jon Håvard LOGE, Viktor BERGE, Alv Andreas DAHL, Milada CVANCAROVA a Sophie Dorothea FOSSÅ, 2015. Influence of radical prostatectomy for prostate cancer on work status and working life 3 years after surgery. *Journal of Cancer Survivorship: Research and Practice*. **9**(2), 172–179. ISSN 1932-2267.

23. DE SPIEGELAERE, Ward, Jutta DERN-WIELOCH, Roswitha WEIGEL, Valérie SCHUMACHER, Hubert SCHORLE, Daniel NETTERSHEIM, Martin BERGMANN, Ralph BREHM, Sabine KLIESCH, Linos VANDEKERCKHOVE a Cornelia FINK, 2015. Reference gene validation for RT-qPCR, a note on different available software packages. *PloS One*. **10**(3), e0122515. ISSN 1932-6203.

24. EDDY, S. R., 2001. Non-coding RNA genes and the modern RNA world. *Nature Reviews. Genetics*. **2**(12), 919–929. ISSN 1471-0056.

25. EGEBLAD, Mikala a Zena WERB, 2002. New functions for the matrix metalloproteinases in cancer progression. *Nature Reviews. Cancer*. **2**(3), 161–174. ISSN 1474-175X.

26. EISENBERG, I., H. HOCHNER, M. SADEH, Z. ARGOV a S. MITRANI-ROSENBAUM, 2002. Establishment of the genomic structure and identification of thirteen single-nucleotide polymorphisms in the human RECK gene. *Cytogenetic and Genome Research*. **97**(1-2), 58–61. ISSN 1424-8581.

27. ESQUELA-KERSCHER, Aurora a Frank J. SLACK, 2006. Oncomirs - microRNAs with a role in cancer. *Nature Reviews. Cancer*. **6**(4), 259–269. ISSN 1474-175X.

28. FABBRI, Muller, Mircea IVAN, Amelia CIMMINO, Massimo NEGRINI a George A. CALIN, 2007. Regulatory mechanisms of microRNAs involvement in cancer. *Expert Opinion on Biological Therapy*. **7**(7), 1009–1019. ISSN 1744-7682.

29. FEARON, Eric R. a Bert VOGELSTEIN, 1990. A genetic model for colorectal tumorigenesis. *Cell*. **61**(5), 759–767. ISSN 00928674.

30. FIRE, A., S. XU, M. K. MONTGOMERY, S. A. KOSTAS, S. E. DRIVER a C. C. MELLO, 1998. Potent and specific genetic interference by double-stranded RNA in Caenorhabditis elegans. *Nature*. **391**(6669), 806–811. ISSN 0028-0836.

31. FONT-TELLO, Alba, Núria JUANPERE, Silvia DE MUGA, Marta LORENZO, José A. LORENTE, Lluis FUMADO, Laia SERRANO, Sergio SERRANO, Josep LLORETA a Silvia HERNÁNDEZ, 2015. Association of ERG and TMPRSS2-ERG with grade, stage, and prognosis of prostate cancer is dependent on their expression levels. *The Prostate*. **75**(11), 1216–1226. ISSN 1097-0045.

32. GAO, Qingsong, Wen-Wei LIANG, Steven M. FOLTZ, Gnanavel MUTHARASU, Reyka G. JAYASINGHE, Song CAO, Wen-Wei LIAO, Sheila M. REYNOLDS, Matthew A. WYCZALKOWSKI, Lijun YAO, Lihua YU, Sam Q. SUN, FUSION ANALYSIS WORKING GROUP, CANCER GENOME ATLAS RESEARCH NETWORK, Ken CHEN, Alexander J. LAZAR, Ryan C. FIELDS, Michael C. WENDL, Brian A. VAN TINE, Ravi VIJ, Feng CHEN, Matti NYKTER, Ilya SHMULEVICH a Li DING, 2018. Driver Fusions and Their Implications in the Development and Treatment of Human Cancers. *Cell Reports*. **23**(1), 227–238.e3. ISSN 2211-1247.

33. GORDANPOUR, Aida, Aleksandra STANIMIROVIC, Robert K. NAM, Carlos S. MORENO, Christopher SHERMAN, Linda SUGAR a Arun SETH, 2011. miR-221 Is down-regulated in TMPRSS2:ERG fusion-positive prostate cancer. *Anticancer Research*. **31**(2), 403–410. ISSN 1791-7530.

34. GOVINDAN, Ramaswamy, Li DING, Malachi GRIFFITH, Janakiraman SUBRAMANIAN, Nathan D. DEES, Krishna L. KANCHI, Christopher A. MAHER, Robert FULTON, Lucinda FULTON, John WALLIS, Ken CHEN, Jason WALKER, Sandra MCDONALD, Ron BOSE, David ORNITZ, Donghai XIONG, Ming YOU, David J. DOOLING, Mark WATSON, Elaine R. MARDIS a Richard K. WILSON, 2012. Genomic landscape of non-small cell lung cancer in smokers and never-smokers. *Cell*. **150**(6), 1121–1134. ISSN 1097-4172.

35. GRIFFITHS-JONES, Sam, Russell J. GROCOCK, Stijn VAN DONGEN, Alex BATEMAN a Anton J. ENRIGHT, 2006. miRBase: microRNA sequences, targets and gene nomenclature. *Nucleic Acids Research*. **34**, D140–144. ISSN 1362-4962.

36. GUI, Bin, Chen-Lin HSIEH, Philip W. KANTOFF, Adam S. KIBEL a Li JIA, 2017. Androgen receptor-mediated downregulation of microRNA-221 and -222 in castration-resistant prostate cancer. *PloS One*. **12**(9), e0184166. ISSN 1932-6203.

37. GUO, Chunmei, Shuqing LIU a Ming-Zhong SUN, 2013. Novel insight into the role of GAPDH playing in tumor. *Clinical & Translational Oncology: Official Publication of the Federation of Spanish Oncology Societies and of the National Cancer Institute of Mexico*. **15**(3), 167–172. ISSN 1699-3055.

38. HAGAN, J. P. a C. M. CROCE, 2007. MicroRNAs in carcinogenesis. *Cytogenetic and Genome Research*. **118**(2-4), 252–259. ISSN 1424-859X.

39. HÄGGLÖF, Christina, Peter HAMMARSTEN, Kerstin STRÖMVALL, Lars EGEVAD, Andreas JOSEFSSON, Pär STATTIN, Torvald GRANFORS a Anders BERGH, 2014. TMPRSS2-ERG expression predicts prostate cancer survival and associates with stromal biomarkers. *PloS One*. **9**(2), e86824. ISSN 1932-6203.

40. HAINAUT, Pierre a Gerd P. PFEIFER, 2016. Somatic TP53 Mutations in the Era of Genome Sequencing. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Medicine*. **6**(11). ISSN 2157-1422.

41. HANAHAN, Douglas a Robert A. WEINBERG, 2011. Hallmarks of Cancer: The Next Generation. *Cell*. **144**(5), 646–674. ISSN 00928674.

42. HANAHAN, D. a R. A. WEINBERG, 2000. The hallmarks of cancer. *Cell*. **100**(1), 57–70. ISSN 0092-8674.

43. HART, Martin, Elke NOLTE, Sven WACH, Jaroslaw SZCZYRBA, Helge TAUBERT, Tilman T. RAU, Arndt HARTMANN, Friedrich A. GRÄSSER a Bernd WULLICH, 2014. Comparative microRNA profiling of prostate carcinomas with increasing tumor stage by deep sequencing. *Molecular cancer research: MCR*. **12**(2), 250–263. ISSN 1557-3125.

44. HAYASHITA, Yoji, Hirotaka OSADA, Yoshio TATEMATSU, Hideki YAMADA, Kiyoshi YANAGISAWA, Shuta TOMIDA, Yasushi YATABE, Katsunobu KAWAHARA, Yoshitaka SEKIDO a Takashi TAKAHASHI, 2005. A polycistronic microRNA cluster, miR-17-92, is overexpressed in human lung cancers and enhances cell proliferation. *Cancer Research*. **65**(21), 9628–9632. ISSN 0008-5472.

45. HE, Xiao-Yan, Zheng-Lan TAN, Qin MOU, Fang-Jie LIU, Shan LIU, Chao-Wen YU, Jin ZHU, Lin-Ya LV, Jun ZHANG, Shan WANG, Li-Ming BAO, Bin PENG, Hui ZHAO a Lin ZOU, 2017. microRNA-221 Enhances MYCN via Targeting Nemo-like Kinase and Functions as an Oncogene Related to Poor Prognosis in Neuroblastoma. *Clinical Cancer Research: An Official Journal of the American Association for Cancer Research*. **23**(11), 2905–2918. ISSN 1078-0432.

46. HOLLSTEIN, M., D. SIDRANSKY, B. VOGELSTEIN a C. C. HARRIS, 1991. p53 mutations in human cancers. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*. **253**(5015), 49–53. ISSN 0036-8075.

47. HU, Nan, Jun Feng YIN, Ze JI, Yidong HONG, Puyuan WU, Baoxiang BIAN, Ziyan SONG, Rutian LI, Qin LIU a Fenglei WU, 2017. Strengthening Gastric Cancer Therapy by Trastuzumab-Conjugated Nanoparticles with Simultaneous Encapsulation of Anti-MiR-21 and 5-Fluorouridine. *Cellular Physiology and Biochemistry: International Journal of Experimental Cellular Physiology, Biochemistry, and Pharmacology*. **44**(6), 2158–2173. ISSN 1421-9778.

48. CHANG, Huang-Chou, Chun-Yu CHO a Wen-Chun HUNG, 2007. Downregulation of RECK by promoter methylation correlates with lymph node metastasis in non-small cell lung cancer. *Cancer Science*. **98**(2), 169–173. ISSN 1347-9032.

49. CHANG, Hui-Chiu, Li-Teh LIU a Wen-Chun HUNG, 2004. Involvement of histone deacetylation in ras-induced down-regulation of the metastasis suppressor RECK. *Cellular Signalling*. **16**(6), 675–679. ISSN 0898-6568.

50. CHAPMAN, Joanne R. a Jonas WALDENSTRÖM, 2015. With Reference to Reference Genes: A Systematic Review of Endogenous Controls in Gene Expression Studies. *PloS One*. **10**(11), e0141853. ISSN 1932-6203.

51. CHEN, Gang, Yong TANG, Jiang-Hua WU a Feng-Hua LIU, 2014. Role of microRNAs in diagnosis and treatment of the pathogenesis of gastric cancer. *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Medicine*. **7**(12), 5947–5957. ISSN 1940-5901.

52. CHEN, Jiezhong a Kong-Nan ZHAO, 2015. HPV-p53-miR-34a axis in HPV-associated cancers. *Annals of Translational Medicine*. **3**(21), 331. ISSN 2305-5839.

53. CHEN, X., X. GUO, H. ZHANG, Y. XIANG, J. CHEN, Y. YIN, X. CAI, K. WANG, G. WANG, Y. BA, L. ZHU, J. WANG, R. YANG, Y. ZHANG, Z. REN, K. ZEN, J. ZHANG a C.-Y. ZHANG, 2009. Role of miR-143 targeting KRAS in colorectal tumorigenesis. *Oncogene*. **28**(10), 1385–1392. ISSN 1476-5594.

54. CHO, Chun-Yu, Jui-Ho WANG, Hui-Chiu CHANG, Chong-Keng CHANG a Wen-Chun HUNG, 2007. Epigenetic inactivation of the metastasis suppressor RECK enhances invasion of human colon cancer cells. *Journal of Cellular Physiology*. **213**(1), 65–69. ISSN 0021-9541.

55. CHOONG, Meng Ling, Henry He YANG a Ian MCNIECE, 2007. MicroRNA expression profiling during human cord blood-derived CD34 cell erythropoiesis. *Experimental Hematology*. **35**(4), 551–564. ISSN 0301-472X.

56. CHO, William C. S., 2007. OncomiRs: the discovery and progress of microRNAs in cancers. *Molecular Cancer*. **6**, 60. ISSN 1476-4598.

57. IORIO, Marilena V. a Carlo M. CROCE, 2009. MicroRNAs in cancer: small molecules with a huge impact. *Journal of Clinical Oncology: Official Journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology*. **27**(34), 5848–5856. ISSN 1527-7755.

58. JAVANMARDI, Sanaz, Mahmoud Reza AGHAMAALI, Samira Sadat ABOLMAALI, Samaneh MOHAMMADI a Ali Mohammad TAMADDON, 2017. miR-21, An Oncogenic Target miRNA for Cancer Therapy: Molecular Mechanisms and Recent Advancements in Chemo and Radio-resistance. *Current Gene Therapy*. **16**(6), 375–389. ISSN 1875-5631.

59. JINEK, Martin, Krzysztof CHYLINSKI, Ines FONFARA, Michael HAUER, Jennifer A. DOUDNA a Emmanuelle CHARPENTIER, 2012. A programmable dual-RNA-guided DNA endonuclease in adaptive bacterial immunity. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*. **337**(6096), 816–821. ISSN 1095-9203.

60. JIN, Xiang, Yinghui GUAN, Hui SHENG a Yang LIU, 2017. Crosstalk in competing endogenous RNA network reveals the complex molecular mechanism underlying lung cancer. *Oncotarget*. **8**(53), 91270–91280. ISSN 1949-2553.

61. JOHNSON, Steven M., Helge GROSSHANS, Jaclyn SHINGARA, Mike BYROM, Rich JARVIS, Angie CHENG, Emmanuel LABOURIER, Kristy L. REINERT, David BROWN a Frank J. SLACK, 2005. RAS is regulated by the let-7 microRNA family. *Cell*. **120**(5), 635–647. ISSN 0092-8674.

62. JOU, Adriana a Jochen HESS, 2017. Epidemiology and Molecular Biology of Head and Neck Cancer. *Oncology Research and Treatment*. **40**(6), 328–332. ISSN 2296-5262.

63. KALFERT, David, Martin PESTA, Vlastimil KULDA, Ondrej TOPOLCAN, Ales RYSKA, Petr CELAKOVSKY, Jan LACO a Marie LUDVIKOVA, 2015. MicroRNA profile in site-specific head and neck squamous cell cancer. *Anticancer Research*. **35**(4), 2455–2463. ISSN 1791-7530.

64. KATADA, Takeyasu, Hideyuki ISHIGURO, Yoshiyuki KUWABARA, Masahiro KIMURA, Akira MITUI, Yoichiro MORI, Ryo OGAWA, Koshiro HARATA a Yoshitaka FUJII, 2009. microRNA expression profile in undifferentiated gastric cancer. *International Journal of Oncology*. **34**(2), 537–542. ISSN 1019-6439.

65. KATO, Mayuko, Yusuke GOTO, Ryosuke MATSUSHITA, Akira KUROZUMI, Ichiro FUKUMOTO, Rika NISHIKAWA, Shinichi SAKAMOTO, Hideki ENOKIDA, Masayuki NAKAGAWA, Tomohiko ICHIKAWA a Naohiko SEKI, 2015. MicroRNA-26a/b directly regulate La-related protein 1 and inhibit cancer cell invasion in prostate cancer. *International Journal of Oncology*. **47**(2), 710–718. ISSN 1791-2423.

66. KIM, V. Narry, Jinju HAN a Mikiko C. SIOMI, 2009. Biogenesis of small RNAs in animals. *Nature Reviews. Molecular Cell Biology*. **10**(2), 126–139. ISSN 1471-0080.

67. KLECKA, J., L. HOLUBEC, M. PESTA, O. TOPOLCAN, M. HORA, V. ERET, J. FINEK, M. CHOTTOVA-DVORAKOVA, M. BABJUK, K. NOVAK a J. STOLZ, 2010. Differential display code 3 (DD3/PCA3) in prostate cancer diagnosis. *Anticancer Research*. **30**(2), 665–670. ISSN 1791-7530.

68. KNEITZ, Burkhard, Markus KREBS, Charis KALOGIROU, Maria SCHUBERT, Steven JONIAU, Hein VAN POPPEL, Evelyne LERUT, Susanne KNEITZ, Claus Jürgen SCHOLZ, Philipp STRÖBEL, Manfred GESSLER, Hubertus RIEDMILLER a Martin SPAHN, 2014. Survival in patients with high-risk prostate cancer is predicted by miR-221, which regulates proliferation, apoptosis, and invasion of prostate cancer cells by inhibiting IRF2 and SOCS3. *Cancer Research*. **74**(9), 2591–2603. ISSN 1538-7445.

69. KOZERA, Bartłomiej a Marcin RAPACZ, 2013. Reference genes in real-time PCR. *Journal of Applied Genetics*. **54**(4), 391–406. ISSN 2190-3883.

70. KROL, Jacek, Inga LOEDIGE a Witold FILIPOWICZ, 2010. The widespread regulation of microRNA biogenesis, function and decay. *Nature Reviews. Genetics*. **11**(9), 597–610. ISSN 1471-0064.

71. KULDA, Vlastimil, Martin PESTA, Ondrej TOPOLCAN, Vaclav LISKA, Vladislav TRESKA, Alan SUTNAR, Karel RUPERT, Marie LUDVIKOVA, Vaclav BABUSKA, Lubos HOLUBEC a Radim CERNY, 2010. Relevance of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in tissue samples of colorectal carcinoma and its liver metastases. *Cancer Genetics and Cytogenetics*. **200**(2), 154–160. ISSN 1873-4456.

72. KULDA, Vlastimil, Martin SVATON, Petr MUKENSNABL, Kristyna HRDA, Pavel DVORAK, Zbynek HOUDEK, Katerina HOUFKOVA, Radana VRZAKOVA, Vaclav BABUSKA, Milos PESEK a Martin PESTA, 2018. Predictive relevance of miR-34a, miR-224 and miR-342 in patients with advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the lung undergoing palliative chemotherapy. *Oncology Letters*. **15**(1), 592–599. ISSN 1792-1074.

73. KULDA, Vlastimil, Ondrej TOPOLCAN, Radek KUCERA, Michaela KRIPNEROVA, Kristyna SRBECKA, Milan HORA, Ondrej HES, Jiri KLECKA, Vaclav BABUSKA, Milena ROUSAROVA, Veronika BENSON a Martin PESTA, 2016. Prognostic Significance of TMPRSS2-ERG Fusion Gene in Prostate Cancer. *Anticancer Research*. **36**(9), 4787–4793. ISSN 1791-7530.

74. KULIS, Marta a Manel ESTELLER, 2010. DNA methylation and cancer. *Advances in Genetics*. **70**, 27–56. ISSN 0065-2660.

75. KURFÜRSTOVÁ, Daniela a KRÁL, 2013. Adenokarcinom prostaty a hodnocení stupně jeho diferenciace: změny v hodnocení Gleasonova skóre od jeho vzniku po současnost a jeho význam pro praxi patologa a urologa. *Urologie pro praxi*. **14**(4), 157–159.

76. LAFUENTE-SANCHIS, A., Á ZÚÑIGA, J. M. GALBIS, A. CREMADES, M. ESTORS, N. J. MARTÍNEZ-HERNÁNDEZ a J. CARRETERO, 2016. Prognostic value of ERCC1, RRM1, BRCA1 and SETDB1 in early stage of non-small cell lung cancer. *Clinical & Translational Oncology: Official Publication of the Federation of Spanish Oncology Societies and of the National Cancer Institute of Mexico*. **18**(8), 798–804. ISSN 1699-3055.

77. LEE, R. C., R. L. FEINBAUM a V. AMBROS, 1993. The C. elegans heterochronic gene lin-4 encodes small RNAs with antisense complementarity to lin-14. *Cell*. **75**(5), 843–854. ISSN 0092-8674.

78. LEE, Tae Jin, Ji Young YOO, Dan SHU, Hui LI, Jianying ZHANG, Jun-Ge YU, Alena Cristina JAIME-RAMIREZ, Mario ACUNZO, Giulia ROMANO, Ri CUI, Hui-Lung SUN, Zhenghua LUO, Matthew OLD, Balveen KAUR, Peixuan GUO a Carlo M. CROCE, 2017. RNA Nanoparticle-Based Targeted Therapy for Glioblastoma through Inhibition of Oncogenic miR-21. *Molecular Therapy: The Journal of the American Society of Gene Therapy*. **25**(7), 1544–1555. ISSN 1525-0024.

79. LEMOS, Ana Emília Goulart, Luciana Bueno FERREIRA, Nadia Maria BATOREU, Paula Priscilla DE FREITAS, Martin Hernan BONAMINO a Etel Rodrigues Pereira GIMBA, 2016. PCA3 long noncoding RNA modulates the expression of key cancer-related genes in LNCaP prostate cancer cells. *Tumour Biology: The Journal of the International Society for Oncodevelopmental Biology and Medicine*. **37**(8), 11339–11348. ISSN 1423-0380.

80. LI, Laisheng, Linjin YUAN, Jinmei LUO, Jie GAO, Jiaoli GUO a Xiaoming XIE, 2013. MiR-34a inhibits proliferation and migration of breast cancer through down-regulation of Bcl-2 and SIRT1. *Clinical and Experimental Medicine*. **13**(2), 109–117. ISSN 1591-9528.

81. LIU, Chia-Hsin, Yi-Jen PENG, Hong-Hau WANG, Ying-Chieh CHEN, Chen-Liang TSAI, Chih-Feng CHIAN a Tsai-Wang HUANG, 2015. Heterogeneous prognosis and adjuvant chemotherapy in pathological stage I non-small cell lung cancer patients. *Thoracic Cancer*. **6**(5), 620–628. ISSN 1759-7706.

82. LIVAK, K. J. a T. D. SCHMITTGEN, 2001. Analysis of relative gene expression data using real-time quantitative PCR and the 2(-Delta Delta C(T)) Method. *Methods (San Diego, Calif.)*. **25**(4), 402–408. ISSN 1046-2023.

83. LOKESHWAR, Soum D., Asif TALUKDER, Travis J. YATES, Martin J. P. HENNIG, Michael GARCIA-ROIG, Sarrah S. LAHOREWALA, Naureen N. MULLANI, Zachary KLAASSEN, Bruce R. KAVA, Murugesan MANOHARAN, Mark S. SOLOWAY a Vinata B. LOKESHWAR, 2018. Molecular Characterization of Renal Cell Carcinoma: A Potential Three-MicroRNA Prognostic Signature. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention: A Publication of the American Association for Cancer Research, Cosponsored by the American Society of Preventive Oncology*. **27**(4), 464–472. ISSN 1538-7755.

84. MAJID, Shahana, Altaf A. DAR, Sharanjot SAINI, Sumit ARORA, Varahram SHAHRYARI, Mohd Saif ZAMAN, Inik CHANG, Soichiro YAMAMURA, Yuichiro TANAKA, Guoren DENG a Rajvir DAHIYA, 2012. miR-23b represses proto-oncogene Src kinase and functions as methylation-silenced tumor suppressor with diagnostic and prognostic significance in prostate cancer. *Cancer Research*. **72**(24), 6435–6446. ISSN 1538-7445.

85. MATTICK, John S., 2003. Challenging the dogma: the hidden layer of non-protein-coding RNAs in complex organisms. *BioEssays: News and Reviews in Molecular, Cellular and Developmental Biology*. **25**(10), 930–939. ISSN 0265-9247.

86. MCKENNEY, Jesse K., 2017. The present and future of prostate cancer histopathology. *Current Opinion in Urology*. **27**(5), 464–468. ISSN 1473-6586.

87. MEIJER, Hedda A., Ewan M. SMITH a Martin BUSHELL, 2014. Regulation of miRNA strand selection: follow the leader? *Biochemical Society Transactions*. **42**(4), 1135–1140. ISSN 1470-8752.

88. MITELMAN, Felix, Bertil JOHANSSON a Fredrik MERTENS, 2007. The impact of translocations and gene fusions on cancer causation. *Nature Reviews. Cancer*. **7**(4), 233–245. ISSN 1474-175X.

89. MITTEMPERGHER, Lorenza, Jorma J. DE RONDE, Marja NIEUWLAND, Ron M. KERKHOVEN, Iris SIMON, Emiel J. Th RUTGERS, Lodewyk F. A. WESSELS a Laura J. VAN'T VEER, 2011. Gene expression profiles from formalin fixed paraffin embedded breast cancer tissue are largely comparable to fresh frozen matched tissue. *PloS One*. **6**(2), e17163. ISSN 1932-6203.

90. MOHAMED, Ahmed A., Charles P. XAVIER, Gauthaman SUKUMAR, Shyh-Han TAN, Lakshmi RAVINDRANATH, Nishat SERAJ, Vineet KUMAR, Taduru SREENATH, David G. MCLEOD, Gyorgy PETROVICS, Inger L. ROSNER, Meera SRIVASTAVA, Jeffrey STROVEL, Sanjay V. MALHOTRA, Nicole A. LARONDE, Albert DOBI, Clifton L. DALGARD a Shiv SRIVASTAVA, 2018. Identification of a Small Molecule That Selectively Inhibits ERG-Positive Cancer Cell Growth. *Cancer Research*. **78**(13), 3659–3671. ISSN 1538-7445.

91. MORRISON, T. B., J. J. WEIS a C. T. WITTWER, 1998. Quantification of low-copy transcripts by continuous SYBR Green I monitoring during amplification. *BioTechniques*. **24**(6), 954–958, 960, 962. ISSN 0736-6205.

92. MOSES, Colette, Benjamin GARCIA-BLOJ, Alan R. HARVEY a Pilar BLANCAFORT, 2018. Hallmarks of cancer: The CRISPR generation. *European Journal of Cancer*. **93**, 10–18. ISSN 09598049.

93. NAVARRO, E., G. SERRANO-HERAS, M. J. CASTAÑO a J. SOLERA, 2015. Real-time PCR detection chemistry. *Clinica Chimica Acta; International Journal of Clinical Chemistry*. **439**, 231–250. ISSN 1873-3492.

94. NEDAEINIA, R., M. SHARIFI, A. AVAN, M. KAZEMI, L. RAFIEE, M. GHAYOUR-MOBARHAN a R. SALEHI, 2016. Locked nucleic acid anti-miR-21 inhibits cell growth and invasive behaviors of a colorectal adenocarcinoma cell line: LNA-anti-miR as a novel approach. *Cancer Gene Therapy*. **23**(8), 246–253. ISSN 1476-5500.

95. NG, E. K. O., W. W. S. CHONG, H. JIN, E. K. Y. LAM, V. Y. SHIN, J. YU, T. C. W. POON, S. S. M. NG a J. J. Y. SUNG, 2009. Differential expression of microRNAs in plasma of patients with colorectal cancer: a potential marker for colorectal cancer screening. *Gut*. **58**(10), 1375–1381. ISSN 1468-3288.

96. NISHISHO, I., Y. NAKAMURA, Y. MIYOSHI, Y. MIKI, H. ANDO, A. HORII, K. KOYAMA, J. UTSUNOMIYA, S. BABA a P. HEDGE, 1991. Mutations of chromosome 5q21 genes in FAP and colorectal cancer patients. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*. **253**(5020), 665–669. ISSN 0036-8075.

97. NODA, Makoto, Junseo OH, Rei TAKAHASHI, Shunya KONDO, Hitoshi KITAYAMA a Chiaki TAKAHASHI, 2003. RECK: a novel suppressor of malignancy linking oncogenic signaling to extracellular matrix remodeling. *Cancer Metastasis Reviews*. **22**(2-3), 167–175. ISSN 0167-7659.

98. OLENA, Abigail F. a James G. PATTON, 2010. Genomic organization of microRNAs. *Journal of Cellular Physiology*. **222**(3), 540–545. ISSN 1097-4652.

99. PARDINI, Barbara, Daniela DE MARIA, Antonio FRANCAVILLA, Cornelia DI GAETANO, Guglielmo RONCO a Alessio NACCARATI, 2018. MicroRNAs as markers of progression in cervical cancer: a systematic review. *BMC cancer*. **18**(1), 696. ISSN 1471-2407.

100. PARKER, Brittany C. a Wei ZHANG, 2013. Fusion genes in solid tumors: an emerging target for cancer diagnosis and treatment. *Chinese Journal of Cancer*. **32**(11), 594–603. ISSN 1000-467X.

101. PASQUINELLI, Amy E. a Gary RUVKUN, 2002. Control of developmental timing by micrornas and their targets. *Annual Review of Cell and Developmental Biology*. **18**, 495–513. ISSN 1081-0706.

102. PÉCHOUX, Cecile Le, Olaf MERCIER, Deborah BELEMSAGHA, Ryan BOUAITA, Benjamin BESSE a Elie FADEL, 2013. Role of adjuvant radiotherapy in completely resected non-small-cell lung cancer. *EJC supplements: EJC: official journal of EORTC, European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer*. **11**(2), 123–130. ISSN 1359-6349.

103. PELTIER, Heidi J. a Gary J. LATHAM, 2008. Normalization of microRNA expression levels in quantitative RT-PCR assays: identification of suitable reference RNA targets in normal and cancerous human solid tissues. *RNA (New York, N.Y.)*. **14**(5), 844–852. ISSN 1469-9001.

104. PESTA, Martin, Vlastimil KULDA, Radek KUCERA, Milos PESEK, Jindra VRZALOVA, Vaclav LISKA, Ladislav PECEN, Vladislav TRESKA, Jarmil SAFRANEK, Marketa PRAZAKOVA, Ondrej VYCITAL, Jan BRUHA, Lubos HOLUBEC a Ondrej TOPOLCAN, 2011. Prognostic significance of TIMP-1 in non-small cell lung cancer. *Anticancer Research*. **31**(11), 4031–4038. ISSN 1791-7530.

105. PESTA, M., L. HOLUBEC, O. TOPOLCAN, M. CERNA, K. RUPERT, L. Sen HOLUBEC, V. TRESKA, S. KORMUNDA, L. ELGROVA, J. FINEK a R. CERNY, 2005. Quantitative estimation of matrix metalloproteinases 2 and 7 (MMP-2, MMP-7) and tissue inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases 1 and 2 (TIMP-1, TIMP-2) in colorectal carcinoma tissue samples. *Anticancer Research*. **25**(5), 3387–3391. ISSN 0250-7005.

106. PESTA, M., J. KLECKA, V. KULDA, O. TOPOLCAN, M. HORA, V. ERET, M. LUDVIKOVA, M. BABJUK, K. NOVAK, J. STOLZ a L. HOLUBEC, 2010. Importance of miR-20a expression in prostate cancer tissue. *Anticancer Research*. **30**(9), 3579–3583. ISSN 1791-7530.

107. PESTA, M., V. KULDA, O. TOPOLCAN, J. SAFRANEK, J. VRZALOVA, R. CERNY a L. HOLUBEC, 2009. Significance of methylation status and the expression of RECK mRNA in lung tissue of patients with NSCLC. *Anticancer Research*. **29**(11), 4535–4539. ISSN 1791-7530.

108. POLISENO, Laura, Leonardo SALMENA, Jiangwen ZHANG, Brett CARVER, William J. HAVEMAN a Pier Paolo PANDOLFI, 2010. A coding-independent function of gene and pseudogene mRNAs regulates tumour biology. *Nature*. **465**(7301), 1033–1038. ISSN 1476-4687.

109. PORKKA, Kati P., Minja J. PFEIFFER, Kati K. WALTERING, Robert L. VESSELLA, Teuvo L. J. TAMMELA a Tapio VISAKORPI, 2007. MicroRNA expression profiling in prostate cancer. *Cancer Research*. **67**(13), 6130–6135. ISSN 0008-5472.

110. PRAKASH, Rohit, Yu ZHANG, Weiran FENG a Maria JASIN, 2015. Homologous recombination and human health: the roles of BRCA1, BRCA2, and associated proteins. *Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology*. **7**(4), a016600. ISSN 1943-0264.

111. PUZONE, Roberto, Graziana SAVARINO, Sandra SALVI, Maria Giovanna DAL BELLO, Giulia BARLETTA, Carlo GENOVA, Erika RIJAVEC, Claudio SINI, Alessia Isabella ESPOSITO, Giovanni Battista RATTO, Mauro TRUINI, Francesco GROSSI a Ulrich PFEFFER, 2013. Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase gene over expression correlates with poor prognosis in non small cell lung cancer patients. *Molecular Cancer*. **12**(1), 97. ISSN 1476-4598.

112. QIANG, Xiao-Fei, Zheng-Wei ZHANG, Qian LIU, Nan SUN, Liang-Liang PAN, Jing SHEN, Tong LI, Chen YUN, Hui LI a Li-Hua SHI, 2014. miR-20a promotes prostate cancer invasion and migration through targeting ABL2. *Journal of Cellular Biochemistry*. **115**(7), 1269–1276. ISSN 1097-4644.

113. QU, Kai, Ting LIN, Qing PANG, Tian LIU, Zhixin WANG, Minghui TAI, Fandi MENG, Jingyao ZHANG, Yong WAN, Ping MAO, Xiaoqun DONG, Chang LIU, Wenquan NIU a Shunbin DONG, 2016. Extracellular miRNA-21 as a novel biomarker in glioma: Evidence from meta-analysis, clinical validation and experimental investigations. *Oncotarget*. **7**(23), 33994–34010. ISSN 1949-2553.

114. RAMCHANDRAN, Ramani a Pradeep CHALUVALLY-RAGHAVAN, 2017. miRNA-Mediated RNA Activation in Mammalian Cells. *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*. **983**, 81–89. ISSN 0065-2598.

115. RAMQVIST, Torbjörn a Tina DALIANIS, 2011. An epidemic of oropharyngeal squamous cell carcinoma (OSCC) due to human papillomavirus (HPV) infection and aspects of treatment and prevention. *Anticancer Research*. **31**(5), 1515–1519. ISSN 1791-7530.

116. REINHART, B. J., F. J. SLACK, M. BASSON, A. E. PASQUINELLI, J. C. BETTINGER, A. E. ROUGVIE, H. R. HORVITZ a G. RUVKUN, 2000. The 21-nucleotide let-7 RNA regulates developmental timing in Caenorhabditis elegans. *Nature*. **403**(6772), 901–906. ISSN 0028-0836.

117. RIBEIRO, Joana, Joana MARINHO-DIAS, Paula MONTEIRO, Joana LOUREIRO, Inês BALDAQUE, Rui MEDEIROS a Hugo SOUSA, 2015. miR-34a and miR-125b Expression in HPV Infection and Cervical Cancer Development. *BioMed Research International*. **2015**, 304584. ISSN 2314-6141.

118. ROBERTS, Lisa, Jessica BOWERS, Kelly SENSINGER, Andrew LISOWSKI, Robert GETTS a Mark G. ANDERSON, 2009. Identification of methods for use of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue samples in RNA expression profiling. *Genomics*. **94**(5), 341–348. ISSN 1089-8646.

119. ROSELL, Rafael, Marcin SKRZYPSKI, Ewa JASSEM, Miquel TARON, Roberta BARTOLUCCI, Jose Javier SANCHEZ, Pedro MENDEZ, Imane CHAIB, Laia PEREZ-ROCA, Amelia SZYMANOWSKA, Witold RZYMAN, Francesco PUMA, Grazyna KOBIERSKA-GULIDA, Raffaele FARABI a Jacek JASSEM, 2007. BRCA1: a novel prognostic factor in resected non-small-cell lung cancer. *PloS One*. **2**(11), e1129. ISSN 1932-6203.

120. ROUSH, Sarah a Frank J. SLACK, 2008. The let-7 family of microRNAs. *Trends in Cell Biology*. **18**(10), 505–516. ISSN 1879-3088.

121. ROY, Rohini, Jarin CHUN a Simon N. POWELL, 2011. BRCA1 and BRCA2: different roles in a common pathway of genome protection. *Nature Reviews. Cancer*. **12**(1), 68–78.

122. SAFRANEK, J., L. HOLUBEC, O. TOPOLCAN, M. PESTA, J. KLECKA, J. VODICKA, J. FINEK, S. KORMUNDA a M. PESEK, 2007. Expression of mRNA MMP-7 and mRNA TIMP-1 in non-small cell lung cancer. *Anticancer Research*. **27**(4C), 2953–2956. ISSN 0250-7005.

123. SAFRANEK, J., M. PESTA, L. HOLUBEC, V. KULDA, J. DRESLEROVA, J. VRZALOVA, O. TOPOLCAN, M. PESEK, J. FINEK a V. TRESKA, 2009. Expression of MMP-7, MMP-9, TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 mRNA in lung tissue of patients with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and benign pulmonary disease. *Anticancer Research*. **29**(7), 2513–2517. ISSN 1791-7530.

124. SALMENA, Leonardo, Laura POLISENO, Yvonne TAY, Lev KATS a Pier Paolo PANDOLFI, 2011. A ceRNA hypothesis: the Rosetta Stone of a hidden RNA language? *Cell*. **146**(3), 353–358. ISSN 1097-4172.

125. SANTOS, E., D. MARTIN-ZANCA, E. P. REDDY, M. A. PIEROTTI, G. DELLA PORTA a M. BARBACID, 1984. Malignant activation of a K-ras oncogene in lung carcinoma but not in normal tissue of the same patient. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*. **223**(4637), 661–664. ISSN 0036-8075.

126. SHAMES, David S., John D. MINNA a Adi F. GAZDAR, 2007. Methods for detecting DNA methylation in tumors: from bench to bedside. *Cancer Letters*. **251**(2), 187–198. ISSN 0304-3835.

127. SHAO, Ning, Gui MA, Jinying ZHANG a Wei ZHU, 2018. miR-221-5p enhances cell proliferation and metastasis through post-transcriptional regulation of SOCS1 in human prostate cancer. *BMC urology*. **18**(1), 14. ISSN 1471-2490.

128. SHI, Jian, 2016. Considering Exosomal miR-21 as a Biomarker for Cancer. *Journal of Clinical Medicine*. **5**(4). ISSN 2077-0383.

129. SCHLAGE, Pascal a Ulrich AUF DEM KELLER, 2015. Proteomic approaches to uncover MMP function. *Matrix Biology: Journal of the International Society for Matrix Biology*. **44-46**, 232–238. ISSN 1569-1802.

130. SCHMITTGEN, Thomas D. a Kenneth J. LIVAK, 2008. Analyzing real-time PCR data by the comparative C(T) method. *Nature Protocols*. **3**(6), 1101–1108. ISSN 1750-2799.

131. SCHWARZENBACH, Heidi, Andreia Machado DA SILVA, George CALIN a Klaus PANTEL, 2015. Data Normalization Strategies for MicroRNA Quantification. *Clinical Chemistry*. **61**(11), 1333–1342. ISSN 1530-8561.

132. SIEGEL, Rebecca L., Kimberly D. MILLER a Ahmedin JEMAL, 2018. Cancer statistics, 2018. *CA: a cancer journal for clinicians*. **68**(1), 7–30. ISSN 1542-4863.

133. SI, M.-L., S. ZHU, H. WU, Z. LU, F. WU a Y.-Y. MO, 2007. miR-21-mediated tumor growth. *Oncogene*. **26**(19), 2799–2803. ISSN 0950-9232.

134. SIMONIAN, Miganoosh, Meysam MOSALLAYI a Hamed MIRZAEI, 2018. Circulating miR-21 as novel biomarker in gastric cancer: Diagnostic and prognostic biomarker. *Journal of Cancer Research and Therapeutics*. **14**(2), 475. ISSN 1998-4138.

135. SINGH, Sunit K., Manika PAL BHADRA, Hermann J. GIRSCHICK a Utpal BHADRA, 2008. MicroRNAs--micro in size but macro in function. *The FEBS journal*. **275**(20), 4929–4944. ISSN 1742-4658.

136. SKRZYPSKI, Marcin, Rafał DZIADZIUSZKO, Ewa JASSEM, Amelia SZYMANOWSKA-NARLOCH, Grażyna GULIDA, Robert RZEPKO, Wojciech BIERNAT, Miquel TARON, Małgorzata JELITTO-GÓRSKA, Tomasz MARJAŃSKI, Witold RZYMAN, Rafael ROSELL a Jacek JASSEM, 2013. Main histologic types of non-small-cell lung cancer differ in expression of prognosis-related genes. *Clinical Lung Cancer*. **14**(6), 666–673.e2. ISSN 1938-0690.

137. SLABÝ, Ondřej a Marek SVOBODA, 2012. *MikroRNA v onkologii*. Praha: Galén. ISBN 978-80-7262-587-1.

138. SLABY, O., M. SVOBODA, P. FABIAN, T. SMERDOVA, D. KNOFLICKOVA, M. BEDNARIKOVA, R. NENUTIL a R. VYZULA, 2007. Altered expression of miR-21, miR-31, miR-143 and miR-145 is related to clinicopathologic features of colorectal cancer. *Oncology*. **72**(5-6), 397–402. ISSN 1423-0232.

139. SMID, David, Vlastimil KULDA, Kristyna SRBECKA, Dasa KUBACKOVA, Jan DOLEZAL, Ondrej DAUM, Radek KUCERA, Ondrej TOPOLCAN, Vladislav TRESKA, Tomas SKALICKY a Martin PESTA, 2016. Tissue microRNAs as predictive markers for gastric cancer patients undergoing palliative chemotherapy. *International Journal of Oncology*. **48**(6), 2693–2703. ISSN 1791-2423.

140. SONG, Chunjiao, Huan CHEN, Tingzhang WANG, Weiguang ZHANG, Guomei RU a Juan LANG, 2015. Expression profile analysis of microRNAs in prostate cancer by next-generation sequencing. *The Prostate*. **75**(5), 500–516. ISSN 1097-0045.

141. SPAHN, Martin, Susanne KNEITZ, Claus-Jürgen SCHOLZ, Nico STENGER, Thomas RÜDIGER, Philipp STRÖBEL, Hubertus RIEDMILLER a Burkhard KNEITZ, 2010. Expression of microRNA-221 is progressively reduced in aggressive prostate cancer and metastasis and predicts clinical recurrence. *International Journal of Cancer*. **127**(2), 394–403. ISSN 1097-0215.

142. STANGELBERGER, Anton, Matthias WALDERT a Bob DJAVAN, 2008. Prostate cancer in elderly men. *Reviews in Urology*. **10**(2), 111–119. ISSN 1523-6161.

143. STORÅS, Anne Holck, Martin G. SANDA, Olatz Garin BORONAT, Peter CHANG, Dattatraya PATIL, Catrina CROCIANI, Jose Francisco SUAREZ, Milada CVANCAROVA, Jon Håvard LOGE a Sophie D. FOSSÅ, 2015. Erectile Dysfunction and Sexual Problems Two to Three Years After Prostatectomy Among American, Norwegian, and Spanish Patients. *Clinical Genitourinary Cancer*. ISSN 1938-0682.

144. SUN, Fang, Hanjiang FU, Qin LIU, Yi TIE, Jie ZHU, Ruiyun XING, Zhixian SUN a Xiaofei ZHENG, 2008. Downregulation of CCND1 and CDK6 by miR-34a induces cell cycle arrest. *FEBS letters*. **582**(10), 1564–1568. ISSN 0014-5793.

145. SUN, T., X. WANG, H. H. HE, C. J. SWEENEY, S. X. LIU, M. BROWN, S. BALK, G.-Sm LEE a P. W. KANTOFF, 2014. MiR-221 promotes the development of androgen independence in prostate cancer cells via downregulation of HECTD2 and RAB1A. *Oncogene*. **33**(21), 2790–2800. ISSN 1476-5594.

146. SUTNAR, A., M. PESTA, V. LISKA, V. TRESKA, T. SKALICKY, S. KORMUNDA, O. TOPOLCAN, R. CERNY a L. HOLUBEC, 2007. Clinical relevance of the expression of mRNA of MMP-7, MMP-9, TIMP-1, TIMP-2 and CEA tissue samples from colorectal liver metastases. *Tumour Biology: The Journal of the International Society for Oncodevelopmental Biology and Medicine*. **28**(5), 247–252. ISSN 1423-0380.

147. SVATON, Martin, Vlastimil KULDA, Petr MUKENSNABL, Ondrej TOPOLCAN, Milos PESEK, Pavel DVORAK, Ondrej FIALA, Milena ROUSAROVA, Kristyna HRDA a Martin PESTA, 2017. Vliv exprese vybraných protein kódujících genů a mikroRNA na riziko relapsu plicních adenokarcinomů stadia 1. *Studia pneumologica et phtiseologica*. **77**(3), 93–103. ISSN 1213-810X.

148. SYLVESTRE, Yannick, Vincent DE GUIRE, Emmanuelle QUERIDO, Utpal K. MUKHOPADHYAY, Véronique BOURDEAU, François MAJOR, Gerardo FERBEYRE a Pascal CHARTRAND, 2007. An E2F/miR-20a autoregulatory feedback loop. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*. **282**(4), 2135–2143. ISSN 0021-9258.

149. TIAN, Lu, Yangyan HE, Hongkun ZHANG, Ziheng WU, Donglin LI a Chengfei ZHENG, 2018. Comprehensive analysis of differentially expressed profiles of lncRNAs and mRNAs reveals ceRNA networks in the transformation of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. *Oncology Letters*. **16**(1), 882–890. ISSN 1792-1074.

150. TIAN, Suyan, 2017. Classification and survival prediction for early-stage lung adenocarcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma patients. *Oncology Letters*. **14**(5), 5464–5470. ISSN 1792-1074.

151. TOMLINS, Scott A., Daniel R. RHODES, Sven PERNER, Saravana M. DHANASEKARAN, Rohit MEHRA, Xiao-Wei SUN, Sooryanarayana VARAMBALLY, Xuhong CAO, Joelle TCHINDA, Rainer KUEFER, Charles LEE, James E. MONTIE, Rajal B. SHAH, Kenneth J. PIENTA, Mark A. RUBIN a Arul M. CHINNAIYAN, 2005. Recurrent fusion of TMPRSS2 and ETS transcription factor genes in prostate cancer. *Science (New York, N.Y.)*. **310**(5748), 644–648. ISSN 1095-9203.

152. TORRE, Lindsey A., Freddie BRAY, Rebecca L. SIEGEL, Jacques FERLAY, Joannie LORTET-TIEULENT a Ahmedin JEMAL, 2015. Global cancer statistics, 2012. *CA: a cancer journal for clinicians*. **65**(2), 87–108. ISSN 1542-4863.

153. TRAVIS, William D., 2011. Pathology of lung cancer. *Clinics in Chest Medicine*. **32**(4), 669–692. ISSN 1557-8216.

154. VAN LINT, Philippe a Claude LIBERT, 2007. Chemokine and cytokine processing by matrix metalloproteinases and its effect on leukocyte migration and inflammation. *Journal of Leukocyte Biology*. **82**(6), 1375–1381. ISSN 0741-5400.

155. VOGELSTEIN, B., E. R. FEARON, S. R. HAMILTON, S. E. KERN, A. C. PREISINGER, M. LEPPERT, Y. NAKAMURA, R. WHITE, A. M. SMITS a J. L. BOS, 1988. Genetic alterations during colorectal-tumor development. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. **319**(9), 525–532. ISSN 0028-4793.

156. VOGELSTEIN, B., N. PAPADOPOULOS, V. E. VELCULESCU, S. ZHOU, L. A. DIAZ a K. W. KINZLER, 2013. Cancer Genome Landscapes. *Science*. **339**(6127), 1546–1558. ISSN 0036-8075, 1095-9203.

157. VOLINIA, Stefano, George A. CALIN, Chang-Gong LIU, Stefan AMBS, Amelia CIMMINO, Fabio PETROCCA, Rosa VISONE, Marilena IORIO, Claudia ROLDO, Manuela FERRACIN, Robyn L. PRUEITT, Nozumu YANAIHARA, Giovanni LANZA, Aldo SCARPA, Andrea VECCHIONE, Massimo NEGRINI, Curtis C. HARRIS a Carlo M. CROCE, 2006. A microRNA expression signature of human solid tumors defines cancer gene targets. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*. **103**(7), 2257–2261. ISSN 0027-8424.

158. WADDELL, T., M. VERHEIJ, W. ALLUM, D. CUNNINGHAM, A. CERVANTES a D. ARNOLD, 2014. Gastric cancer: ESMO-ESSO-ESTRO clinical practice guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. *European Journal of Surgical Oncology: The Journal of the European Society of Surgical Oncology and the British Association of Surgical Oncology*. **40**(5), 584–591. ISSN 1532-2157.

159. WAGENAAR, Timothy R., Sonya ZABLUDOFF, Sung-Min AHN, Charles ALLERSON, Heike ARLT, Raffaele BAFFA, Hui CAO, Scott DAVIS, Carlos GARCIA-ECHEVERRIA, Rajula GAUR, Shih-Min A. HUANG, Lan JIANG, Deokhoon KIM, Christiane METZ-WEIDMANN, Adam PAVLICEK, Jack POLLARD, Jason REEVES, Jennifer L. ROCNIK, Sabine SCHEIDLER, Chaomei SHI, Fangxian SUN, Tatiana TOLSTYKH, William WEBER, Christopher WINTER, Eunsil YU, Qunyan YU, Gang ZHENG a Dmitri WIEDERSCHAIN, 2015. Anti-miR-21 Suppresses Hepatocellular Carcinoma Growth via Broad Transcriptional Network Deregulation. *Molecular cancer research: MCR*. **13**(6), 1009–1021. ISSN 1557-3125.

160. WAGNER, Mathias, Benjamin VICINUS, Vilma Oliveira FRICK, Michael AUCHTOR, Claudia RUBIE, Pascal JEANMONOD, Tereza A. RICHARDS, Roland LINDER a Frank WEICHERT, 2014. MicroRNA target prediction: theory and practice. *Molecular genetics and genomics: MGG*. **289**(6), 1085–1101. ISSN 1617-4623.

161. WALD, Patrick, X. Shawn LIU, Cory PETTIT, Mary DILLHOFF, Andrei MANILCHUK, Carl SCHMIDT, Evan WUTHRICK, Wei CHEN a Terence M. WILLIAMS, 2017. Prognostic value of microRNA expression levels in pancreatic adenocarcinoma: a review of the literature. *Oncotarget*. **8**(42), 73345–73361. ISSN 1949-2553.

162. WANG, Ji-Lin, Ye HU, Xuan KONG, Zhen-Hua WANG, Hao-Yan CHEN, Jie XU a Jing-Yuan FANG, 2013. Candidate microRNA biomarkers in human gastric cancer: a systematic review and validation study. *PloS One*. **8**(9), e73683. ISSN 1932-6203.

163. WESTBROOK, C. A., 1988. The ABL oncogene in human leukemias. *Blood Reviews*. **2**(1), 1–8. ISSN 0268-960X.

164. WESTHOLM, Jakub O. a Eric C. LAI, 2011. Mirtrons: microRNA biogenesis via splicing. *Biochimie*. **93**(11), 1897–1904. ISSN 1638-6183.

165. WIGHTMAN, B., I. HA a G. RUVKUN, 1993. Posttranscriptional regulation of the heterochronic gene lin-14 by lin-4 mediates temporal pattern formation in C. elegans. *Cell*. **75**(5), 855–862. ISSN 0092-8674.

166. WINCHESTER, G., 1983. p53 protein and control of growth. *Nature*. **303**(5919), 660–661. ISSN 0028-0836.

167. WU, Qihui, Xiaolei REN, Yimin ZHANG, Xiaodan FU, Yimin LI, Yulong PENG, Qing XIAO, Tong LI, Chunli OUYANG, Yixi HU, Yu ZHANG, Wenjuan ZHOU, Wenguang YAN, Ke GUO, Wei LI, Yongbin HU, Xiaojing YANG, Guang SHU, Haofan XUE, Zhangming WEI, Yonghong LUO a Gang YIN, 2018. MiR-221-3p targets ARF4 and inhibits the proliferation and migration of epithelial ovarian cancer cells. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*. **497**(4), 1162–1170. ISSN 1090-2104.

168. XUAN, Hanqing, Wei XUE, Jiahua PAN, Jianjun SHA, Baijun DONG a Yiran HUANG, 2015. Downregulation of miR-221, -30d, and -15a contributes to pathogenesis of prostate cancer by targeting Bmi-1. *Biochemistry*. **80**(3), 276–283. ISSN 1608-3040.

169. YANG, Bin, Xiaodi TANG, Zhixin WANG, Daju SUN, Xin WEI a Youpeng DING, 2018. TUG1 promotes prostate cancer progression by acting as a ceRNA of miR-26a. *Bioscience Reports*. ISSN 1573-4935.

170. YANG, Chao, Di WU, Lin GAO, Xi LIU, Yinji JIN, Dong WANG, Tianzhen WANG a Xiaobo LI, 2016. Competing endogenous RNA networks in human cancer: hypothesis, validation, and perspectives. *Oncotarget*. **7**(12), 13479–13490. ISSN 1949-2553.

171. YAN, Wenying, Shouli WANG, Zhandong SUN, Yuxin LIN, Shengwei SUN, Jiajia CHEN a Weichang CHEN, 2014. Identification of microRNAs as potential biomarker for gastric cancer by system biological analysis. *BioMed Research International*. **2014**, 901428. ISSN 2314-6141.

172. YAO, Yu, Ai-Li SUO, Zong-Fang LI, Li-Ying LIU, Tao TIAN, Lei NI, Wang-Gang ZHANG, Ke-Jun NAN, Tu-Sheng SONG a Chen HUANG, 2009. MicroRNA profiling of human gastric cancer. *Molecular Medicine Reports*. **2**(6), 963–970. ISSN 1791-3004.

173. ZHANG, Baohong, Qinglian WANG a Xiaoping PAN, 2007. MicroRNAs and their regulatory roles in animals and plants. *Journal of Cellular Physiology*. **210**(2), 279–289. ISSN 0021-9541.

174. ZHANG, Honghe, Peiwei LI, Haixing JU, Martin PESTA, Vlastimil KULDA, Wenjun JIN, Mao CAI, Changbao LIU, Han WU, Jinming XU, Yao YE, Guanglin ZHANG, Enping XU, Jianting CAI, Maode LAI, Dajing XIA, Jun YANG a Yihua WU, 2014. Diagnostic and prognostic value of microRNA-21 in colorectal cancer: an original study and individual participant data meta-analysis. *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention*. **23**(12), 2783–2792. ISSN 1538-7755.

175. ZHANG, Kai, Chris H. BANGMA a Monique J. ROOBOL, 2017. Prostate cancer screening in Europe and Asia. *Asian Journal of Urology*. **4**(2), 86–95. ISSN 2214-3882.

176. ZHANG, Zhiyu, Zejuan LI, Caiping GAO, Ping CHEN, Jianjun CHEN, Wenzhong LIU, Shudong XIAO a Hong LU, 2008. miR-21 plays a pivotal role in gastric cancer pathogenesis and progression. *Laboratory Investigation; a Journal of Technical Methods and Pathology*. **88**(12), 1358–1366. ISSN 1530-0307.

177. ZHU, Shuomin, Min-Liang SI, Hailong WU a Yin-Yuan MO, 2007. MicroRNA-21 targets the tumor suppressor gene tropomyosin 1 (TPM1). *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*. **282**(19), 14328–14336. ISSN 0021-9258.

178. ZHU, Shuomin, Hailong WU, Fangting WU, Daotai NIE, Shijie SHENG a Yin-Yuan MO, 2008. MicroRNA-21 targets tumor suppressor genes in invasion and metastasis. *Cell Research*. **18**(3), 350–359. ISSN 1748-7838.

179. ZHU, Yue, Ying HAN, Tian TIAN, Peihong SU, Guan JIN, Juan CHEN a Yungui CAO, 2018. MiR-21-5p, miR-34a, and human telomerase RNA component as surrogate markers for cervical cancer progression. *Pathology, Research and Practice*. **214**(3), 374–379. ISSN 1618-0631.

Seznam příloh

Práce vztahující se k tématu práce

Příloha 1

Kulda V, Pesta M, Topolcan O, Liska V, Treska V, Sutnar A, Rupert K, Ludvikova M, Babuska V, Holubec L, Cerny R: **Relevance of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in tissue samples of colorectal carcinoma and its liver metastases.** *Cancer Genet Cytogenet* 2010, 200(2): 154–160.

IF = 1,551 Cited WoS (1.7.2018): 108

Příloha 2

Pesta M, Klecka J, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Hora M, Eret V, Ludvikova M, Babjuk M, Novak K, Stolz J, Holubec L: **Importance of miR-20a expression in prostate cancer tissue.** *Anticancer Res* 2010, 30(9): 3579–3583.

IF = 1,656 Cited WoS (1.7.2018): 28

Příloha 3

Zhang H, Li P, Ju H, Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Jin W, Cai M, Liu C, Wu H, Xu J, Ye Y, Zhang G, Xu E, Cai J, Lai M, Xia D, Yang J, Wu Y: **Diagnostic and prognostic value of microRNA-21 in colorectal cancer: an original study and individual participant data meta-analysis.** *Cancer Epidemiol Biomark Prev* 2014, 23(12): 2783–2792.

IF = 4,125 Cited WoS (1.7.2018): 8

Příloha 4

Kalfert D, Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Ryska A, Celakovsky P, Laco J, Ludvikova M: **MicroRNA profile in site-specific head and neck squamous cell cancer.** *Anticancer Res* 2015, 35(4): 2455–2463.

IF = 1,895 Cited WoS (1.7.2018): 15

Příloha 5

Smid D, **Kulda V**, Srbecka K, Kubackova D, Dolezal J, Daum O, Kucera R, Topolcan O, Treska V, Skalicky T, Pesta M: **Tissue microRNAs as predictive markers for gastric cancer patients undergoing palliative chemotherapy.** *Int J Oncol* 2016, 48(6): 2693–2703.

IF = 3,079 Cited WoS (1.7.2018): 9

Příloha 6

Kulda V, Svaton M, Mukensnabl P, Hrda K, Dvorak P, Houdek Z, Houfkova K, Vrzakova R, Babuska V, Pesek M, Pesta M: **Predictive relevance of miR-34a, miR-224 and miR-342 in patients with advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the lung undergoing palliative chemotherapy.** *Oncol Lett* 2018, 15(1): 592–599.

IF = 1,390

Příloha 7

Svaton M, **Kulda V**, Mukensnabl P, Topolcan O, Pesek M, Dvorak P, Fiala O, Rousarova M, Hrda K, Pesta M: **Vliv exprese vybraných protein kódujících genů a mikroRNA na riziko relapsu plicních adenokarcinomů stadia 1.** *Studia pneumologica et phtiseologica* 2017, 77(3): 93-103.

Recenzovaný časopis

Příloha 8

Pesta M, **Kulda V**: **MikroRNA u karcinomu prostaty.** In: Slabý O, Svoboda M: MikroRNA v onkologii. Galén, Praha, 2012, ISBN 978-80-7262-587-1, str. 169–182.

Kapitola v knize

Příloha 9

Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Safranek J, Vrzalova J, Cerny R, Holubec L: **Significance of methylation status and the expression of RECK mRNA in lung tissue of patients with NSCLC.** *Anticancer Res* 2009, 29(11): 4535–4539.

IF = 1,428

Příloha 10

Kulda V, Topolcan O, Kucera R, Kripnerova M, Srbecka K, Hora M, Hes O, Klecka J, Babuska V, Rousarova M, Benson V, Pesta M: **Prognostic Significance of TMPRSS2-ERG Fusion Gene in Prostate Cancer.** *Anticancer Res* 2016, 36(9): 4787–4793.

IF = 1,937

Příloha 11

Probíhající výzkum – cirkulující mikroRNA (abstrakt, poster)

Příloha 12

Seznam prací autora

PŘÍLOHA 1

ELSEVIER

Cancer Genetics and Cytogenetics 200 (2010) 154–160

CANCER GENETICS AND CYTOGENETICS

Relevance of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in tissue samples of colorectal carcinoma and its liver metastases

Vlastimil Kulda[a], Martin Pesta[b,*], Ondrej Topolcan[b], Vaclav Liska[c], Vladislav Treska[c], Alan Sutnar[c], Karel Rupert[c], Marie Ludvikova[d], Vaclav Babuska[a], Lubos Holubec, Jr.[b,e], Radim Cerny[a]

[a]*Department of Biochemistry, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Czech Republic*
[b]*Department of Internal Medicine II, University Hospital and Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Czech Republic*
[c]*Department of Surgery, University Hospital and Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Czech Republic*
[d]*Department of Biology, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Czech Republic*
[e]*Department of Oncology, University Hospital and Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Czech Republic*

Received 8 December 2009; received in revised form 9 March 2010; accepted 18 April 2010

Abstract MicroRNAs, which are endogenously expressed regulatory noncoding RNAs, have an altered expression in colorectal cancer. The aim of our study was to assess the relationship of miR-21 and miR-143 expression to the prognostic/clinicopathological features of colorectal carcinoma (CRC) and colorectal liver metastases (CLM). The estimation was performed in 46 paired (tumor and control) tissue samples of CRC. Further, we studied 30 tissue samples of CLM. MiR-21 and miR-143 expressions were quantified by using the quantitative reverse trascription polymerase chain reaction method. Relation of miR-21 and miR-143 expression to disease-free interval (DFI) (Wilcoxon; $P = 0.0026$ and $P = 0.0191$, respectively) was recorded. There was shorter DFI in patients with a higher expression of miR-21 and, surprisingly, also in patients with a higher expression of miR-143, which is a putative tumor suppressor. There was a higher expression of miR-21 and lower expression of miR-143 in CRC tissue in comparison with adjacent normal colon tissue ($P < 0.0001$; $P < 0.0001$, respectively). Similarly, we observed a higher expression of miR-21 and a lower expression of miR-143 in CLM in comparison with normal colon tissue ($P < 0.0001$; $P < 0.0001$, respectively). Our results support the hypothesis about oncogenic function of miR-21 and show its relation to DFI. The role of miR-143 in carcinogenesis seems to be more complex.

1. Introduction

Colorectal carcinoma (CRC) is the second most commonly diagnosed cancer in men and the third most common cancer in women in the Czech Republic, with an incidence of 91.3 men and 61.4 women out of 100,000 people in 2006 [1]. CRC ranks among the most frequent cancers worldwide [2].

Although the pathogenesis of CRC is one of the most characterized, new molecules that play a role in this process are still being discovered. Furthermore, CRC is not a homogeneous group of tumors. However, the mutation in the *KRAS* oncogene and the *PTEN* tumor suppressor gene are often present in all the CRC types [3–5]. We investigated miR-143 and miR-21 with a known relation to *KRAS* and *PTEN*, respectively [6,7].

MicroRNAs (miRNAs) are small noncoding RNAs that regulate gene expression by the inhibition of the translation and/or decreasing of the stability of target mRNAs. It has been demonstrated that miRNAs play a significant role in tumorigenesis by downregulating tumor suppressor genes or oncogenes [8,9]. MiR-21 has a role in tumorigenesis, and in vitro experiments have shown that miR-21 is able to promote tumor cell growth and inhibit apoptosis [10]. It was identified that miR-21 targets the tumor suppressor genes tropomyosin 1 (*TPM1*), programmed cell death 4 (*PDCD4*), maspin, phosphatase and tensin homologue (*PTEN*), and reversion-inducing cysteine-rich protein with Kazal motifs (*RECK*). It shows that miR-21 has an oncogenic function [7,11–13]. Another miRNA that seems to

* Corresponding author. Tel.: +420-377593180; fax: +420-377593289.
E-mail address: martin.pesta@lfp.cuni.cz (M. Pesta).

0165-4608/$ – see front matter
doi:10.1016/j.cancergencyto.2010.04.015

be involved in CRC cancerogenesis is miR-143. Chen et al. demonstrated that miR-143 was suppressing colorectal cancer cell growth through inhibition of *KRAS* translation [6]. Although the experimentally verified targets mentioned above categorize miR-21 as oncogene and miR-143 as tumor suppressor gene, real behavior could be more complex. Single miRNA can regulate hundreds of different targets on which the overall effect is dependent [14]. It has been found that most miRNAs target both oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes, so they have dual nature [15].

The aim of our study was to assess the relationship of miR-21 and miR-143 expression to prognostic values (disease-free interval [DFI] and overall survival [OS]) as well as clinicopathological features of CRC and colorectal liver metastases (CLM). Control nontumorous tissue was also estimated.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Patients

The study included 46 patients with CRC (age 39.9–79.1 years, mean 62.8 years) who underwent surgery at the Department of Surgery, University Hospital Pilsen, between the years 2004 and 2005. The studied group reflects the natural distribution of clinicopathological characteristics of CRC patients. The location of the tumor was as follows: sigmoid colon (16 cases), rectum (15 cases), right colon (12 cases), and left colon (3 cases). Tumor samples were histologically verified. The diagnosis of adenocarcinoma was confirmed in all cases. The following histological subtypes were described: tubular (41 cases), mucinous (3 cases), and anaplastic (2 cases). Distribution according to tumor, node, metastasis system, grade, and stage (International Union Against Cancer [UICC]) classification is shown in Table 1. Postoperative adjuvant chemotherapy was indicated according to current guidelines of American Society of Clinical Oncology, 2004–2005. Eighteen patients were without adjuvant chemotherapy. The others received chemotherapy based on fluorouracil (5-FU) in different therapeutic schemes: FUFA (10 patients), FOLFIRI (3 patients), De Gramont (2 patients) or capecitabine (prodrug of 5-FU, 12 patients). One patient was treated with irinotecan. No radiotherapy was applied. Median duration of follow-up was 45.2 months.

The second studied group included 30 patients with CLM who underwent radical liver surgery at the Department of Surgery, University Hospital Pilsen, between the years 2002 and 2004. Patients' median age was 59.4 (range 39.6–82.1) years. The patients were treated by postoperative chemotherapy based on 5-FU (FUFA, 4 patients; FOLFIRI, 3; De Gramont, 3; FOLFOX, 2; XELOX, 2). Some patients received raltitrexed (3 patients) and oxaliplatin (2 patients). Eleven patients were treated by nonspecified chemotherapy. Informed consent was obtained from research participants.

Table 1
Distribution of CRC patients according to TNM, stage (UICC), and grade

	T				N		M	Stage (IUCC)				Grade				
Group	1	2	3	4	0	⩾1	0	1	I	II	III	IV	1	2	3	4	Unknown
Male ($n = 31$)	1	8	19	3	21	10	29	2	6	14	9	2	10	19	0	1	1
Female ($n = 15$)	1	3	11	0	12	3	15	0	4	7	4	0	3	7	2	0	3
All ($n = 46$)	2 (4%)	11 (24%)	30 (65%)	3 (7%)	33 (72%)	13 (28%)	44 (96%)	2 (4%)	10 (22%)	21 (46%)	13 (28%)	2 (4%)	13 (28%)	26 (57%)	2 (4%)	1 (2%)	4 (9%)

Abbreviations: CRC, colorectal carcinoma; TNM, tumor, node, metastasis system; UICC, International Union Against Cancer.

2.2. Tissue samples

Tissue samples were obtained from the patients during the surgical procedure. All samples were immediately frozen to −70°C until they were used. Tumor samples were taken directly from the CRC tissue, whereas the control tissues were taken from normal mucosa between the resection line and tumor itself. We obtained 30 CLM, and each of them was examined in two samples. The normal (control) liver tissue samples were taken from different patients who had undergone liver resection for traumatic liver rupture. All metastases samples were histologically verified.

2.3. Quantitative estimation of miRNA by reverse transcription real-time polymerase chain reaction

The total RNA was isolated from approximately 50 mg of tissue with the fastRNA Pro Green Kit (Q-BIOgene, Irvine, CA). A quantitative estimation was performed by a RT real-time polymerase chain reaction method by using TaqMan MicroRNA Assays (Applied Biosystems, manufactured by Roche, Branchburg, NJ). A two-step protocol requires reverse transcription with a miRNA-specific primer, followed by a real-time polymerase chain reaction with TaqMan probes. The assays target only mature miRNAs, not their precursors. We used total RNA as a normalizer. We also used the "normalization" genes RNU6B (U6snRNA) and miR-191, which are used in published studies [16–18]. Our approach of choice concerning normalization is described in detail in the Discussion.

Each sample was assessed twice in parallel. The Ct values were corrected by calibrators for the elimination of differences between runs of the iCycler apparatus (Bio-Rad, Prague, Czech Republic). The value of expression $i\Delta Ct = (Ct_{highest} + 1) - \text{measured Ct}$ ($Ct_{highest}$ is the highest Ct of all the measured samples of the real marker, e.g., miR-21) [19]. This approach allows for an easy solution to the problem of samples with an unmeasurable expression (value 0 is assigned to the iΔCt of these samples), and a further advantage is the logic that higher iΔCt means a higher expression (copy number). The iΔCt is the final result of the expression of miR-21 (miR-143) normalized to total RNA.

The results of the expression were also obtained as a relative copy number by using the Ct value of the measured miRNA and Ct value of normalizer (U6snRNA or miR-191) by the following approach: We calculated the value of the relative copy number R by the formula $R = 2^{(i\Delta Ct\ \text{miRNA} - i\Delta Ct\ \text{normalizer}) - \Delta Ct\ \text{highest}}$. Possible different $Ct_{highest}$ values of the measured miRNA and normalizer were corrected by the use of the $\Delta Ct_{highest}$ value, which was calculated as the difference between $Ct_{highest}$ of the measured miRNA and normalizer ($\Delta Ct_{highest}$ = miRNA $Ct_{highest}$ − normalizer $Ct_{highest}$).

Statistical analysis was performed by SAS software version 8.02 (SAS Institute, Cary, NC). The statistical results were calculated by a Wilcoxon nonparametric two-sample test. For the maximum hazard ratio (OS, DFI), the Cox regression hazard model was used. After finding this optimal cutoff for the examined markers, the Kaplan–Meier survival distribution functions of this optimal cutoff in given groups and subgroups were generated.

3. Results

There was a significantly higher expression of miR-21 and a significantly lower expression of miR-143 in CRC tissue in comparison with adjacent normal colon tissue ($P < 0.0001$; $P < 0.0001$, respectively). Similarly, we observed a significantly higher expression of miR-21 and a significantly lower expression of miR-143 in CLM tissue in comparison with normal colon tissue ($P < 0.0001$; $P < 0.0001$, respectively). We also compared CLM and normal liver tissue. We recorded a significantly higher expression of both estimated miRNAs, miR-21 and miR-143, in CLM tissue than in normal liver tissue ($P < 0.0001$; $P < 0.0001$, respectively; Table 2).

We did not find any differences in expression among CRC subgroups (T1–T3N0M0 vs. T1–T4N1M0–1, stage 1 + 2 + 3 vs. stage 4, stage 1 + 2 vs. stage 3 + 4 and T1–T4N0M0 vs. T1–T4N1M0–1); values are not presented here.

We also compared CRC and their subgroups (CRC T1–T3N0M0, CRC T1–T4N1M0–1, CRC stage 1 + 2 + 3, CRC stage 1 + 2, and CRC stage 3 + 4) with CLM tissue. We did not register differences in expression of miR-21. But

Table 2
Comparison of expression levels of miR-21 and miR-143 between studied groups

	miR-21					miR-143				
Group	*n*	25%	Median	75%	*P*-value	*n*	25%	Median	75%	*P*-value
CRC	46	6.650	7.165	8.030	<0.0001	46	10.250	11.350	12.750	<0.0001
Control colon tissue	45	5.650	6.200	6.770		44	11.700	14.250	16.000	
CLM	30	6.950	7.375	7.650	<0.0001	30	9.500	9.975	10.800	<0.0001
Control colon tissue	45	5.650	6.200	6.770		44	11.700	14.250	16.000	
CLM	30	6.950	7.375	7.650	<0.0001	30	9.500	9.975	10.800	<0.0001
Control liver tissue	29	3.130	3.730	4.730		29	5.450	7.030	9.280	
CRC	46	6.650	7.165	8.030	0.5749	46	10.250	11.350	12.750	0.0003
CLM	30	6.950	7.375	7.650		30	9.500	9.975	10.800	

Abbreviations: CRC, colorectal carcinoma; CLM, colorectal liver metastases.

Table 3
Comparison of expression levels of miR-21 and miR-143 between CLM and subgroups of CRC

	miR-21					miR-143				
Group	*n*	25%	Median	75%	*P*-value	*n*	25%	Median	75%	*P*-value
CLM	30	6.950	7.375	7.650		30	9.500	9.975	10.800	
X										
CRC T1-T3N0M0	31	6.700	7.150	8.130	0.7466	31	10.250	11.050	12.750	0.0025
CRC T1-T4N1M0–1	15	6.220	7.180	7.900	0.4738	15	10.250	12.000	12.600	0.0023
CRC stage 1 + 2 + 3	44	6.675	7.250	8.065	0.6929	44	10.300	11.350	12.750	0.0004
CRC stage 1 + 2	31	6.700	7.150	8.130	0.7466	31	10.250	11.050	12.750	0.0025
CRC stage 3 + 4	15	6.220	7.180	7.900	0.4738	15	10.250	12.000	12.600	0.0023

Abbreviations: CLM, colorectal liver metastases; CRC, colorectal carcinoma.

we found a significantly lower expression of miR-143 in CLM tissue compared to all individual CRC groups (Tables 2 and 3).

We recorded a statistically significant relation of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in CRC tissue to DFI (Wilcoxon; $P = 0.0026$ and $P = 0.0191$, respectively). Statistical values are summarized in Table 4. We recorded in patients with a higher expression of miR-21 shorter DFI (Fig. 1). In patients with higher miR-143 expression, we also registered shorter survival (Fig. 2). We found no relation of miR-21 and miR-143 expression to OS.

We also assessed the relationship of miR-21 and miR-143 expression to prognostic values (DFI and OS) in liver metastases. There was no relation of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in CLM tissue to DFI and OS; values are not presented here.

4. Discussion

CRC is not a homogeneous group of tumors. On the basis of clinical behavior and heredity, three subgroups can be distinguished: hereditary syndromes, sporadic CRC with a familial component, and sporadic CRC. The most common hereditary CRC syndromes are hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer with an inherent mutation of one allele in mismatch repair genes and familial adenomatous polyposis with the inherent mutation of one allele in the *APC* gene. The loss of heterozygosity (mutation in the second allele) of these genes is at the beginning of the carcinogenesis of these syndromes. However, the initiation steps of hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer and familial adenomatous polyposis are different; the mutations in many genes in the sequence of carcinogenesis overlap. Mutations in these genes are also observed in sporadic CRC with a familial component and in sporadic CRC, which is the most frequent CRC [20–22].

We obtained tumor samples from the Department of Surgery. The classification of patients to groups mentioned above was not possible to perform. Therefore, we chose to assess the miRNAs, regulating genes supposed to have a role in the carcinogenesis of both hereditary and nonhereditary CRC forms. We investigated miR-143 and miR-21—that is, miRNAs with a known relation to *KRAS* oncogene and *PTEN* tumor suppressor gene, respectively, as was described in the Introduction.

Our goal was to evaluate the relationship of the miR-143 and miR-21 expression in CRC and CLM tumor tissue to prognostic values—DFI and OS. We recorded the relationship of miR-21 and miR-143 expressions to DFI. There was shorter DFI in patients with a higher expression of miR-21. As described below, we and other investigators recorded a higher expression of miR-21 in tumor tissue. Taken together with verified targets of miR-21, which are tumor suppressor genes (*PTEN*, *TPM1*, *PDCD4*, maspin, and *RECK*), this result supports the oncogenic role of miR-21. There are only a few studies on miRNAs and prognosis. It was published that a high miR-21 expression is associated with a poor survival rate in colon adenocarcinoma [23]. The relation of miR-21 to prognosis was described also in non-small-cell lung cancer [24].

Surprisingly, there was also shorter DFI in patients with a higher expression of miR-143, which is a putative tumor suppressor. To our knowledge, this report is novel in its discussion about the relation of miR-143 expression and DFI.

The relation of miR-143 expression to DFI did not correspond to the logic of differences in miR-143 levels between tumor CRC tissue and control colon tissue. This could relate to that single miRNA can target hundreds of transcripts with different natures.

Table 4
Relation of miR-21 and miR-143 expression to DFI in CRC patients

	Patients above cutoff			Patients below cutoff			
miRNA	*n*	Median DFI (y)	Optimal cutoff	*n*	Median DFI (y)	Log rank *P*-value	Wilcoxon *P*-value
miR-21	11	0.84	8.1	33	3.16	0.0145	0.0026
miR-143	22	2.25	11.4	22	3.51	0.0151	0.0191

Abbreviations: DFI, disease-free interval; CRC, colorectal carcinoma.

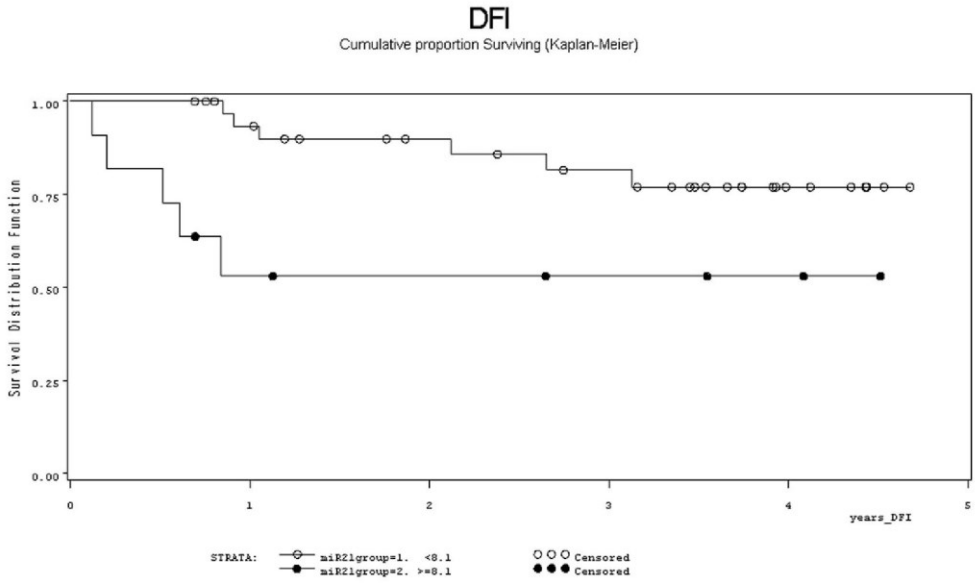


Fig. 1. Relation of miR-21 expression to disease-free interval (DFI) in colorectal carcinoma patients (Kaplan–Meier DFI curve).

We used commonly available predictive algorithms (microCosm, TargetScan, Pictar) [25] to identify the targets of miR-21 and miR-143. The predictive algorithms showed that besides the experimentally proven targets mentioned in the Introduction, there could be many other possible target mRNAs, including both oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes. For example, we found oncogenes *ABL2, ETV6, AFF1, TET1, ERBB3, MAF, RAB11, CBL,* and *MYBL2* and tumor suppressor genes *TMEM127, SMAD3,* and *DAPK1* among the predicted targets of miR-143 by the TargetScan human algorithm. On the basis of these data, the role of miR-143 in carcinogenesis could be more complex. We also used TargetScan prediction for identification of miR-21 targets. Among them, we found oncogenes *PLAG1, SKI, TET1,* and *CDK6* and tumor suppressor genes *PHF14, LIFR,* and *PDCD4*. Our results show that dominant is the oncogenic effect.

Naturally, we also compared the expression in tumor vs. control (normal adjacent) tissue in our cohort of patients. We recorded a higher expression of miR-21 and a lower

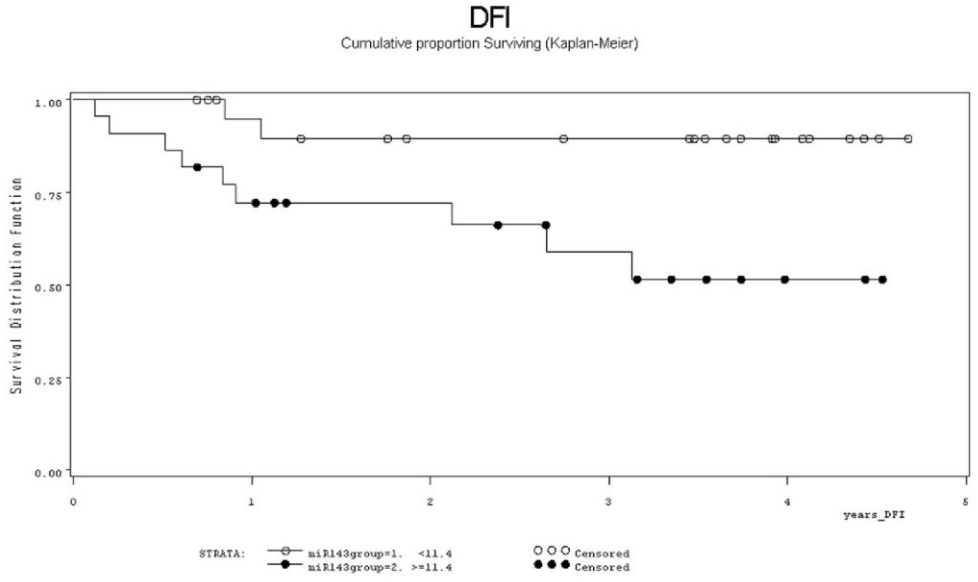


Fig. 2. Relation of miR-143 expression to disease-free interval (DFI) in colorectal carcinoma patients (Kaplan–Meier DFI curve).

Table 5
Comparison of different approaches to normalization and their results of expression

	Total RNA		U6RNA		miR-191	
Group	Median	*P*-value	Median	*P*-value	Median	*P*-value
miR-21						
CRC	7.165	<0.0001	1.105	0.2416	0.247	0.2814
Control colon tissue	6.200		1.189		0.187	
CLM	7.375	<0.0001	1.778	0.0047	0.284	0.1117
Control liver tissue	3.730		0.400		0.094	
CRC	7.165	0.5749	1.105	0.0004	0.247	0.4819
CLM	7.375		1.778		0.284	
miR-143						
CRC	11.350	<0.0001	8.787	<.0001	2.266	<.0001
Control colon tissue	14.250		163.144		22.627	
CLM	9.975	<0.0001	7.944	0.0401	1.125	0.9398
Control liver tissue	7.030		2.694		1.000	
CRC	11.350	0.0003	8.787	0.1696	2.266	0.0009
CLM	9.975		7.944		1.125	

Abbreviations: CLM, colorectal liver metastases; CRC, colorectal carcinoma.

expression of miR-143 in CRC tissue in comparison with adjacent normal colon tissue.

These results agree with the findings of Bandres et al. and Slaby et al. [26,27]. These authors used let-7a-1 as a normalizer. Recently, there has been evidence for the deregulated expression of let-7 in many tumors, including colorectal tumor [28–30]. The let-7 family is often present in multiple copies in the genome. Therefore, we chose a different approach to normalization, as is discussed below.

The comparison of miRNA expression between colorectal tumor tissue and CLM is also interesting. We did not register any differences in the expression of miR-21. But we found a lower expression of miR-143 in CLM tissue compared to CRC.

We also compared CLM and normal colon tissue. We found a higher expression of miR-21 and a lower expression of miR-143 in CLM tissue in comparison with normal colon tissue. This result corresponds with the comparison of CRC and normal adjacent tissue.

With respect to the process of development of CLM, the control tissue in comparison to CLM should be normal colon tissue. We also compared CLM and tissue adjacent to CLM (i.e., normal liver tissue). We observed both miR-21 and miR-143 to be significantly more expressed in CLM versus normal liver tissue. For interpretation of this result, it is necessary to compare expression of these miRNAs between normal colon and liver tissue. We found both miR-21 and miR-143 significantly more expressed in colon versus normal liver tissue, and therefore the comparison between CLM and normal liver tissue did not show new information about metastatic process.

As mentioned in Materials and Methods, we dealt with the choice concerning the normalizer. Normalization is a commonly known problem of quantitative estimation of miRNAs. There is no optimal generally recommended approach. We used normalization to total RNA, one of the accepted methods. We also used the "normalization" genes U6snRNA and miR-191 recommended by some authors who have published comparative analyses [31]. We recorded the conformity with recent accepted results (differences in miR-143 and miR-21 expression between tumor and control tissue of the colon, breast, lung cancer, and others) [29] by using total RNA as a normalizer. The results obtained by using "normalization" genes U6RNA and miR-191 were similar, but not exactly the same (Table 5).

In conclusion, our results support the oncogenic function of miR-21 and show its relation to DFI. The role of miR-143 in carcinogenesis seems to be more complex. The evaluation of the miRNAs expression could yield new information about CRC pathogenesis.

Acknowledgments

This study was supported by grants NS 10240-3/09 and 10230 from the Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic and by the Czech government research project MSM 0021620819.

References

[1] Czech Health Statistics Yearbook 2008. UZIS CR, Prague, Czech Republic, 2009. Available at: http://www.uzis.cz/download_file.php?file=3626. Last accessed March 1, 2010.
[2] Jemal A, Siegel R, Ward E, Hao Y, Xu J, Thun MJ. Cancer statistics, 2009. CA Cancer J Clin 2009;59:225–49.
[3] Tops CM, Wijnen JT, Hes FJ. Introduction to molecular and clinical genetics of colorectal cancer syndromes. Best Pract Res Clin Gastroenterol 2009;23:127–46.
[4] Bertholon J, Wang Q, Galmarini CM, Puisieux A. Mutational targets in colorectal cancer cells with microsatellite instability. Fam Cancer 2006;5:29–34.
[5] Abdel-Rahman WM, Peltomäki P. Molecular basis and diagnostics of hereditary colorectal cancers. Ann Med 2004;36:379–88.
[6] Chen X, Guo X, Zhang H, Xiang Y, Chen J, Yin Y, et al. Role of miR-143 targeting KRAS in colorectal tumorigenesis. Oncogene 2009;28:1385–92.

[7] Zhu S, Wu H, Wu F, Nie D, Sheng S, Mo YY. MicroRNA-21 targets tumor suppressor genes in invasion and metastasis. Cell Res 2008;18: 350–9.
[8] Croce CM. Oncogenes and cancer. N Engl J Med 2008;358:502–11.
[9] Ludvikova M, Pesta M, Holubec L Jr, Kalfert D. [New aspects of tumor pathobiology]. Cesk Patol 2009;45:94–9. (in Czech).
[10] Si ML, Zhu S, Wu H, Lu Z, Wu F, Mo YY. miR-21-mediated tumor growth. Oncogene 2007;26:2799–803.
[11] O'Donnell KA, Wentzel EA, Zeller KI, Dang CV, Mendell JT. c-Myc-regulated microRNAs modulate E2F1 expression. Nature 2005;435:839–43.
[12] Zhu S, Si ML, Wu H, Mo YY. MicroRNA-21 targets the tumor suppressor gene tropomyosin 1 (TPM1). J Biol Chem 2007;282:14328–36.
[13] Zhang Z, Li Z, Gao C, Chen P, Chen J, Liu W, et al. miR-21 plays a pivotal role in gastric cancer pathogenesis and progression. Lab Invest 2008;88:1358–66.
[14] Lewis BP, Shih IH, Jones-Rhoades MW, Bartel DP, Burge CB. Prediction of mammalian microRNA targets. Cell 2003;115:787–98.
[15] Fabbri M, Ivan M, Cimmino A, Negrini M, Calin GA. Regulatory mechanisms of microRNAs involvement in cancer. Expert Opin Biol Ther 2007;7:1009–19.
[16] Choong ML, Yang HH, McNiece I. MicroRNA expression profiling during human cord blood–derived CD34 cell erythropoiesis. Exp Hematol 2007;35:551–64.
[17] Corney DC, Flesken-Nikitin A, Godwin AK, Wang W, Nikitin AY. MicroRNA-34b and MicroRNA-34c are targets of p53 and cooperate in control of cell proliferation and adhesion-independent growth. Cancer Res 2007;67:8433–8.
[18] Ng EK, Chong WW, Jin H, Lam EK, Shin VY, Yu J, et al. Differential expression of microRNAs in plasma of patients with colorectal cancer: a potential marker for colorectal cancer screening. Gut 2009;58:1375–81.
[19] Peters IR, Helps CR, Calvert EL, Hall EJ, Day MJ. Cytokine mRNA quantification in duodenal mucosa from dogs with chronic enteropathies by real-time reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction. J Vet Intern Med 2005;19:644–53.
[20] de la Chapelle A. Genetic predisposition to colorectal cancer. Nat Rev Cancer 2004;4:769–80.
[21] Bellizzi AM, Frankel WL. Colorectal cancer due to deficiency in DNA mismatch repair function: a review. Adv Anat Pathol 2009;16:405–17.
[22] Bougatef K, Ouerhani S, Moussa A, Kourda N, Coulet F, Colas C, et al. Prevalence of mutations in APC, CTNNB1, and BRAF in Tunisian patients with sporadic colorectal cancer. Cancer Genet Cytogenet 2008;187:12–8.
[23] Schetter AJ, Leung SY, Sohn JJ, Zanetti KA, Bowman ED, Yanaihara N, et al. MicroRNA expression profiles associated with prognosis and therapeutic outcome in colon adenocarcinoma. JAMA 2008;299:425–36.
[24] Markou A, Tsaroucha EG, Kaklamanis L, Fotinou M, Georgoulias V, Lianidou ES. Prognostic value of mature microRNA-21 and microRNA-205 overexpression in non-small cell lung cancer by quantitative real-time RT-PCR. Clin Chem 2008;54:1696–704.
[25] microCosm, TargetScan, Pictar. Available at: http://www.mirbase.org/. Accessed March 1, 2010.
[26] Bandres E, Cubedo E, Agirre X, Malumbres R, Zarate R, Ramirez N, et al. Identification by real-time PCR of 13 mature microRNAs differentially expressed in colorectal cancer and non-tumoral tissues. Mol Cancer 2006;5:29.
[27] Slaby O, Svoboda M, Fabian P, Smerdova T, Knoflickova D, Bednarikova M, et al. Altered expression of miR-21, miR-31, miR-143 and miR-145 is related to clinicopathologic features of colorectal cancer. Oncology 2007;72:397–402.
[28] Takamizawa J, Konishi H, Yanagisawa K, Tomida S, Osada H, Endoh H, et al. Reduced expression of the let-7 microRNAs in human lung cancers in association with shortened postoperative survival. Cancer Res 2004;64:3753–6.
[29] Spizzo R, Nicoloso MS, Croce CM, Calin GA. SnapShot: microRNAs in cancer. Cell 2009;137:586.
[30] Nakajima G, Hayashi K, Xi Y, Kudo K, Uchida K, Takasaki K, et al. Non-coding microRNAs hsa-let-7g and hsa-miR-181b are associated with chemoresponse to S-1 in colon cancer. Cancer Genomics Proteomics 2006;3:317–24.
[31] Peltier HJ, Latham GJ. Normalization of microRNA expression levels in quantitative RT-PCR assays: identification of suitable reference RNA targets in normal and cancerous human solid tissues. RNA 2008;14:844–52.

PŘÍLOHA 2

ANTICANCER RESEARCH *30*: 3579-3584 (2010)

Importance of miR-20a Expression in Prostate Cancer Tissue

M. PESTA[1], J. KLECKA[2], V. KULDA[3], O. TOPOLCAN[1], M. HORA[2], V. ERET[2], M. LUDVIKOVA[4], M. BABJUK[5], K. NOVAK[5], J. STOLZ[5] and L. HOLUBEC[1,6]

Departments of [1]Internal Medicine II, [2]Urology, [3]Biochemistry, [4]Biology, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, University Hospital in Pilsen, Czech Republic; [5]Department of Urology, University Teaching Hospital of First Medical Faculty, Charles University in Prague, Czech Republic; [6]Department of Oncology, University Hospital in Pilsen, Czech Republic

Abstract. *Background: MicroRNAs (miRNAs), which are endogenously expressed regulatory noncoding RNAs, have an altered expression in tumor tissues. MiRNAs regulate cancer-related processes such as cell growth and tissue differentiation, and therefore, might function as oncogenes or tumor-suppressor genes. The aim of our study was to assess the expression of mir-20a, let-7a, miR-15a and miR-16 in prostate cancer (PCa) and benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH) tissue and to investigate the relation between the expression of miRNAs and the clinico-pathological features of PCa. Patients and Methods: The study group comprised 138 patients: 85 patients with BPH and 53 patients with PCa. The total RNA was isolated from the tissue specimen core and miRNA expressions were quantified using a real-time RT-PCR method (TaqMan MicroRNA Assays). U6snRNA was used for the normalization of the miRNA expression. Results: miR-20a expression was significantly higher in the group of patients with a Gleason score of 7-10 in comparison with the group of patients with a Gleason score of 0-6 (p=0.0082). We found no statistical differences in the miRNA expressions (mir-20a, let-7a, miR-15a and miR-16) in the PCa tissue samples in comparison with the BPH tissue samples. Conclusion: Our result shows that the more dedifferentiated PCa cells have a higher expression of miR-20a and this supports the oncogenic role of miR-20a in PCa carcinogenesis. The evaluation of miRNA expression could yield new information about PCa pathogenesis.*

Correspondence to: Lubos Holubec, MD, Ph.D., Department of Oncology and Radiotherapy, E. Benese 13, 305 99 Pilsen, Czech Republic. Tel: +420 377153122, fax: +420 377153222, e-mail: holubec@fnplzen.cz

Key Words: Prostate cancer, miRNA, miR-20a, let-7a, miR-15a, miR-16.

Prostate cancer (PCa) is the most commonly diagnosed cancer, and the second leading cause of cancer-related deaths of men in Western countries (1). Nevertheless, with regard to incidence, the molecular basis of PCa is insufficiently characterized. There is an increasing interest in the role of the new regulatory molecules, microRNAs (miRNAs), in cell processes, which could contribute to a better understanding of cancer pathology.

miRNAs are endogenously expressed, small non-coding RNAs, which regulate gene expression by the inhibition of the translation and/or decreasing of the stability of target mRNAs. Briefly, the miRNA expression in eukaryotic cells is realized in several steps. The miRNA gene is transcribed in the nucleus from the genomic DNA by RNA polymerase Pol II to produce a long transcript called a primary microRNA (pri-miRNA). This pri-miRNA is cleaved by a microprocessor complex containing the RNAse III enzyme Drosha and its cofactor Pasha (double-stranded RNA binding protein) into 70-100 nucleotide long precursor microRNA (pre-miRNA) with a typical hairpin structure. The pre-miRNA is exported by the transport protein exportin 5 into the cytoplasm, where the ~22 nucleotide miRNA duplex (miRNA/miRNA*) is excised from the pre-miRNA by RNAse III enzyme Dicer. Subsequently, one strand of the mature miRNA is incorporated into the RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC), which negatively regulates its target genes by preventing the production of their protein products.

Some miRNA genes are observed to be deregulated in cancer cells (2-6). The miRNAs can function both as oncogenes by down-regulating tumor-suppressor genes and as tumor-suppressor genes by down-regulating oncogenes (7). The reader is referred to reviews (2-5, 7, 8) and the public miRNA database available online at www.mirbase.org for more information on biogenesis, function and the role of miRNAs in carcinogenesis.

let-7 belongs to the first known miRNAs and is one of the most characterized. It was discovered in *Caenorhabditis*

Table I. *Comparison of expression levels of mirR-20a, let-7a, miR-15a and miR-16 between studied groups (BPH vs. PCa; organ-confined cancer (TNM 1c+2a+2b+2c) vs. advanced and metastatic (TNM 3a+3b+3c+1cM+2cM+3aM); Gleason score 0-6 vs. Gleason score 7-10).*

Group	N	miR-20a				let-7a			
		25%	Median	75%	p-Value	25%	Median	75%	p-Value
BPH	85	1.5476	3.8637	8.8766	0.3405	9.5137	17.2677	39.3966	0.5153
PCa	53	1.2746	3.5554	7.2100		8.0000	17.4550	30.9100	
Organ-confined cancer	41	1.2746	3.5554	.702100	0.9644	7.7275	12.8171	30.9100	0.0865
Advanced and metastatic	11	1.0353	3.6808	7.4643		15.4550	20.8215	83.2859	
Gleason score 0-6	27	1.1892	1.8661	3.8637	0.0082	6.9644	12.5533	27.8576	0.0707
Gleason score 7-10	20	3.5222	6.2467	15.0999		13.0431	18.0551	73.2024	
Group	N	miR-15a				miR-16			
		25%	Median	75%	p-Value	25%	Median	75%	p-Value
BPH	85	0.9013	1.6021	3.4343	0.8544	9.3827	19.6983	48.5029	0.3653
PCa	53	0.7738	1.6818	3.3636		6.1903	14.7230	42.2243	
Organ-confined cancer	41	0.7220	1.6586	3.3173	0.1033	4.6913	10.7779	42.2243	0.1708
Advanced and metastatic	11	1.6818	2.2974	3.4343		18.3792	20.8215	16.8507	
Gleason score 0-6	27	0.7738	1.6586	3.2043	0.0899	4.5315	12.3805	34.2968	0.1388
Gleason score 7-10	20	1.4315	2.9332	3.8025		8.7442	22.1075	90.5084	

elegans and its role in timing of stem cell division and differentiation was identified (9). let-7 is a member of the let-7 family and so far this family includes 10 mature sequences in humans (10). The let-7 family is often present in multiple copies in the genome. A letter is used to indicate isoforms with slightly different sequences. A subsequent number indicates the same sequences arising from different genomic locations (*e.g.* let-7a-1). In general, the function of let-7 is to promote the differentiation of cells.

The next most often studied group of miRNAs is the mir-17-92 cluster which contains miR-20a. Today there is evidence that the mir-17-92 cluster is involved in many types of human cancer. The amplification of the region containing this cluster was described in lymphoma (11, 12) and lung cancer (13). Loss of heterozygosity of these genes was recorded in breast cancer (14), hepatocellular carcinoma (15) and nasopharyngeal carcinoma (16-18). These results show that members of the mir-17-92 cluster could play a role both as oncogenes and tumor-suppressor genes.

A group of miRNAs with an antioncogenic role in cancerogenesis is the cluster miR-15 and miR-16. The role of these miRNAs was first identified in chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL). This cluster is located in the CLL frequently deleted or translocated region 13q14.3. Both miRNAs negatively regulate BCL2 at the post-transcriptional level (19).

Identification of deregulated miRNAs in cancer tissue can focus interest on these miRNAs and can help to determine their place in the cascade of carcinogenesis and finally they may become a promising targets for therapy.

The aim of our study was to asses the expression of let-7a, mir-20a, miR-15a and miR-16 in PCa tissue and benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH) and investigate the relationship between expression of these miRNAs and clinicopathological features of PCa. We chose these miRNAs on the basis of previously published studies, based mainly on high throughput assays (20-23). This is the first direct study of these miRNAs in biopsied patient samples.

Patients and Methods

Patients. Our study group consisted of 138 patients who underwent a prostate biopsy between May 2006 and September 2008 in one of two Departments of Urology (the University Teaching Hospital in Pilsen and the University Teaching Hospital of the First Medical Faculty of Charles University in Prague). All the patients exhibited an elevated serum total prostate-specific antigen (tPSA) level and/or abnormal digital rectal examination. A previous biopsy was not an exclusion but had to have been performed at least three months prior to the study. The median age was 66.5 years (range 48-85 years). According to the histological verification, our group of patients was divided into 85 patients with BPH and 53 patients with PCa. The numbers of patients in compared groups are shown in Table I. The value of the Gleason score and TNM classification was not available for a small number of patients. Approval was obtained from the Institutional Ethics Committee and written informed consent from each patient. Patients who had had any transurethral manipulation, or radiotherapy, or who were on hormonal therapy, or had an indwelling catheter or acute urinary infection before the biopsy were excluded from the study.

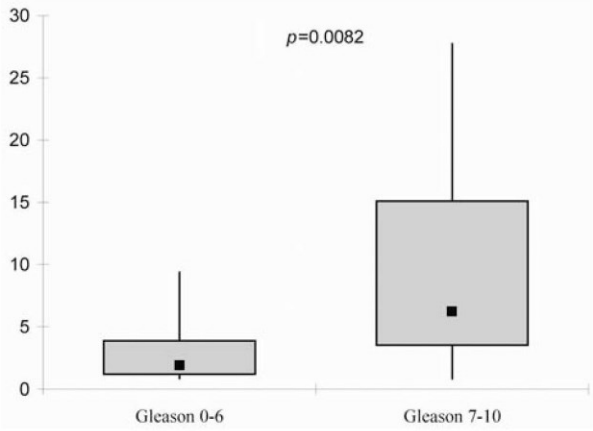


Figure 1. *Expression of miR-20a in PCa samples of Gleason score 0-6 and Gleason score 7-10. There was a significantly higher expression of miR-20a in Gleason score 7-10 group in comparison with Gleason score 0-6 group. The values shown in the figure are 10th and 90th percentiles (line), lower and upper quartiles (rectangle) and the median (small square) of miR-20a expression (relative copy number).*

Tissue samples. The tissue samples were obtained as a portion from a needle core bioptic sample, and were frozen at –70˚C until use.

Quantitative estimation of miRNA using RT real-time PCR. Total RNA was isolated from approximately 10 mg of tissue using a fastRNA Pro Green Kit (Q-BIOgene, Irvine, CA, USA). A quantitative estimation was performed by a RT real-time PCR method using TaqMan® MicroRNA Assays (Applied Biosystems, manufactured by Roche, Branchburg, NJ, USA). The two-step protocol requires reverse transcription with a miRNA-specific primer, followed by a real-time PCR with TaqMan® probes. The assays target only mature miRNAs, not their precursors. As a normalizer, RNU6B (U6snRNA), which is generally used in published studies (24-26) was used. Each sample and normalizer was assessed twice in parallel. The results of the expression were obtained as a relative copy number using the Ct value of the measured miRNA and Ct value of the normalizer (U6snRNA) by the following approach: The Ct values were corrected using calibrators for the elimination of differences between runs of the iCycler apparatus (Bio-Rad, Prague, Czech Republic) using the value of the expression: idCt=($Ct_{highest}$+1)–measured Ct, where $Ct_{highest}$ is the highest Ct of all the measured samples of the real marker *e.g.* miR-20a (27). This approach allows for an easy solution to the problem of samples with an unmeasurable expression (a value of 0 is assigned to the idCt of these samples) and a further advantage is the logic that a higher idCt means a higher expression (copy number). The final value of the relative copy number, R, was calculated using the following formula R=2(idCt miRNA–idCt normalizer)–dCt highest. Possible different $Ct_{highest}$ values of the measured miRNA and normalizer were corrected by the use of the $dCt_{highest}$ value which was calculated as the difference between $Ct_{highest}$ of the measured miRNA and the normalizer ($dCt_{highest}$=miRNA $Ct_{highest}$ –normalizer $Ct_{highest}$).

Statistical analysis was performed using the software SAS 8.02 (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA). The statistical results were calculated by a Wilcoxon non-parametric two-sample test.

Results

We investigated differences in the expression of mirR-20a, let-7a, miR-15a and miR-16 in the BPH and PCa. All the measured values of expression and the P-values are summarized in Table I. We found no statistically significant differences in the expression of these miRNAs in BPH tissue in comparison with PCa tissue. Furthermore, we compared the expression in tumor tissue between different TNM stages of the disease. We compared the group of patients with organ-confined cancer (TNM 1c+2a+2b+2c) with those with a higher extent of the disease (advanced and metastatic; TNM 3a+3b+3c+1cM+2cM+3aM). We recorded no statistically significant differences in the expression of mirR-20a, let-7a, miR-15a and miR-16. Finally, we analyzed the differences in the expression of miR-20a, let-7a, miR-15a and miR-16 in two groups divided according to the degree of differentiation of PCa tissue, *i.e.* those with a Gleason score of 0-6 and those with a Gleason score of 7-10. We observed that the expression of miR20a was statistically significantly higher in the group with a Gleason score of 7-10 than in the group with a Gleason score of 0-6 (p=0.0082) (Figure 1). There were no differences in the expression of let-7a, miR-15a and miR-16 between these groups.

Discussion

In the past few years, research has revealed the role of miRNAs in the regulation of cell processes such as proliferation and apoptosis, as well as in the pathology of these processes. Despite the fact that the sequence of particular steps of the carcinogenesis of PCa is not known, it is evident that there is a deregulation of apoptosis and proliferation. We assessed the miRNAs which participate in these processes. We observed a higher expression of miR-20a in the group with a Gleason score of 7-10 than in the group with a Gleason score of 0-6. The Gleason score is an important variable describing the behavior of PCa and has been correlated with pathologic stage, metastasis and outcome (28). miR-20a is one of the members of the mir-17-92 cluster.

Sylvestre *et al*. described an overexpression of miR-20a in the human prostate cancer cell line PC3 using PCR (21). Volinia *et al*. recorded an up-regulation of miR-20a in PCa tissue using a microarray assay (22). The identified function of miR-20a is the modulation of the translation of the *E2F2* and *E2F3* mRNAs *via* binding sites in their 3'-untranslated region (21), this supports the oncogenic behavior of miR-20a. The same authors also observed antiapoptotic activity. miR-20a overexpression reduced apoptosis in the PC3 cell line (21). Our result supplements the previous findings and shows that the more dedifferentiated cancer cells (Gleason score 7-10) have a higher expression of oncogenic miR-20a.

It was reported that the other investigated miRNAs (let-7a, miR-15a and miR-16) have an antionco- or oncogenic function (3). The results of recent studies show that the *RAS* oncogene could be regulated at least by some members of the let-7 family (29). There is evidence that LIN28 plays an important role in the biogenesis of mature let-7 miRNA as a negative post-transcriptional regulator. High LIN28 levels prevent the processing of pri-let-7 by the microprocessor complex and also prevent pre-let-7 from turning into mature let-7 by dicer (10). This example also demonstrates that the assessment of pri-miRNA or pre-miRNA does not always corresponds with the level of mature miRNA. The miR-15a and miR-16 cluster is located in cancer frequently deleted or translocated region 13q14.3. Among the targets of miR-15a and miR-16, the antiapoptotic protein BCL2 was identified, which is overexpressed in many malignancies. Bonci *et al*. reported that in cancer cells of advanced prostate tumors, the miR-15a and miR-16 levels was significantly decreased (23). We did not observe differences in expression of miR-20a, let-7a, miR-15a and miR-16 between BPH and PCa. It should be noted that the behavior of BPH does not necessarily correspond with that of normal prostatic tissue; it was not possible for us to obtain normal prostate tissue.

In conclusion, our result extends the findings of previous studies and shows that the more dedifferentiated prostate cancer cells have a higher expression of miR-20a, supporting the oncogenic role of miR-20a in carcinogenesis of PCa.

Acknowledgements

This study was supported by grant IGA NR/8918-3 from the Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic and by Czech government research project MSM 0021620819.

References

1 Jemal A, Siegel R, Ward E, Hao Y, Xu J and Thun MJ: Cancer statistics 2009. CA Cancer J Clin *59(4)*: 225-249, 2009.

2 Esquela-Kerscher A and Slack FJ: Oncomirs - microRNAs with a role in cancer. Nat Rev Cancer *6(4)*: 259-269, 2006.

3 Sassen S, Miska EA and Caldas C: MicroRNA: implications for cancer. Virchows Arch *452(1)*: 1-10, 2008.

4 Visone R and Croce CM: MiRNAs and cancer. Am J Pathol *174(4)*: 1131-1138, 2009.

5 Mirnezami AH, Pickard K, Zhang L, Primrose JN and Packham G: MicroRNAs: key players in carcinogenesis and novel therapeutic targets. Eur J Surg Oncol *35(4)*: 339-347, 2009.

6 Chan SH, Wu CW, Li AF, Chi CW and Lin WC: miR-21 microRNA expression in human gastric carcinomas and its clinical association. Anticancer Res *28(2A)*: 907-911, 2008.

7 Croce CM: Oncogenes and cancer. N Engl J Med *358(5)*: 502-511, 2008.

8 Carthew RW and Sontheimer EJ: Origins and mechanisms of miRNAs and siRNAs. Cell *136(4)*: 642-655, 2009.

9 Reinhart BJ, Slack FJ, Basson M, Pasquinelli AE, Bettinger JC, Rougvie AE, Horvitz HR and Ruvkun G: The 21-nucleotide let-7 RNA regulates developmental timing in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. Nature *403(6772)*: 901-906, 2000.

10 Roush S and Slack FJ: The let-7 family of microRNAs. Trends Cell Biol *18(10)*: 505-516, 2008.

11 He L, Thomson JM, Hemann MT, Hernando-Monge E, Mu D, Goodson S, Powers S, Cordon-Cardo C, Lowe SW, Hannon GJ and Hammond SM: A microRNA polycistron as a potential human oncogene. Nature *435(7043)*: 828-833, 2005.

12 Venturini L, Battmer K, Castoldi M, Schultheis B, Hochhaus A, Muckenthaler MU, Ganser A, Eder M and Scherr M: Expression of the miR-17-92 polycistron in chronic myeloid leukemia (CML) CD34+ cells. Blood *109(10)*: 4399-4405, 2007.

13 Hayashita Y, Osada H, Tatematsu Y, Yamada H, Yanagisawa K, Tomida S, Yatabe Y, Kawahara K, Sekido Y and Takahashi T: A polycistronic microRNA cluster, miR-17-92, is overexpressed in human lung cancers and enhances cell proliferation. Cancer Res *65(21)*: 9628-9632, 2005.

14 Eiriksdottir G, Johannesdottir G, Ingvarsson S, Björnsdottir IB, Jonasson JG, Agnarsson BA, Hallgrimsson J, Gudmundsson J, Egilsson V, Sigurdsson H and Barkardottir RB: Mapping loss of heterozygosity at chromosome 13q: loss at 13q12-q13 is associated with breast tumour progression and poor prognosis. Eur J Cancer *34(13)*: 2076-2081, 1998.

15 Lin YW, Sheu JC, Liu LY, Chen CH, Lee HS, Huang GT, Wang JT, Lee PH and Lu FJ: Loss of heterozygosity at chromosome 13q in hepatocellular carcinoma: identification of three independent regions. Eur J Cancer *35(12)*: 1730-1734, 1999.

16 Shao J, Li Y, Wu Q, Liang X, Yu X, Huang L, Hou J, Huang X, Ernberg I, Hu LF and Zeng Y: High frequency loss of heterozygosity on the long arms of chromosomes 13 and 14 in nasopharyngeal carcinoma in Southern China. Chin Med J (Engl) *115(4)*: 571-575, 2002.

17 Calin GA, Dumitru CD, Shimizu M, Bichi R, Zupo S, Noch E, Aldler H, Rattan S, Keating M, Rai K, Rassenti L, Kipps T, Negrini M, Bullrich F and Croce CM: Frequent deletions and down-regulation of micro-RNA genes miR15 and miR16 at 13q14 in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *99(24)*: 15524-15529, 2002.

18 Poliseno L, Pitto L, Simili M, Mariani L, Riccardi L, Ciucci A, Rizzo M, Evangelista M, Mercatanti A, Pandolfi PP and Rainaldi G: The proto-oncogene *LRF* is under post-transcriptional control of MiR-20a: implications for senescence. PLoS One *3(7)*: e2542, 2008.

19 Calin GA, Cimmino A, Fabbri M, Ferracin M, Wojcik SE, Shimizu M, Taccioli C, Zanesi N, Garzon R, Aqeilan RI, Alder H, Volinia S, Rassenti L, Liu X, Liu CG, Kipps TJ, Negrini M and Croce CM: MiR-15a and miR-16-1 cluster functions in human leukemia. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *105(13)*: 5166-5171, 2008.

20 Porkka KP, Pfeiffer MJ, Waltering KK, Vessella RL, Tammela TL and Visakorpi T: MicroRNA expression profiling in prostate cancer. Cancer Res *67(13)*: 6130-6135, 2007.

21 Sylvestre Y, De Guire V, Querido E, Mukhopadhyay UK, Bourdeau V, Major F, Ferbeyre G and Chartrand P: An E2F/miR-20a autoregulatory feedback loop. J Biol Chem *282(4)*: 2135-2143, 2007.

22 Volinia S, Calin GA, Liu CG, Ambs S, Cimmino A, Petrocca F, Visone R, Iorio M, Roldo C, Ferracin M, Prueitt RL, Yanaihara N, Lanza G, Scarpa A, Vecchione A, Negrini M, Harris CC and Croce CM: A microRNA expression signature of human solid tumors defines cancer gene targets. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *103(7)*: 2257-2261, 2006.

23 Bonci D, Coppola V, Musumeci M, Addario A, Giuffrida R, Memeo L, D'Urso L, Pagliuca A, Biffoni M, Labbaye C, Bartucci M, Muto G, Peschle C and De Maria R: The miR-15a-miR-16-1 cluster controls prostate cancer by targeting multiple oncogenic activities. Nat Med *14(11)*: 1271-1277, 2008.

24 Choong ML, Yang HH and McNiece I: MicroRNA expression profiling during human cord blood-derived CD34 cell erythropoiesis. Exp Hematol *35(4)*: 551-564, 2007.

25 Corney DC, Flesken-Nikitin A, Godwin AK, Wang W and Nikitin AY: MicroRNA-34b and MicroRNA-34c are targets of p53 and cooperate in control of cell proliferation and adhesion-independent growth. Cancer Res *67(18)*: 8433-8438, 2007.

26 Ng EK, Chong WW, Jin H, Lam EK, Shin VY, Yu J, Poon TC, Ng SS and Sung JJ: Differential expression of microRNAs in plasma of patients with colorectal cancer: a potential marker for colorectal cancer screening. Gut *58(10)*: 1375-1381, 2009.

27 Peters IR, Helps CR, Calvert EL, Hall EJ and Day MJ: Cytokine mRNA quantification in duodenal mucosa from dogs with chronic enteropathies by real-time reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction. J Vet Intern Med *19(5)*: 644-653, 2005.

28 Stamey TA, McNeal JE, Yemoto CM, Sigal BM and Johnstone IM: Biological determinants of cancer progression in men with prostate cancer. JAMA *281(15)*: 1395-1400, 1999.

29 Johnson SM, Grosshans H, Shingara J, Byrom M, Jarvis R, Cheng A, Labourier E, Reinert KL, Brown D and Slack FJ: RAS is regulated by the let-7 microRNA family. Cell *120(5)*: 635-647, 2005.

Received March 21, 2010
Revised June 12, 2010
Accepted June 18, 2010

PŘÍLOHA 3

Published OnlineFirst September 1, 2014; DOI: 10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-14-0598

Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention

Research Article

Diagnostic and Prognostic Value of microRNA-21 in Colorectal Cancer: An Original Study and Individual Participant Data Meta-analysis

Honghe Zhang[1,2], Peiwei Li[1,3], Haixing Ju[4], Martin Pesta[5], Vlastimil Kulda[5], Wenjun Jin[6], Mao Cai[7], Changbao Liu[7], Han Wu[1], Jinming Xu[1,8], Yao Ye[1,8], Guanglin Zhang[1,2], Enping Xu[1,2], Jianting Cai[3], Maode Lai[1,2], Dajing Xia[1,8], Jun Yang[9,10], and Yihua Wu[1,8]

Abstract

Background: We aimed to systematically summarize the diagnostic and prognostic value of circulating/tissue miR21 in patients with colorectal cancer.

Methods: An original study was conducted to explore the potential value of circulating miR21 in colorectal cancer diagnosis and tissue miR21 in colorectal cancer prognosis. PUBMED and EMBASE were searched (to August, 2013) to identify eligible studies. To explore the diagnostic performance of circulating miR21, meta-analysis methods were used to pool sensitivity, specificity, positive and negative likelihood ratio, diagnostic OR and to construct a summary ROC curve. For prognostic meta-analysis, study-specific HRs of tissue miR21 for survival were summarized. Subgroup and sensitivity analyses were applied to explore heterogeneity.

Results: Finally, 14 studies (including our study) were included in the meta-analyses. The pooled sensitivity, specificity, and AUC of circulating miR21 were 0.76 [95% confidence interval (CI), 0.59–0.88], 0.81 (95% CI, 0.76–0.85), and 0.81 (95% CI, 0.78–0.85) in diagnosing colorectal cancer. Patients with higher expression of tissue miR21 had significant inferior overall survival (OS; pooled HR, 1.56; 95% CI, 1.16–2.11) and disease-free survival (DFS; pooled HR, 1.35; 95% CI, 1.08–1.69). The individual participant data (IPD) meta-analysis demonstrated that tissue miR21 level was independently associated with worse colorectal cancer OS (HR, 1.69; 95% CI, 1.07–2.67; $P = 0.023$), whereas this association seems to be confined to males ($P = 0.007$) but not for females ($P = 0.845$).

Conclusions: Circulating miR21 level has potential value for colorectal cancer early detection, whereas high tissue miR21 level is associated with adverse colorectal cancer prognosis.

Impact: miR21 is a promising biomarker for early detection and prognosis of colorectal cancer. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev; 23(12); 2783–92. ©2014 AACR.*

[1]Zhejiang University School of Medicine, Hangzhou, China. [2]Department of Pathology, Zhejiang University School of Medicine, Hangzhou, China. [3]Department of Gastroenterology, Second Affiliated Hospital, Zhejiang University College of Medicine, Hangzhou, China. [4]Department of Surgical Oncology, Zhejiang Cancer Hospital, Hangzhou, China. [5]Department of Biochemistry, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Czech Republic. [6]Department of Clinical Laboratory, Huzhou Central Hospital, Huzhou, China. [7]Anorectal Department, Second Affiliated Hospital, Wenzhou Medical University, WenZhou, China. [8]Department of Epidemiology and Health Statistics, Zhejiang University School of Public Health, Hangzhou, China. [9]State Key Laboratory for Diagnosis and Treatment of Infectious Diseases, The First Affiliated Hospital, Zhejiang University School of Medicine, Hangzhou, China. [10]Department of Biomedicine, College of Biotechnology, Zhejiang Agriculture and Forestry University, Hangzhou, China.

Note: Supplementary data for this article are available at Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers & Prevention Online (http://cebp.aacrjournals.org/).

H. Zhang and P. Li contributed equally to this article.

Corresponding Authors: Yihua Wu, Department of Epidemiology and Health Statistics, Zhejiang University School of Public Health, Hangzhou 310058, China. Phone/Fax: 86-0571-88208140; E-mail: georgewuer@126.com, and Jun Yang, Department of Biomedicine, College of Biotechnology, Zhejiang Agriculture and Forestry University, Hangzhou, Zhejiang 311300, China. Phone/Fax: 86-0571-88208141; E-mail: gastate@zju.edu.cn

doi: 10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-14-0598

Introduction

Colorectal cancer is one of the most common type of cancers and a leading cause of death worldwide (1). Screening tests for colorectal cancer, including colonoscopy and fecal occult-blood testing, have been frequently used in recent years (2). However, these screening tests are far from adequate because of their invasiveness, high cost, or low sensitivity (3). New biomarkers, especially noninvasive biomarkers are in urgent need for colorectal cancer early detection. In addition, new prognostic biomarkers for colorectal cancer are also in need to improve treatment strategies.

microRNAs (miRNA) are small noncoding RNAs that play important roles in the regulation of cell differentiation, cell-cycle progression, apoptosis, and tumorigenesis (4, 5). They regulate protein-coding mRNAs at the post-transcriptional level by binding to target mRNA, preventing its translation or targeting it for destruction, or by transcriptional gene silencing at the chromatin level (6, 7). About half of the human miRNAs are located at cancer-related regions of the genome, and miRNAs are reported

to act as oncogenes or tumor-suppressor genes (8, 9), implying their important roles in the progression and prognosis of cancers, including colorectal cancer (10, 11). miR21 is an oncogenic miRNA that can modulate the expression of cancer-related genes, including PTEN, TPM1, and PDCD (12–14). Interestingly, miR21 expression is elevated during tumor progression, for example, its level is upregulated in colorectal cancer tissues. Furthermore, it can influence patients survival and response to chemotherapy (10, 15, 16). Many studies have evaluated the application of miR21 in the diagnosis and prognosis of colorectal cancer; however, the results were contradictive (10, 17–19). As a consequence, the aim of this study was to comprehensively explore the potential value of miR21 in colorectal cancer diagnosis and prognosis.

Materials and Methods

Original study

We conducted an original study to explore the diagnostic and prognostic value of miR21 expression in colorectal cancer. Briefly, colorectal cancer tissues and corresponding normal tissues were obtained from 79 patients by surgical resection and blood samples were collected in EDTA tubes from 41 patients with colorectal cancer before surgical operation and from 30 healthy controls. Total RNA was extracted from tissue and plasma samples, followed with DNase I digestion to exclude genomic DNA contamination. Mature miR21 and internal control U6 were detected by stem-loop real-time RT-PCR methods. ROC analysis was performed and the AUC value was calculated to determine the diagnostic performance of serum miR21 level in colorectal cancer. Survival analyses were conducted using the Kaplan–Meier method. Univariate and multivariate Cox's proportional hazard regression analyses were applied to estimate HRs of death according to tissue miR21 expression levels. The detailed methods were described in the Supplementary File (Supplementary Methods for Original Study). The diagnostic and prognostic data calculated from the original study were pooled with studies identified from literature search in the meta-analysis process.

Meta-analysis

This meta-analysis was designed, conducted, and reported according to the PRISMA statement (20). The meta-analyses process, including the individual participant data (IPD) meta-analysis, was carried out in accordance with the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Intervention (21). The review has been registered in an international registry of systematic reviews PROSPERO (CRD42013005119).

Literature search and study selection

Comprehensive literature searches were conducted (to August, 2013) in PUBMED and EMBASE to identify eligible studies. The detailed selection process was presented in Supplementary File (Supplementary Methods for Literature search and Study selection).

Data extraction

Two reviewers (Drs. P. Li and H. Zhang), independently collected data using standardized forms and discrepancies were resolved by a third investigator. The following information from each study was extracted: first author, year of publication, origin of the study population, patient characteristics (age, sex, cancer type, and stage), source of samples, number of participants, miR21 assay method, follow-up time, and variables adjusted for in the analysis. For diagnostic studies, the numbers of true-positive (TP), false-positive (FP), true-negative (TN), and false-negative (FN) results were extracted. For prognostic studies, HR estimates with 95% confidence intervals (CI) for overall survival (OS), disease-free survival (DFS), recurrence-free survival, recurrence-free cancer–specific survival (RF-CSS), or progression-free survival were extracted. If the HRs and their 95% CIs were not provided, the numbers of deaths or recurrences and total samples in each study were extracted to calculate these numbers (22). An IPD meta-analysis approach was conducted to assess the prognostic performance of tissue miR21 expression in patients with colorectal cancer. The principal investigators of relevant studies were contacted and asked to provide the raw data. The quality of the diagnostic study was assessed using the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies 2 (QUADAS-2; ref. 23). For prognostic studies, a modified version of the QUADAS-2 assessment tool (Supplementary Table S1) was applied to assess the risk of bias and the criteria for reporting observational studies proposed in the STROBE statement was used to complete the methodologic evaluation (24).

Statistical analysis

For the diagnostic meta-analysis, numbers of TP, FP, TN, and FN were analyzed and a bivariate model was constructed to summarize the sensitivity, specificity, positive and negative likelihood ratios (LR), diagnostic odds ratio (DOR), and generate the summary receiver operator characteristic curve (25). Confidence intervals were calculated, assuming asymptotic normality after a log transformation for variance parameters and for LRs and a logit transformation for proportions. The formula for a positive LR is sensitivity/(1-specificity), and the formula for a negative LR is (1-sensitivity)/specificity. The combined LRs provide the DOR (positive LR/negative LR). A clinically useful test was defined as having a positive LR greater than 5.0 and a negative LR less than 0.2 (26). Heterogeneity was assessed using the I^2 test (27), and the Deek funnel plot method was applied to test publication bias (28).

HR was adopted for prognostic evaluation in the current meta-analysis, because all the included studies used HR to measure the prognostic performance of miR21.

Study-specific HR estimates were pooled using a fixed-effects model, if there was no significant heterogeneity. Otherwise, a random-effects model was applied. The extent of heterogeneity across studies was checked using the χ^2 and I^2 tests; $P \leq 0.10$ and/or $I^2 > 50\%$ indicates significant heterogeneity. Subgroup analyses and sensitivity analysis were performed to dissect the heterogeneity. Begg funnel plots and Egger linear regression test were used to assess publication bias. In the Hong Kong Validation Cohort of Schetter and colleagues (10), tissue miR21 expression values were dichotomized with the highest tertile classified as high and the lower two tertiles defined as low, and this high–low cutoff was applied universally in the IPD analysis. Survival analyses were conducted using the Kaplan–Meier method. Then univariate Cox's proportional hazard regression analyses were applied to estimate HR of death according to tissue miR21 expression levels. And multivariate models were used to adjust potential confounding factors for death, including age, sex, TNM stage, pathologic differentiation, and side of the tumor (left or right).

All analyses were conducted using the Stata software (version 11.0; StataCorp.). A P value of <0.05 was considered statistically significant.

Results

The original study

A total of 71 individuals were included (41 patients with colorectal cancer and 30 normal controls) to evaluate the diagnostic value of miR21. Serum miR21 level was suggested to be a potential biomarker in discriminating patients with colorectal cancer from control subjects, with an AUC value of 0.657 (95% CI, 0.530–0.783; Supplementary Fig. S1), a sensitivity of 51.2% and specificity of 79.0%, respectively. To assess the prognostic value of tissue miR21 for patients with colorectal cancer, 79 patients with colorectal cancer were included. The mean follow-up time was 65.9 (95% CI, 61.5–70.3) months, and 22 patients died of colorectal cancer during the follow-up period. As Kaplan–Meier survival analysis indicated, patients with higher levels of miR21 in the tumor tissues had a nonsignificant worse OS (61.5 months vs. 68.4 months; $P = 0.280$;

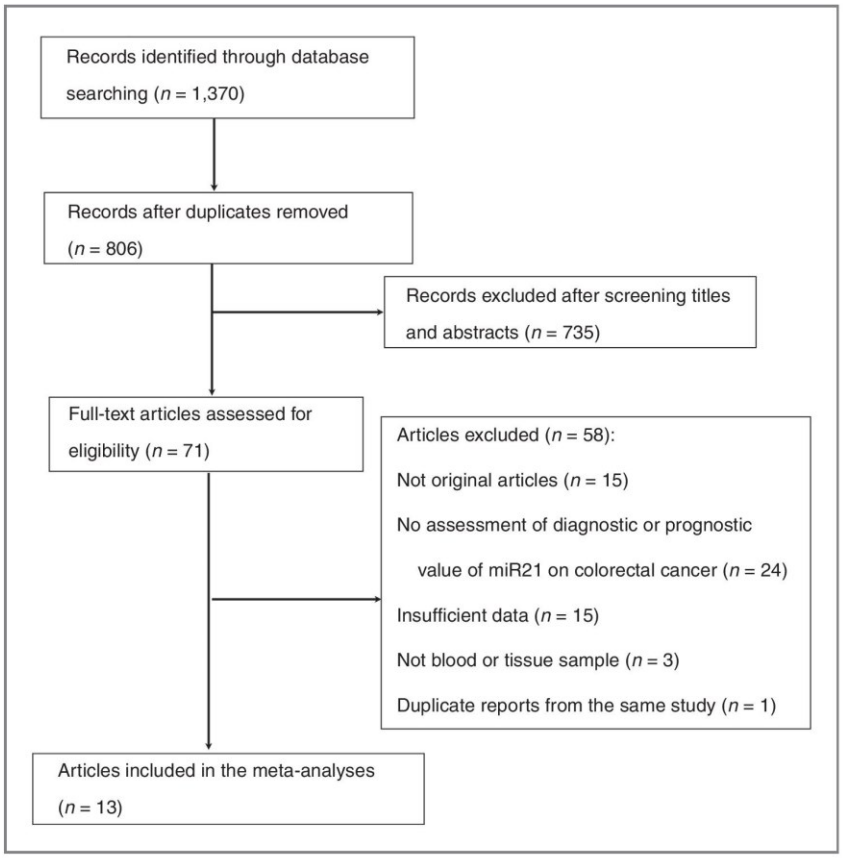


Figure 1. Flow diagram of the study selection process.

log-rank test; Supplementary Fig. S2). Furthermore, univariate Cox proportional hazard regression analysis revealed an HR of 1.58 (95% CI, 0.68–3.64; $P = 0.285$) for tissue miR21 in colorectal cancer prognosis. In the multivariable analysis, which included miR21 level, age, gender, side of the tumor, TNM stage, and differentiation, the HR for tissue miR21 in colorectal cancer prognosis was 1.92 (95% CI, 0.74–4.97; $P = 0.177$).

Study selection and characteristics

Searching PUBMED and EMBASE resulted in the inclusion of 1,307 articles. Finally, a total of 13 articles were identified as eligible studies (10, 16–19, 29–36). With our original study, 14 studies were finally included in the meta-analyses. The selection process was shown in Fig. 1, and the characteristics of the included studies were presented in Supplementary Tables S2 and S3. Among the included articles, 11 articles reported the prognostic value of miR21 (including our study; refs. 10, 16–19, 29–32, 36), whereas 6 examined diagnostic value of miR21 (including our study; refs. 17, 18, 33–35; 3 articles reported both prognostic and diagnostic value).

Diagnostic value of blood miR21 for colorectal cancer

Six studies with 1,071 patients assessed the diagnostic value of blood miR21 level for colorectal cancer. The included studies were conducted in Europe ($n = 1$), East Asian ($n = 4$), and the United States ($n = 1$). Sample size of each study ranged from 40 to 374. The types of specimen contain serum ($n = 3$) and plasma ($n = 3$). All the studies adopted the quantitative reverse transcription PCR (qRT-PCR) method to measure the expression of miR21. The quality assessments were shown in Supplementary Table S4.

The pooled sensitivity and specificity were 0.76 (95% CI, 0.59–0.88) and 0.81 (95% CI, 0.76–0.85), respectively (Fig. 2). And the area under the ROC curve was 0.81 (95% CI, 0.78–0.85; Fig. 3), indicating miR21 has a relatively high diagnostic performance in colorectal cancer. There was significant heterogeneity in sensitivity ($Q = 82.58$, df = 5, $I^2 = 93.94$, $P < 0.005$) but not in specificity ($Q = 6.57$, df = 5, $I^2 = 23.86$, $P = 0.25$). Sensitivity analyses indicated that country of origin, type of specimen, sample size, and study quality were not the source of heterogeneity. The pooled positive LR, negative LR, and DOR were 3.80 (95% CI, 3.00–4.81), 0.29 (95% CI, 0.17–0.50), and 13.68 (95% CI, 5.35–35.02), respectively.

The prognostic meta-analyses

A total of 11 studies were included in the prognostic analyses. All the studies were published in English and conducted in Europe ($n = 4$), East Asian ($n = 6$), and the United States ($n = 2$; one study included both American

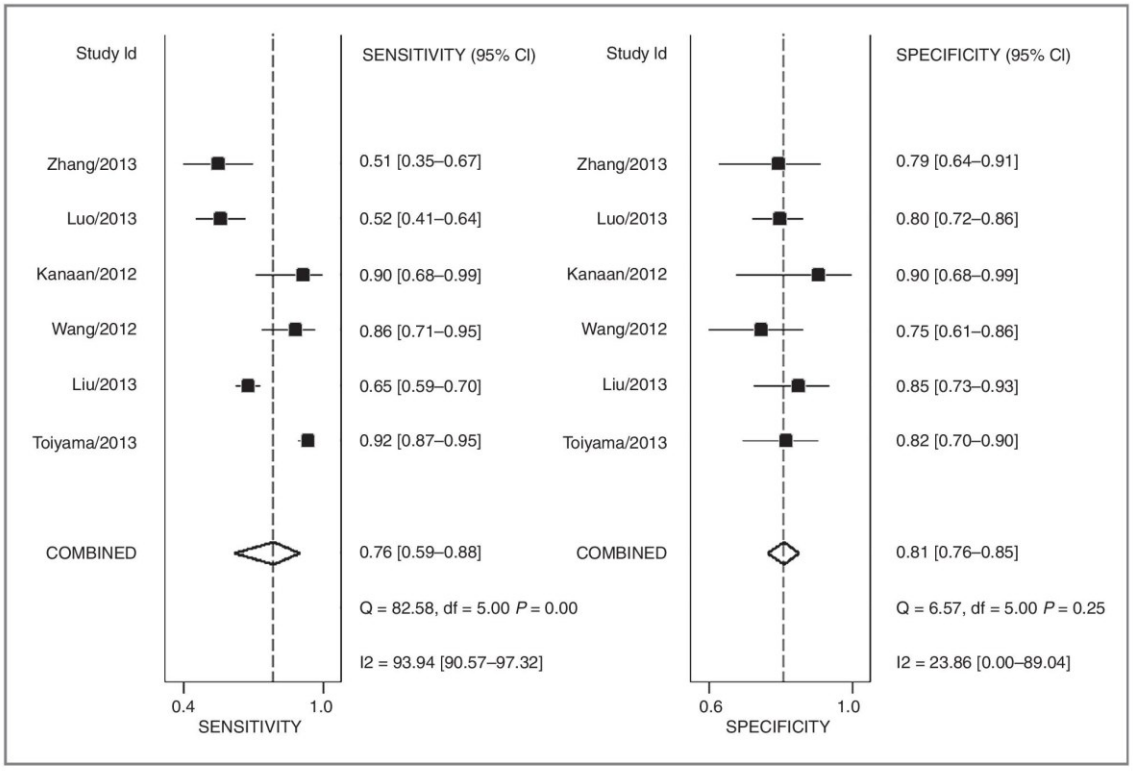


Figure 2. Forest plots of sensitivities and specificities of circulating miR21 in the diagnosis of colorectal cancer.

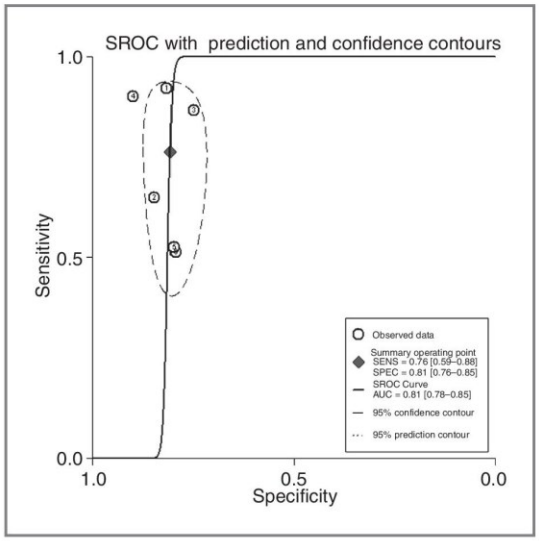


Figure 3. Summary ROC curves for miR21 in the diagnosis of colorectal cancer.

and Chinese population). Each study assessed 46 to 520 patients with colorectal cancer. The types of specimen contain tissue ($n = 9$), serum ($n = 2$), and tissue stroma ($n = 1$; one study evaluated both tissue and serum sample). Nine studies adopted the qRT-PCR method to measure the expression of miR21, whereas two studies applied the *in situ* hybridization (ISH) assay method. Three studies (including our study) presented IPD (10, 36). The quality assessments were shown in Supplementary Tables S5 and S6.

Tissue miR21 level and prognostic outcome

A total of nine studies (including our study) with 1,598 patients assessed the impact of tissue miR21 expression on colorectal cancer OS. The pooled HR was 1.56 (95% CI, 1.16–2.11) for all the studies, indicating that higher tissue miR21 expression level predicate poorer OS for patients with colorectal cancer (Fig. 4A). Significant heterogeneity across studies was observed ($I^2 = 85.1\%$, $P < 0.001$; Fig. 4A). Subgroup and sensitivity analyses suggested that methods to measure miR21 expression, country of origin might contribute to heterogeneity across studies (Table 1).

We then applied a meta-analysis of IPD to further explore the potential value of miR21 in colorectal cancer prognosis. Three studies (including our study) presented IPD data (10, 36), and Schetter and colleagues (10) only provided IPD of the Hong Kong Validation Cohort because the Maryland Test Cohort was not tested by the qRT-PCR method. A total of 236 patients with colorectal cancer were included. There was no significant association between miR21 expression and age, gender, tumor location, colorectal cancer stage, and differentiation (all $P > 0.05$). Kaplan–Meier survival analysis demonstrated that patients with higher miR21 levels in the tumor tissues had statistically worse OS (84.1 months vs. 110.6 months; $P = 0.001$; log-rank test; Fig. 5). As univariate analysis indicated, higher tissue miR21 level was associated with shorter OS (HR, 2.06; 95% CI, 1.35–3.15; $P = 0.001$). In the multivariable analysis, which included miR21 level, age, gender, side of the tumor, TNM stage, and differentiation, higher miR21 level served as an independent prognostic marker for indicating poorer OS in patients with colorectal cancer (HR, 1.69; 95% CI, 1.07–2.67; $P = 0.023$). Interestingly, the association between tissue miR21 expression and colorectal cancer survival appeared to be confined to male patients (multivariable HR, 2.47; 95% CI, 1.28–4.77; $P = 0.007$) but not for females (multivariable HR, 1.07; 95% CI, 0.53–2.16; $P = 0.845$).

Five studies comprising 953 patients evaluated colorectal cancer DFS for miR21. We found a significant association between higher miR21 expression level and poorer colorectal cancer DFS (pooled HR, 1.35; 95% CI, 1.08–1.69; Fig. 4B). There was significant heterogeneity in the analysis ($I^2 = 66.4\%$, $P = 0.018$; Fig. 4B). Through subgroup and sensitivity analyses, we found that methods to measure miR21 expression, country of origin, and sample size of the study might be the source of heterogeneity (Table 1).

Circulating miR21 level and prognostic outcome

Two studies explored the performance of circulating miR21 levels in the prognosis of colorectal cancer (17, 18). The HR of these two studies for colorectal cancer OS was 4.12 (95% CI, 1.10–15.4) and 1.58 (95% CI, 0.77–3.21), respectively.

Publication bias

The funnel plots of the diagnostic and prognostic meta-analyses were shown in Supplementary Fig. S3. Funnel plot tests (Begg and Egger tests) indicated no significant publication bias in this study. However, because of the limited number of the included studies, it is still difficult to ascertain whether publication bias exists or not.

Discussion

Although significant progress has been achieved in the diagnosis and prognosis of colorectal cancer over the years, development of better biomarkers is still important for colorectal cancer early detection and for predicting patients' outcome. The application of miRNAs as biomarkers for cancer diagnosis and prognosis has gained much attention in recent years. miR21 is one of the most studied miRNAs as a potential biomarker of colorectal cancer diagnosis and prognosis. To examine the reported diagnostic and prognostic accuracies and evaluate whether miR21 can be a useful biomarker for colorectal cancer, we performed this systematic review on 14 diagnostic or prognostic studies.

As the present meta-analysis showed, circulating miR21 achieved a pooled sensitivity of 0.76, specificity of 0.81, and AUC of 0.81. These results suggested that measuring blood miR21 level is a promising noninvasive method for colorectal cancer diagnosis. The DOR

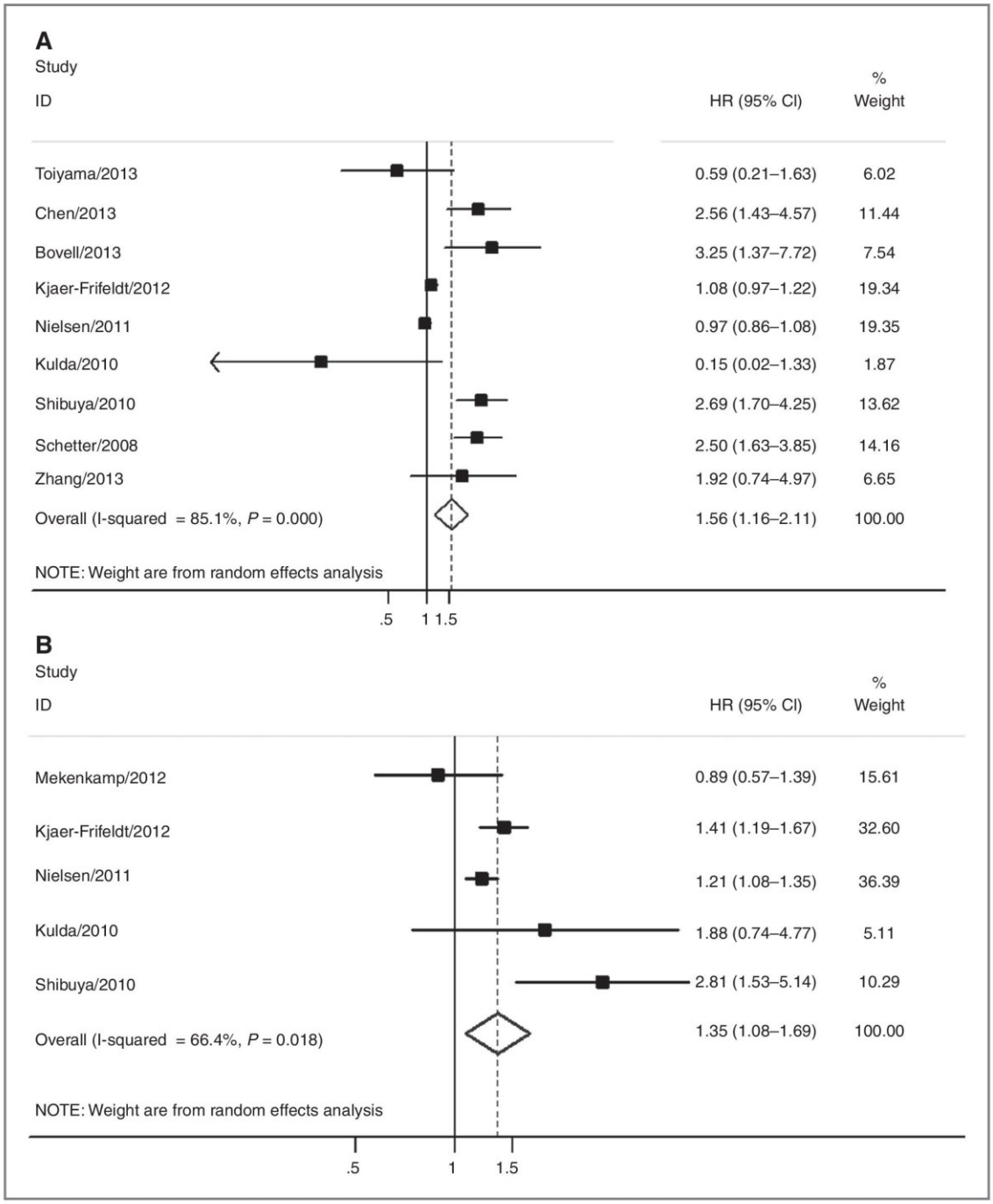


Figure 4. Forrest plots of studies evaluating tissue miR21 expression level and colorectal cancer prognosis. A, forrest plots of OS; B, forrest plots of DFS.

combines the strengths of both sensitivity and specificity, and was reported to be a useful indicator for evaluation of the diagnostic method (37). The DOR value of miR21 was 13.68, indicating a moderate diagnostic accuracy. However, the positive LR (3.8) and negative LR (0.29) suggested that miR21 may be not adequate enough to

Table 1. Subgroup analyses for association of tissue miR21 expression level with OS and DFS in colorectal cancer

	OS			DFS		
	No. of studies	Pooled HR	I^2 (%)	No. of studies	Pooled HR	I^2 (%)
Biochemical method						
qRT-PCR	7	1.98 (1.28–3.04)	59.3	3	1.62 (0.73–3.60)	78.8
ISH	2	1.02 (0.94–1.11)	41.1	2	1.27 (1.15–1.39)	54.2
Country of origin						
Asia	4	1.91 (1.10–3.31)	59.6	1	2.81 (1.53–5.14)	—
Europe	3	1.01 (0.86–1.19)	59.2	4	1.25 (1.14–1.37)	42.7
USA	2	2.63 (1.79–3.87)	0	—	—	—
Sample size						
Large (>100)	7	1.61 (1.18–2.20)	87.8	3	1.44 (1.12–1.85)	76.9
Small (< = 100)	2	0.64 (0.05–7.61)	78.7	2	1.15 (0.57–2.31)	50.3

discriminate and distinguish patients with colorectal cancer. We found a significant heterogeneity in sensitivity, whereas sensitivity analyses indicated that country of origin, type of specimen, sample size, and study quality were not the source. Different cutoff values of miR21 expression across studies may be one source of heterogeneity.

Measuring circulating miR21 might also be a useful screening method for colorectal advanced adenoma. In a study conducted by Toiyama and colleagues (17), in which 43 patients with Japanese advanced adenoma and 53 control subjects were enrolled, miR21 had a relatively high diagnostic performance for advanced adenoma (AUC value of 0.813, sensitivity of 0.811, and a specificity of 0.767). In another study, which included 50 Chinese advanced adenoma patients and 80 healthy controls, miR21 yielded an AUC value of 0.709 for discriminating advanced adenomas from controls (18). However, it should be noted that these two studies were both conducted in East Asia and the sample size was not large; thus, more studies are warranted to clarify this issue.

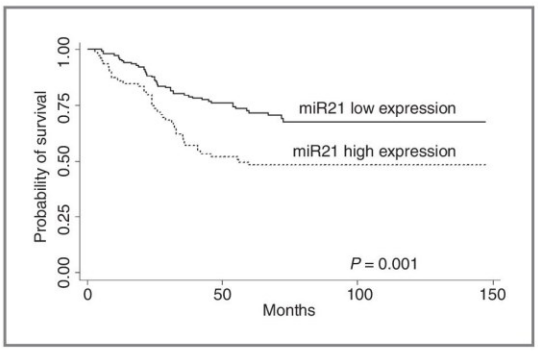


Figure 5. Kaplan–Meier curve of tissue miR21 expression in relation to OS of patients with colorectal cancer using IPD.

The results of the meta-analyses indicated that tissue miR21 expression level was a promising biomarker to predict survival in patients with colorectal cancer. Compared with patients with low tissue miR21 expression level, patients with an increased level of miR21 expression had a 1.56-fold higher risk of poor OS and 1.35-fold higher risk of poor DFS. There was significant heterogeneity in the meta-analyses of the data for OS and DFS. To decipher the reason for the heterogeneity, we applied subgroup and sensitivity analyses and found that methods used to measure miR21 expression, country of origin and sample size of the study could partially explain the heterogeneity. Besides, different cutoff values among the included studies may also be a potential source of heterogeneity. An IPD meta-analysis approach was conducted to further explore the prognostic potential of miR21 in patients with colorectal cancer. As the results demonstrated, higher miR21 level was an independent marker for predicting OS in patients with colorectal cancer. And our results showed that the effect of miR21 in predicting colorectal cancer survival was observed only in male participants, suggesting that gender may modify the observed effect. More well-designed studies with large sample size are warranted to clarify this issue and explore the relevant mechanisms. Besides, whether the prognostic value of other miRNAs is differed by gender may also need further study. Circulating miR21 was also developed as a noninvasive prognostic biomarker for colorectal cancer, and studies indicated that higher circulating miR21 level might be associated with poor OS for colorectal cancer (17, 18).

Though sensitivity and subgroup analyses were applied, heterogeneity in both diagnostic and prognostic meta-analyses was not fully explained. The heterogeneity across studies was probably due to the different methodology of evaluating miR21 expression. Different kinds of samples are used in assessing miR21 expression, including frozen tissues, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissues, serum, and plasma. One previous study found that the results of frozen tissues differed from FFPE

tissues in evaluating the prognostic performance of miR21 expression for non–small cell lung cancer, suggesting that type of samples may influence the outcomes (38). Normalization is another problem for quantitative estimation of miRNAs. For the included studies, RNU6B, miR16, and total RNA were used by different studies. However, there is no conclusion about the performance of these normalization controls in the estimation of miRNAs and no optimal approach is generally recommended. To draw a convincing conclusion on the value of miR21 for the diagnosis and prognosis of colorectal cancer, an appropriate and unified method should be established and applied.

It is hypothesized that miRNAs enter the circulation directly secreted by cells, released by cells via exosomes, and via shedding of microvesicles (39). miRNAs have unusually high stability in tissues, and previous study has indicated that tumor-derived miRNAs are also present in plasma and serum in a remarkably stable form (40). Mostly, miRNAs demonstrate the same change in expression in blood (plasma or serum) and tumor tissues of patients with various types of cancer (39, 40). And thus, circulating miRNAs may serve as ideal biomarkers for cancer detection and prognosis. miR21 was reported to be one of the most relevant oncogene-like factors among various miRNA. Colon cancer cell lines with higher miR21 expression levels showed an enhanced ability of motility and invasion (41). Furthermore, suppression of miR21 inhibits cell growth *in vitro* and inhibits tumor growth in animal models by indirectly downregulating the antiapoptotic factor, B-cell lymphoma 2 (42). Studies in human cell lines further investigated the physiologic targets of miR21, and showed that miR21 could target tumor-suppressor genes, such as phosphatase, tensin homolog (PTEN), tropomyosin 1 (TPM1), and programmed cell death 4 (PDCD4; refs. 13, 43, 44). Besides, miR21 has been reported to play an important role in suppressing proapoptotic genes and modulating the vital components of the Ras/MEK/ERK pathway (45). Therefore, miR21 may be involved in the critical steps in carcinogenesis the genesis and progression of human cancer by promoting tumor growth, proliferation, antiapotosis, and migration (42, 43, 46, 47). It has been further demonstrated that tissue miR21 expression is associated with lymph node positivity and the development of distant metastases for colorectal cancer, and therefore miR21 expression serves as a marker clinicopathologic feature of the disease (15). These findings support a vital role for altered miR21 expression in tumorigenesis.

This systematic review had several important strengths. First, we conducted a relatively thorough systematic search and applied a comprehensive analytic approach to evaluate the diagnostic and prognostic value of miR21 in patients with colorectal cancer. Second, an original study was also conducted to explore the diagnostic and prognostic potential of miR21 in colorectal cancer, and an IPD meta-analysis was then used, which further supported the conclusions of the study. The methods of this study were rigorous and followed the guidelines for conducting and reporting systematic reviews.

There were also some limitations in our analysis. First, most of the diagnostic studies enrolled healthy people as controls and were not blind designed. This may affect the diagnostic performance. Second, there was considerable heterogeneity for both the diagnostic and prognostic meta-analyses. Subgroup and sensitivity analyses were applied, whereas the results could not fully explain the observed heterogeneity. Third, the different chemical assays used in the included studies might result in systematic errors among studies. Finally, only Asians and Caucasians were enrolled in this study, and thus the conclusions should be taken cautiously for other ethnic populations.

Taken together, in this study, it is concluded that circulating miR21 level is a useful biomarker for colorectal cancer detection, and tissue miR21 is a promising marker for colorectal cancer prognosis. Further research is needed to explore the combination of other variables associated with colorectal cancer diagnosis and prognosis, in an effort to develop better diagnostic and prognostic models with higher discriminative capacity.

Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest

No potential conflicts of interest were disclosed.

Disclaimer

The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the article.

Authors' Contributions

Conception and design: P. Li, D. Xia, J. Yang, Y. Wu
Development of methodology: H. Zhang, M. Pesta
Acquisition of data (provided animals, acquired and managed patients, provided facilities, etc.): H. Zhang, H. Ju, M. Pesta, V. Kulda, M. Cai, Y. Wu
Analysis and interpretation of data (e.g., statistical analysis, biostatistics, computational analysis): W. Jin, C. Liu, H. Wu, J. Xu, Y. Ye, G. Zhang, J. Cai, Y. Wu
Writing, review, and/or revision of the manuscript: H. Zhang, P. Li, Y. Wu
Administrative, technical, or material support (i.e., reporting or organizing data, constructing databases): H. Ju, M. Pesta, V. Kulda, G. Zhang, E. Xu, M. Lai
Study supervision: D. Xia

Acknowledgments

The authors thank Drs. Curtis C. Harris and Aaron J. Schetter from the Laboratory of Human Carcinogenesis, Center for Cancer Research, National Cancer Institute, for their kind help with providing raw data adopted in the IPD meta-analysis process and revising the article.

Grant Support

The work was funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (grant numbers 81302455, 81201557, and 81373036).

The costs of publication of this article were defrayed in part by the payment of page charges. This article must therefore be hereby marked *advertisement* in accordance with 18 U.S.C. Section 1734 solely to indicate this fact.

Received May 26, 2014; revised August 7, 2014; accepted August 22, 2014; published OnlineFirst September 1, 2014.

References

1. Siegel R, Naishadham D, Jemal A. Cancer statistics, 2012. CA Cancer J Clin 2012;62:10–29.
2. Weizman AV, Nguyen GC. Colon cancer screening in 2010: an update. Minerva Gastroenterol Dietol 2010;56:181–8.
3. Levin B, Lieberman DA, McFarland B, Smith RA, Brooks D, Andrews KS, et al. Screening and surveillance for the early detection of colorectal cancer and adenomatous polyps, 2008: a joint guideline from the American Cancer Society, the US Multi-Society Task Force on Colorectal Cancer, and the American College of Radiology. CA Cancer J Clin 2008;58:130–60.
4. Aslam MI, Taylor K, Pringle JH, Jameson JS. microRNAs are novel biomarkers of colorectal cancer. Br J Surg 2009;96:702–10.
5. Croce CM, Calin GA. miRNAs, cancer, and stem cell division. Cell 2005;122:6–7.
6. He L, Hannon GJ. microRNAs: small RNAs with a big role in gene regulation. Nat Rev Genet 2004;5:522–31.
7. Hede K. Studies define role of microRNA in cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst 2005;97:1114–5.
8. Calin GA, Dumitru CD, Shimizu M, Bichi R, Zupo S, Noch E, et al. Frequent deletions and down-regulation of micro- RNA genes miR15 and miR16 at 13q14 in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2002;99:15524–9.
9. He L, Thomson JM, Hemann MT, Hernando-Monge E, Mu D, Goodson S, et al. A microRNA polycistron as a potential human oncogene. Nature 2005;435:828–33.
10. Schetter AJ, Leung SY, Sohn JJ, Zanetti KA, Bowman ED, Yanaihara N, et al. MicroRNA expression profiles associated with prognosis and therapeutic outcome in colon adenocarcinoma. JAMA 2008;299:425–36.
11. Ng EK, Chong WW, Jin H, Lam EK, Shin VY, Yu J, et al. Differential expression of microRNAs in plasma of patients with colorectal cancer: a potential marker for colorectal cancer screening. Gut 2009;58:1375–81.
12. Meng F, Henson R, Wehbe-Janek H, Ghoshal K, Jacob ST, Patel T. MicroRNA-21 regulates expression of the PTEN tumor suppressor gene in human hepatocellular cancer. Gastroenterology 2007;133:647–58.
13. Zhu S, Si ML, Wu H, Mo YY. microRNA-21 targets the tumor suppressor gene tropomyosin 1 (TPM1). J Biol Chem 2007;282:14328–36.
14. Asangani IA, Rasheed SA, Nikolova DA, Leupold JH, Colburn NH, Post S, et al. microRNA-21 (miR-21) post-transcriptionally downregulates tumor suppressor Pdcd4 and stimulates invasion, intravasation and metastasis in colorectal cancer. Oncogene 2008;27:2128–36.
15. Slaby O, Svoboda M, Fabian P, Smerdova T, Knoflickova D, Bednarikova M, et al. Altered expression of miR-21, miR-31, miR-143, and miR-145 is related to clinicopathologic features of colorectal cancer. Oncology 2007;72:397–402.
16. Shibuya H, Iinuma H, Shimada R, Horiuchi A, Watanabe T. Clinicopathological and prognostic value of microRNA-21 and microRNA-155 in colorectal cancer. Oncology 2010;79:313–20.
17. Toiyama Y, Takahashi M, Hur K, Nagasaka T, Tanaka K, Inoue Y, et al. Serum miR-21 as a diagnostic and prognostic biomarker in colorectal cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst 2013;105:849–59.
18. Liu GH, Zhou ZG, Chen R, Wang MJ, Zhou B, Li Y, et al. Serum miR-21 and miR-92a as biomarkers in the diagnosis and prognosis of colorectal cancer. Tumour Biol 2013;34:2175–81.
19. Chen TH, Chang SW, Huang CC, Wang KL, Yeh KT, Liu CN, et al. The prognostic significance of APC gene mutation and miR-21 expression in advanced stage colorectal cancer. Colorectal Dis 2013;15:1367–74.
20. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. Ann Intern Med 2009;151:264–9.
21. Higgins JP, Green S. Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions (version 5.1.0). Accessed 31 March 2013. Available: http://www.cochrane.org/training/cochrane-handbook.
22. Parmar MK, Torri V, Stewart L. Extracting summary statistics to perform meta-analyses of the published literature for survival endpoints. Stat Med 1998;17:2815–34.
23. Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, Mallett S, Deeks JJ, Reitsma JB, et al. QUADAS-2: a revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. Ann Intern Med 2011;155:529–36.
24. Mercier E, Boutin A, Lauzier F, Fergusson DA, Simard JF, Zarychanski R, et al. Predictive value of S-100beta protein for prognosis in patients with moderate and severe traumatic brain injury: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2013;346:f1757.
25. Harbord RM, Deeks JJ, Egger M, Whiting P, Sterne JA. A unification of models for meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy studies. Biostatistics 2007;8:239–51.
26. Fischer JE, Bachmann LM, Jaeschke R. A readers' guide to the interpretation of diagnostic test properties: clinical example of sepsis. Intensive Care Med 2003;29:1043–51.
27. Higgins JP, Thompson SG. Quantifying heterogeneity in a meta-analysis. Stat Med 2002;21:1539–58.
28. Deeks JJ, Macaskill P, Irwig L. The performance of tests of publication bias and other sample size effects in systematic reviews of diagnostic test accuracy was assessed. J Clin Epidemiol 2005;58:882–93.
29. Bovell LC, Shanmugam C, Putcha BD, Katkoori VR, Zhang B, Bae S, et al. The prognostic value of microRNAs varies with patient race/ethnicity and stage of colorectal cancer. Clin Cancer Res 2013;19:3955–65.
30. Mekenkamp LJ, Tol J, Dijkstra JR, de Krijger I, Vink-Borger ME, van Vliet S, et al. Beyond KRAS mutation status: influence of KRAS copy number status and microRNAs on clinical outcome to cetuximab in metastatic colorectal cancer patients. BMC Cancer 2012;12:292.
31. Kjaer-Frifeldt S, Hansen TF, Nielsen BS, Joergensen S, Lindebjerg J, Soerensen FB, et al. The prognostic importance of miR-21 in stage II colon cancer: a population-based study. Br J Cancer 2012;107:1169–74.
32. Nielsen BS, Jorgensen S, Fog JU, Sokilde R, Christensen IJ, Hansen U, et al. High levels of microRNA-21 in the stroma of colorectal cancers predict short disease-free survival in stage II colon cancer patients. Clin Exp Metastasis 2011;28:27–38.
33. Luo X, Stock C, Burwinkel B, Brenner H. Identification and evaluation of plasma microRNAs for early detection of colorectal cancer. PLoS ONE 2013;8:e62880.
34. Wang B, Zhang Q. The expression and clinical significance of circulating microRNA-21 in serum of five solid tumors. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 2012;138:1659–66.
35. Kanaan Z, Rai SN, Eichenberger MR, Roberts H, Keskey B, Pan J, et al. Plasma miR-21: a potential diagnostic marker of colorectal cancer. Ann Surg 2012;256:544–51.
36. Kulda V, Pesta M, Topolcan O, Liska V, Treska V, Sutnar A, et al. Relevance of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in tissue samples of colorectal carcinoma and its liver metastases. Cancer Genet Cytogenet 2010;200:154–60.
37. Glas AS, Lijmer JG, Prins MH, Bonsel GJ, Bossuyt PM. The diagnostic odds ratio: a single indicator of test performance. J Clin Epidemiol 2003;56:1129–35.
38. Saito M, Schetter AJ, Mollerup S, Kohno T, Skaug V, Bowman ED, et al. The association of microRNA expression with prognosis and progression in early-stage, non–small cell lung adenocarcinoma: a retrospective analysis of three cohorts. Clin Cancer Res 2011;17:1875–82.
39. Zen K, Zhang CY. Circulating microRNAs: a novel class of biomarkers to diagnose and monitor human cancers. Med Res Rev 2012;32:326–48.
40. Mitchell PS, Parkin RK, Kroh EM, Fritz BR, Wyman SK, Pogosova-Agadjanyan EL, et al. Circulating microRNAs as stable blood-based markers for cancer detection. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2008;105:10513–8.
41. Cottonham CL, Kaneko S, Xu L. miR-21 and miR-31 converge on TIAM1 to regulate migration and invasion of colon carcinoma cells. J Biol Chem 2010;285:35293–302.
42. Si ML, Zhu S, Wu H, Lu Z, Wu F, Mo YY. miR-21-mediated tumor growth. Oncogene 2007;26:2799–803.
43. Meng F, Henson R, Lang M, Wehbe H, Maheshwari S, Mendell JT, et al. Involvement of human micro-RNA in growth and response to

chemotherapy in human cholangiocarcinoma cell lines. Gastroenterology 2006;130:2113–29.
44. Chen Y, Knosel T, Kristiansen G, Pietas A, Garber ME, Matsuhashi S, et al. Loss of PDCD4 expression in human lung cancer correlates with tumour progression and prognosis. J Pathol 2003;200:640–6.
45. Hatley ME, Patrick DM, Garcia MR, Richardson JA, Bassel-Duby R, van Rooij E, et al. Modulation of K-Ras-dependent lung tumorigenesis by MicroRNA-21. Cancer Cell 2010;18:282–93.
46. Chan JA, Krichevsky AM, Kosik KS. MicroRNA-21 is an antiapoptotic factor in human glioblastoma cells. Cancer Res 2005;65:6029–33.
47. Roldo C, Missiaglia E, Hagan JP, Falconi M, Capelli P, Bersani S, et al. MicroRNA expression abnormalities in pancreatic endocrine and acinar tumors are associated with distinctive pathologic features and clinical behavior. J Clin Oncol 2006;24:4677–84.

PŘÍLOHA 4

ANTICANCER RESEARCH *35*: 2455-2464 (2015)

MicroRNA Profile in Site-specific Head and Neck Squamous Cell Cancer

DAVID KALFERT[1], MARTIN PESTA[2,4], VLASTIMIL KULDA[3], ONDREJ TOPOLCAN[4], ALES RYSKA[5], PETR CELAKOVSKY[1], JAN LACO[5] and MARIE LUDVIKOVA[2]

[1]*Department of Otorhinolaryngology and Head and Neck Surgery, University Hospital Hradec Kralove, Charles University in Prague, Faculty of Medicine in Hradec Kralove, Hradec Kralove, Czech Republic;*
[2]*Institute of Biology, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Pilsen, Czech Republic;*
[3]*Department of Biochemistry, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Pilsen, Czech Republic;*
[4]*Central Immunoanalytical Laboratory, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Faculty Hospital in Pilsen, Pilsen, Czech Republic;*
[5]*The Fingerland Department of Pathology, University Hospital Hradec Kralove, Charles University in Prague, Faculty of Medicine in Hradec Kralove, Hradec Kralove, Czech Republic*

Abstract. *Background/Aim: MicroRNAs (miRs) are non-coding RNA molecules regulating diverse cellular processes essential in carcinogenesis. Little is known regarding miRs in head and neck squamous cell cancer (HNSCC). The aim of the present study was to investigate miRs in relation to the clinicopathological features of site-specific HNSCC. Materials and Methods: The study comprised of 51 patients with HNSCC (23 oropharyngeal, 24 laryngeal and 4 hypopharyngeal carcinomas). Total RNA was extracted from tumor tissue and normal squamous epithelium using the miRNeasy FFPE Kit. A quantitative estimation of let-7a, miR-21, miR-200c, miR-34a, miR-375 was performed by a real-time polymerase chain reaction (PCR) method using the TagMan® MicroRNA assay. Additionally, p16 expression was detected by immunohistochemistry. Results: Significant differences of let-7a, miR-200c, miR-34a levels between oropharyngeal and laryngeal cancers were found ($p<0.05$). Compared to non-neoplastic tissues, miR-21, miR-200c, miR-34a were up-regulated and miR-375 was down-regulated in tumors of all sites. MiR-34a tumor levels significantly correlated with oropharyngeal origin ($p=0.0284$) and p16 positivity ($p=0.0218$). Conclusion: The microRNA profile seems to play a potential role in the pathobiology of oropharyngeal and laryngeal HNSCC. Up-regulation of miR34a in p16-positive oropharyngeal cancer has not been so far described and additional studies are warranted.*

Correspondence to: Marie Ludvikova, Institute of Biology, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, alej Svobody 1655/76, 304 60 Pilsen, Czech Republic. Tel: +420 378024270, e-mail: ludvikova.m@email.cz and marie.ludvikova@lfp.cuni.cz

Key Words: MicroRNA, let-7a, miR-21, miR-200c, miR-34a, miR-375, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma, oropharyngeal, laryngeal, hypopharyngeal cancer.

The head and neck squamous cell cancer (HNSCC) represents a broad scale of tumors from the oral cavity to larynx (1). HNSCC of different anatomical sites seems to be associated with different etiopathogenesis, molecular characteristics and clinical outcomes, despite the same histological type. The majority of previous studies on HNSCC were performed irrespective of tumor location and published results were not site-specific. Detailed knowledge of the molecular basis of these tumors is, thus, required and new HNSCC biomarkers are warranted.

Nowadays, there is an increasing interest in the role of microRNAs (also known as miRNAs or miRs) in physiological and pathological cell processes, which bring new insights to cancer pathobiology. MicroRNAs are newly-recognized, non-coding, regulatory RNA molecules, 18-25 nucleotides in length. Their biogenesis is a multi-step process under the control of several enzymes and enzymatic complexes (Figure 1). Briefly, this process starts in the nucleus, where the primary-micro RNA (pri-micro RNA) with long nucleotide sequence is produced. During the next step, the hairpin-shaped pri-micro RNA enters a complex consisting of the enzyme Drosha and an essential cofactor Pasha to be processed into pre-microRNA and then transported to the cytoplasm. Enzymes Dicer and helicase are responsible for shortening of double stranded RNA and subsequently unwinding of this duplex into two mature microRNAs. They are incorporated into the RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC), which regulates the final effect of microRNA. For detailed description of micro RNA biogenesis, we recommend earlier reviews (2-4). Expression of

microRNA is tissue-specific and each alteration of tissue microRNA profile is associated with distinct disease-status. MicroRNAs participate in post-transcriptional regulation of gene expression to control development and maintain diverse cellular processes, including proliferation, apoptosis, senescence, differentiation, motility and morphogenesis. Each microRNA can regulate a considerable number of genes downstream by targeting many messenger RNA (mRNA) transcripts. One mRNA may be influenced by more types of microRNA. The final effect of this interaction is mRNA cleavage or translational repression (depending on the degree of complementarity with the target mRNA) with simultaneous quick degradation of microRNA. Thus, microRNA can control more than one-third of the protein-coding genes in the human genome inclusive of genes coding for transcription factors and RNA regulating proteins (5). Transregulation represents subsequent functional effects of microRNAs that may alter the levels of other RNAs (5).

MicroRNAs are involved in many diseases, both non-neoplastic and cancers. Their link to cancer is not surprising taking into consideration that microRNAs are involved in many processes essential in carcinogenesis and cancer progression (*e.g.* proliferation, migration, apoptosis). MicroRNA dysregulation is attributed to germ-line or somatic mutations of microRNA genes or epigenetic changes (6, 7). Two principal effects of microRNAs in human cancer have been described: oncogenic and tumor-suppressor. The former is linked to negative regulation of tumor suppressor genes, while the latter is mediated by translational repression of oncogenes (8, 9). However, a dual effect of some microRNAs, both oncogenic and tumor suppressing, has also been described (10).

More than 2,500 mature microRNAs have been identified in humans (see miRBase Sequence Database, Release 21, available online at www.miRbase.org) with different roles in cancerogenesis (11). In our study, we focused on 5 selected microRNAs (in Table I) with potentially crucial roles in the pathobiology of site-specific HNSCC: (i) Let-7a belongs to the large let-7 family. The let-7a precursor was the first microRNA identified from the study of developmental timing in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. The ubiquitously expressed let-7/miR-98 was one of the first mammalian microRNAs to be described. The let-7 family is often present in multiple copies in the genome and isoforms with slightly different sequences are indicated by a letter (12). Along with the general function to promote the differentiation of cells, its tumor suppressor role by targeting multiple oncogenes, namely *RAS*, in various human cancers, including head and neck cancer, was recently described (13). Moreover, its repressive role in cancer stem cells with stem-like properties ablation was also recently described (14). (ii) MicroRNA-21 is one of the first microRNAs identified in a number of cancers also having an important role as an oncogene (15). MiR-21 has been proven to be up-regulated in a wide variety of malignant tumors, namely in human glioblastomas, breast, colon, lung, pancreas, prostate cancer and in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma as well (16, 17). MiR-21 over-expression was significantly associated with worse outcome promoting cell proliferation (16, 18). Recently, miR-21 was introduced as a promising diagnostic and prognostic biomarker and therapeutic target as well (17, 19-21). (iii) MicroRNA-200c is one of the five members of microRNA-200 family that regulates the epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT) by targeting EMT-related gene expression. MiR-200c exhibits tumor suppressive properties. Its down-regulation promotes EMT-facilitating tumor cell invasion and progression of cancer, while up-regulation induces mesenchymal-epithelial transition (22, 23). (iv) MicroRNA-34a, like one of the three members of miR-34 family, is characterized by its tumor suppressor action that induces apoptosis, cell-cycle arrest, senescence and EMT. The p53 family has been described as one of the principal inducers of miR-34a gene expression, although alternative regulatory pathways also exist (24, 25). MiR-34a dysregulation plays an important role in many human cancers; this small molecule is, usually, down-regulated and associated with poor outcome (26). Common causes of miR-34a low expression are deletion, CpG promoter methylation of the *MIR-34A* gene (RNA gene) on chromosome 1 or the alteration of p53. This shows the important therapeutic potential of miR-34a as an anticancer drug (27). However, little is known regarding the role and expression status of miR-34a in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. (v) MicroRNA-375 is typically expressed in the pancreas and pituitary gland. It has a great impact on development and endocrine function of the pancreas. MiR-375 has been implicated in a number of different cancers being down-regulated in cancer cells when compared to adjacent non-neoplastic tissues. Since there exist several molecular targets and different pathways of miR-375 regulation, it is necessary to investigate the expression pattern in specific cancers (28). Generally, miR-375 acts as tumor suppressor in human cancer, although an oncogenic function in breast cancer has been described (29).

Therefore, the aim of the present study was to investigate the profile of the above-mentioned microRNAs in HNSCC of different anatomical sites in relation to etiological factors and other clinicopathological features of these tumors.

Patients and Methods

Patients. The study patient population comprised of 51 patients with HNSCC treated from July 2009 to December 2012 at the Department of Otorhinolaryngology and Head and Neck Surgery, Faculty Hospital in Hradec Kralove, Czech Republic. The HNSCC groups included three sub-groups represented by histologically-verified squamous carcinomas of the oropharynx (n=23 patients), hypopharynx (n=4 patients) and larynx (n=24 patients). Patients included in the study were both smokers and non-smokers. Grading of tumors was obtained from pathological reports. Staging of tumors

Table I. *Selected microRNAs evaluated in the present study.*

MicroRNA (miR)	Principal effect of miR in cancerogenesis	Principal function mRNA of miR/target
let-7a	TS	Promotes differentiation of cells, represses CSC
miR-21	ONC	Promotes cell proliferation
miR-200c	TS	Regulates EMT/MET
miR-34a	TS	Induces apoptosis, cell cycle arrest, senescence
miR-375	TS/dual in distinct cancers	Regulates development of pancreas and glucose-induced insulin secretion

TS, Tumor suppressive; ONC, oncogenic; CSC, cancer stem cells; EMT, epithelial-mesenchymal transition; MET, mesenchymal-epithelial transition.

was evaluated according to pTNM Union for International Cancer Control (UICC) pathological staging criteria (30). All participants were informed on the research study and written inform consent was obtained from each patient. This work was approved by the Ethics Committee of the University Hospital in Hradec Kralove. Patients with other malignancies, inflammatory diseases or infections were excluded. Treatment decision-making was based on clinical status of patients and on grading and staging of tumors. All patients underwent surgery with resection of the tumor. The clinicopathological profile of the study populations is shown in Table II.

Tissue samples. Formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue samples from patients with HNSCC were prepared by standard laboratory technique and stored at room temperature until use. Samples, collected during a 4-year period (from 2009 to 2012), were processed at the Fingerland Institute of Pathology at the University Hospital in Hradec Kralove. Four-μm-thick paraffin sections were stained with hematoxylin and eosin and microscopically evaluated to ascertain regions suitable for macrodissection. Minimally, two FFPE tissue samples from each patient were histologically analyzed by a pathologist (M.L.) in order to find sites with cancer cells and sites of adjacent non-cancerous epithelial tissue. All selected areas destined for microRNA analysis were manually highlighted on hematoxylin and eosin stained slides. Thereafter, FFPE tissue samples were cut into 50 μm sections and parts of these sections, corresponding with previously highlighted areas, were separated. A total tissue area of approximately one cm^2 was used for RNA extraction. The estimation was performed in 51 paired (tumor and control) tissue samples of HNSCC.

RNA isolation. RNA was extracted from 50 μm FFPE sections following macrodissection of HNSCC tumor tissue and adjacent non-cancerous tissue using the miRNeasy FFPE Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany).

Real-time quantitative PCR (qRT-PCR). A quantitative estimation of let-7a, miR-21, miR-200c, miR-34a, miR-375 and U6snRNA was performed by a qRT-PCR method using TaqMan® MicroRNA Assays (supplier, address). A two-step protocol requires reverse transcription with a miRNA-specific primer followed by a real-time PCR with TaqMan® probes (give more details and/or reference).

Table II. *The clinicopathological profile of the study population.*

Feature		Anatomic site					
	N	Oropharynx (n=23/45.1%)		Hypopharynx (n=4/7.8%)		Larynx (n=24/47.1%)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%
Sex							
Male	41	16	69.6	3	75.0	22	91.7
Female	10	7	30.4	1	25.0	2	8.3
Age							
≤60	28	15	65.2	3	75.0	10	41.7
>60	23	8	34.8	1	25.0	14	58.3
Mean	60.33		58.26		58.50		62.63
Median	60		57		60		61.5
Min-Max	45-85		45-70		53-61		46-85
Abuses							
Non-smoker	13	12	52.2	0	0	1	4.2
Smoker	38	11	47.8	4	100.0	23	95.8
TNM staging[a]							
I-II	14	4	17.4	0	0	10	41.7
III-IV	37	19	82.6	4	100.0	14	58.3
Histological grading							
G1-2	30	14	60.9	2	50.0	14	58.3
G3	21	9	39.1	2	50.0	10	41.7
Nodal status							
N0	24	6	26.1	0	0	18	75.0
N1-3	27	17	73.9	4	100.0	6	25.0
P16 status							
$P16^+$	17	17	73.9	0	0	0	0
$P16^-$	34	6	26.1	4	100.0	24	100.0
p-values				$p<0.0001$[b]			
Local recurrence/persistence							
No	43	18	78.3	3	75.0	20	83.3
Yes	8	3	21.7	1	25.0	4	16.7

LQ, Low quartile; UQ, upper quartile; SD, standard deviation. [a]UICC, 7th edition, [b]Chi-square test

The assays target only mature microRNAs, not their precursors. We used RNU6B (U6snRNA) as a normalizer. Each sample was assessed twice in parallel. The Ct values were corrected using calibrators for the elimination of differences between runs of the Stratagene Mx3000P Real-Time PCR apparatus (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA). For the statistical analysis, we used the ddCt approach (2-Δ Δ CT algorithm; Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA).

Determination of p16 status. In our Hospital (Faculty Hospital in Hradec Kralove, Czech Republic), p16INK4a (hereafter denoted as p16) expression is routinely evaluated by immunohistochemistry within the field of activity of the histological examination of every HNSCC. Therefore, p16 status data are available as they were retrieved from hospital records. Immunohistochemistry was performed with the CINtec® Histology Kit (Roche mtm laboratories AG, Heidelberg, Germany). The p16 immunostaining was scored as follows: negative (0-50% tumor cells-nuclei and/or cytoplasmstained); positive (51-100% tumor cells-nuclei and/or cytoplasm-stained).

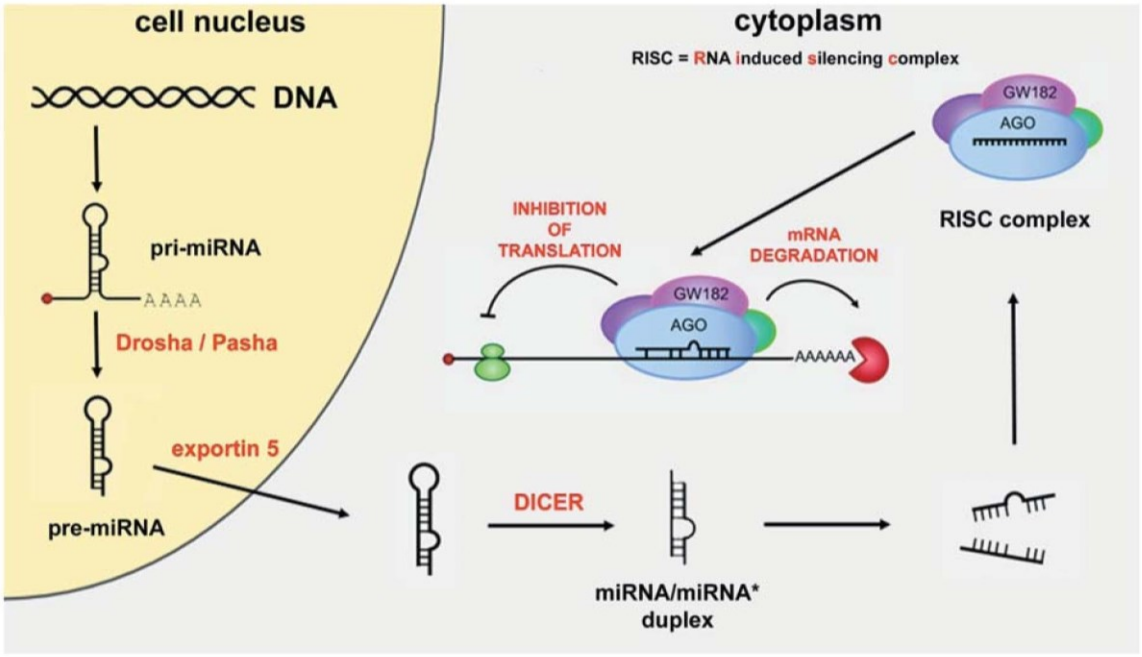


Figure 1. *Biogenesis of microRNA.*

Statistical analysis. Data analysis was performed using the SAS 8.02 software (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA). The statistical results were calculated by the Wilcoxon non-parametric two sample test. Values of p lower than 0.05 were considered to be statistically significant in all analyses.

Results

The clinicopathological data of the HNSCC patients in the studied cohort are summarized in Table II. The expression levels of let-7a, miR-21, miR-200c, miR-34a and miR-375 were compared between site-specific sub-groups (oropharyngeal, hypopharyngeal and laryngeal) of HNSCC and between neoplastic and non-neoplastic tissues of the same patient. Comparison of the expression ratio of studied microRNAs with the clinicopathological and etiological characteristics of tumors was also performed.

Comparison of expression status of microRNAs between neoplastic and non-neoplastic tissues and between site-specific tumor subgroups. Comparing the expression values of the studied microRNAs between tumorous (irrespective to tumor site) and normal tissues of the same patient, we found statistically significant differences in miR-21 (p=0.0001) and miR-200 (p=0.0335), as well as in miR-375 (p=0.0020) expression values. The first two mentioned microRNAs were up-regulated, while the last one was down-regulated in the tumor tissue. All measured values of the expression of the studied microRNAs in tumorous and healthy tissues are summarized in Table III. MiR-34a (p=0.0155) was significantly up-regulated in oropharyngeal carcinomas when only comparing neoplastic and normal epithelial cells.

Statistically significant differences were recorded in the expression of let-7a (p=0.0242) and miR-200c (p=0.0378) between oropharyngeal and laryngeal cancers, in the expression value of miR-34a between oropharyngeal and laryngeal (Table IV), oropharyngeal and hypopharyngeal, as well as laryngeal and hypopharyngeal carcinomas (p=0.0178; p=0.0355; p=0.0317, respectively). In all cases, the highest expression levels of miR-34a were found in oropharyngeal cancers.

Expression tumor status of microRNAs in relation to clinico-pathological features of HNSCC patients. No correlation was observed between microRNA tumor expression and traditional clinicopathological factors, like sex and age. Furthermore, taking all HNSCC tumors together (irrespective to tumor site), statistically significant differences were found in tumor expression levels of let-7a and miR-200c between low stage (I-II) and high stage (III-IV) cancers (p=0.0204; p=0.0492, respectively), whereas higher tumor microRNA expression was associated with high HNSCC stage in both biomarkers. We also recorded significantly higher expression of miR-200c (p=0.0092) in less differentiated HNSCC (G3) and miR-375 (p=0.0231) in lymph node-positive (N1-3)

Table III. *Significant differences of microRNAs expression: tumor versus control non-neoplastic tissue.*

Group	N	miR-21				mir-200c				miR-375			
		25%	Med	75%	*p*-Value	25%	Med	75%	*p*-Value	25%	Med	75%	*p*-Value
HNSCC	51	6.62	20.1	52.5	0.0001	4.78	7.56	13.09	0.0335	0.02	0.06	0.29	0.0020
Control tissue	51	2.10	5.99	20.7		2.13	4.62	9.60		0.09	0.53	1.76	

Med, median.

laryngeal carcinomas. There were no significant differences in the miR-21, miR-34a, let-7a and miR-375 or miR-200c expression between low-grade and high-grade tumors, cancer lymph node status (N0 *versus* N1-3) and non-smoker and smoker patient groups. However, a significantly higher miR-21 (p=0.0005) and lower miR-375 (p=0.0010) expression in tumor than in healthy tissues was found in smokers but not in non-smokers.

HNSCC microRNAs expression in relation to p16 status. Comparing the p16 expression in site-specific head and neck tumors, p16 positivity has a statistically significant relationship to oropharyngeal cancer (p=0.0001) but not to hypopharyngeal and laryngeal tumors. Moreover, oropharyngeal carcinomas had a significant relationship between p16 expression and non-smoking (p=0.0428) and response to therapy (p=0.0018). Taking all HNSCC cases together, a statistically significant p16 tumor positivity was proven in patients with lymph node metastases (p=0.0173), in non-smokers (p=0.0001) and in tumors without recurrence/ persistence (p=0.0294). With respect to tumor site, the aforementioned significant relationship was confirmed in oropharyngeal tumors only (p=0.0018).

Down-regulation of miR-375 in HNSCC neoplastic cells was significantly associated with p16 tumor negativity (p=0.0038). Comparing all the site-specific p16 negative cancer sub-groups, the highest statistically significant miR-375 expression was found in oropharyngeal tumors (p=0.0441).

MiR-34a was significantly up-regulated in oropharyngeal tumors (p=0.0155) and in p16 positive carcinomas (p=0.0267). MiR-21, let-7a, miR-375 and miR-200c levels did not significantly correlate with p16 expression.

Discussion

HNSCCs represent about 6% of all cancer cases worldwide, with the majority being oropharyngeal and laryngeal squamous carcinomas (31). Smoking, alcohol abuse and human papillomavirus (HPV) infection have been acknowledged by the International Agency for Research against Cancer (IARC) as basic etiological factors of HNSCC (32). Generally, HNSCC is considered to be an aggressive neoplasm with unfavorable prognosis, despite the improvement of therapy in the last decades, and is often studied together as a single disease. However, behavior diversity of these tumors in different head and neck locations probably reflects miscellaneous pathways of cancerogenesis and specific intrinsic tumor properties, which are known from clinical practice (33). The locoregional lymph node metastasis is an important prognostic factor for these cancers. Moreover, many node-negative (N0) classified HNSCCs patients harbor occult neck node metastases (34). HNSCC remains difficult to be clinically managed. Therefore, a better understanding of the molecular pathobiology of head and neck squamous cell cancer is required. MicroRNAs represent new molecules regulating gene expression at the post-transcriptional level by the translational repression and/or degradation of target mRNA (35). MicroRNAs have distinct expression profiles in multiple pathophysiological conditions, including cancer. A number of studies on microRNA expression profiles of breast, prostate, colorectal, brain and other cancers have been so far published (18, 21, 35-37). However, little is known regarding the role of microRNAs in head and neck squamous carcinomas mainly with respect to their site of origin. Therefore, further studies of microRNA expression profile in site-specific HNSCC with potential clinical efficacy for diagnosis, prognosis and treatment seem to be fully substantiated (38). Certain studies have focused on microRNA expression profile of head and neck cancer (35, 39). The results seem to be inconclusive as various microRNAs were studied under different methods in different samples/cell lines and in different clinicopathological conditions. Although a vast number of de-regulated microRNAs have been reported, only a limited number of microRNAs share a common type of de-regulation pointing out to their important role in head and neck cancerogenesis and their potential prognostic function (35). In the study of Avissar *et al.* (2009), comparing neoplastic and normal tissues, it was shown that miR-21, miR-221, miR-18 were up-regulated in HNSCC tumors, whereas miR-375 was down-regulated (40). Moreover, the expression ratio of miR-221/miR-375 was introduced to be a promising diagnostic marker in distinguishing tumor from normal tissue. The same study revealed significant discrepancies in microRNA expression between cell lines and tumor tissues warning

Table IV. *Significant differences of microRNAs expression: oropharyngeal tumors versus laryngeal tumors.*

Group	N	let-7a				mir-200c				miR-34a			
		25%	Med	75%	*p*-Value	25%	Med	75%	*p*-Value	25%	Med	75%	*p*-Value
Oropharynx	23	1.96	3.40	5.37	0.0242	5.98	9.09	15.48	0.0378	0.64	1.01	1.64	0.0178
Larynx	24	0.84	1.72	3.05		4.35	6.75	8.75		0.19	0.43	0.90	

Med, median.

about limited utility of cell lines as a model system for the identification of clinically relevant microRNA biomarkers (40). MicroRNAs tested in the present study have been previously described to play crucial role(s) in carcinogenesis either in HNSCC or other cancer types.

In the present study, by comparing tumors to healthy tissues, we found significant differences in miR-21, miR-200c and miR-375 expression. Up-regulation of miR-21, a repeatedly confirmed finding, was first revealed in HNSCC (39-42). Down-regulation of miR-375 (being under-expressed by 9-fold compared to normal tissue in the present study) has also been reported in previous studies (40). Little is known about the deregulation of miR-200c in head and neck cancer, although its tumor-suppressive role in renal cell carcinoma, prostate, bladder, breast, pancreatic and gastric cancers has been described (35). Up-regulation of miR-200c was proven to inhibit the cancer stem cell-like properties and support MET by targeting the *ZEB1/ZEB2*, *BMI-1* and *SOX2* genes (23, 35). However, the role of miR200c has not been yet reported in the regulation of tumorigenicity and clinical behavior of HNSCC. MiR200c was significantly up-regulated and a considerable correlation of its over-expression with less differentiated cancers, but not with high-stage cancers, was also revealed in our recent study. However, this over-expression, with respect to its tumor-suppressive function, could be expected to be related to low-grade cancer. The small number of cases studied and incomplete elucidation of miR-200c interaction are shortcomings for better interpretation of these results.

Concerning the evaluation of microRNA expression profiles in different site-specific sub-groups of HNSCC and comparing them with each other, we found that let-7a, miR-200c and miR-34a revealed significant differences between oropharyngeal and laryngeal tumors. Surprisingly, miR-34a was significantly more up-regulated in oropharyngeal carcinomas. We are aware of only one study by Hui *et al.* that focused on microRNA profiling in subgroups of HNSCC (43). However, the authors did not find any differences in microRNAs expression of the oropharynx, the larynx and the hypopharynx. Besides miR-21 and miR-375, the other evaluated microRNAs were different from those explored in our study (43).

Taking all HNSCC cases together, we found significant differences between let-7a, as well as miR-200c expression, and stage of tumors. In laryngeal carcinomas, only miR-200c expression was higher and significantly associated with high stage of cancer, whereas miR-375 was associated with laryngeal lymph node-positive carcinoma. Generally used prognostic parameters, like disease free interval (DFI) and/or overall survival (OS), could not be evaluated in relation to microRNA expression levels due to relatively short follow-up in our study. Nevertheless, the monitoring of let-7a, miR-200c and miR-375 seems to have some potential prognostic significance. The prognostic role of selected microRNAs has been evaluated in HNSCC by several authors but the results seem to be heterogeneous and inconclusive for clinical practice (44).

Cancer pathobiology and the molecular differences between the anatomical locations and tumors of different etiology (viral, smoking or alcohol-induced) are important for developing new molecular targeted strategies. MicroRNA patterns are tissue-specific and may be influenced by the diversity of environmental factors.

Smoking-related cancers are the common object of microRNA studies, namely lung cancer. There exist different pathways of microRNA dysregulation: modification of microRNA gene expression followed by mutation or epigenetic regulation of distinct genes or by alteration of tumor suppressor or oncogenic microRNA function (45). Smoke-induced cancers show usually a bimodal microRNA expression profile with an initial down-regulation and a final up-regulation in advanced stages of cancer. In our study, we revealed significantly higher miR-21 (p=0.0005) and lower miR-375 (p=0.0010) expression in the tumor of smokers than in healthy tissues.

Alcohol represents one of the risk factors of HNSCC pathobiology. Alcohol has been described to contribute to dysregulation of microRNAs by several mechanisms, like the irritation of inflammation, interference with the absorption of folate and/or its degradation into carcinogenic acetaldehyde. Expression of miR-375 has been shown to increase with alcohol consumption in HNSCC (46). Our research group did not reveal any association between the studied microRNAs and alcohol use. However, it is necessary to take into consideration that clinical data in relation to drinking can be subject of variability.

The role of HPV/p16 in the regulation of microRNA expression in head and neck cancers is largely unknown (47). P16 positivity of HNSCC is considered to be a surrogate

marker of HPV etiology. However, other causes of p16 expression are also suggested. Clinical features and prognosis of HNSCC are greatly influenced by the HPV/p16 status, which is favorable in p16-positive tumors (48). The function of p16 seems to be more complex and differs between tumors of various locations. Therefore, the study of p16 role in tumors, in relation to its prognostic and therapeutic consequences, should be site-specific (49, 50). Oncogene-induced senescence represents a barrier against tumorigenesis. P16 is known as a key regulator of cellular senescence in cooperation with senescence-associated micro-RNAs. Namely, accumulation of miR-34a has been described during senescence in a range of cell types (25, 49, 51). The tumor-suppressive function of miR-34a has been reported in multiple cancers. Tumor suppressive effects consist of deregulation of oncogene expression and are mediated by changes in a number of target mRNAs, including *MYC*, cyclin B1 (*CCNB1*), *BCL-2*, *E2F3* and surivivin (*BIRC5*) (11, 25, 52, 53). In the majority of cancers, miR-34 is down-regulated and associated with tumor progression (11, 26). Ogawa *et al*. described miR-34 down-regulation to be associated with cis-diamminedichloroplatinum (CDDP) resistance of sinonasal squamous cell carcinoma (54). Contrary to the majority of cancers, miR-34 was over-expressed in our study, namely in p16-positive oropharyngeal carcinomas. This fact could be responsible for more favourable prognosis of these tumors described earlier (48). Unfortunately, the number of cases in our pilot study was limited. Therefore the studies of larger cohort of p16-positive oropharyngeal carcinomas are required to confirm miR-34a overexpression. The elucidation of its underlying pathobiological mechanisms and possible association miR-34a up-regulation with oncogene-induced senescence and clinical consequences are warranted.

Published articles on head and neck microRNA de-regulations are still scarce but expanding. However, since different conclusions have been formulated in reported studies, the use of microRNA profile of HNSCC in routine clinical practice cannot be currently asserted (42, 47, 55). Our study was performed using FFPE tissue samples. Although FFPE samples do not seem to be useful for mRNA, as well as DNA analysis due to their degradation during the fixation process and deterioration over time, the isolation of small-sized microRNA from these samples seems to be fully substantiated as micro-RNAs are known to be more stable (56). Moreover, the study of microRNAs in HNSCC should be more complex by taking many exogenous and endogenous aspects, including tumor location, into consideration. Nevertheless, based on our pilot study and the literary knowledge, we are convinced that microRNA profiling of HNSCC is behind the diagnostic, prognostic and therapeutic potential of these tumors. Therefore, microRNAs seem to potentially extend the family of tumor biomarkers in the future.

Conclusion

This study revealed that certain microRNA profiles are de-regulated in head and neck cancer (up-regulation of miR-21, miR-200c and miR-34a; down-regulation of miR-375) playing a potential role in the pathobiology of HNSCC. Significant differences of microRNA expression (let-7a, miR34a) between oropharyngeal and laryngeal cancers support the hypothesis of site-specific cancerogenesis in HNSCC. Up-regulation of miR34a expression in p16-positive oropharyngeal carcinomas has not been so far described. The role of miR-34a in carcinogenesis is more complex and remains to be elucidated. Additional microRNA expression studies in site-specific HNSCC in relation to prognosis, smoking and HPV infection/p16 status, respectively, are warranted.

Acknowledgments

This study was supported by a research project of Charles University in Prague, Czech Republic (SVV No.260050), by the Charles University Research Fund (projects PRVOUK No. P36 and P37) and by a research project of the Ministry of Health, Czech Republic, No. 00669806 (Faculty Hospital Plzen).

Conflicts of Interest

The Authors declare that there exist no conflicts of interest regarding this work.

References

1 Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, Ervik M, Dikshit R, Eser S, Mathers C, Rebelo M, Parkin DM, Forman D and Bray F: GLOBOCAN 2012 v1.0, Cancer Incidence and Mortality Worldwide: IARC CancerBase No. 11 [Internet]. Lyon, France: International Agency for Research on Cancer; 2013. Available from: http://globocan.iarc.fr.

2 Carthew RW and Sontheimer EJ: Origins and Mechanisms of miRNAs and siRNAs. Cell 136: 642-655, 2009.

3 Bartel DP: MicroRNAs: genomics, biogenesis, mechanism, and function. Cell *116*: 281-297, 2004.

4 Ludvikova M, Pesta M, Holubec L, Jr. and Kalfert D: New aspects of tumor pathobiology. Cesk Patol *45*: 94-99, 2009.

5 Liu X, Chen Z, Yu J, Xia J and Zhou X: MicroRNA profiling and head and neck cancer. Comp Funct Genomics: 837514, 2009.

6 Lujambio A and Esteller M: CpG island hypermethylation of tumor suppressor microRNAs in human cancer. Cell Cycle *6*: 1455-1459, 2007.

7 Suzuki H, Maruyama R, Yamamoto E and Kai M: Epigenetic alteration and microRNA dysregulation in cancer. Front Genet *4*: 258, 2013.

8 Metias SM, Lianidou E and Yousef GM: MicroRNAs in clinical oncology: at the crossroads between promises and problems. J Clin Pathol *62*: 771-776, 2009.

9 Hagan JP and Croce CM: MicroRNAs in carcinogenesis. Cytogenet Genome Res *118*: 252-259, 2007.

10 Fabbri M, Ivan M, Cimmino A, Negrini M and Calin GA: Regulatory mechanisms of microRNAs involvement in cancer. Expert Opin Biol Ther *7*: 1009-1019, 2007.
11 Kumar B, Yadav A, Lang J, Teknos TN and Kumar P: Dysregulation of microRNA-34a expression in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma promotes tumor growth and tumor angiogenesis. PLoS One *7*: e37601, 2012.
12 Roush S and Slack FJ: The let-7 family of microRNAs. Trends Cell Biol *18*: 505-516, 2008.
13 Johnson SM, Grosshans H, Shingara J, Byrom M, Jarvis R, Cheng A, Labourier E, Reinert KL, Brown D and Slack FJ: RAS is regulated by the let-7 microRNA family. Cell *120*: 635-647, 2005.
14 Yu CC, Chen YW, Chiou GY, Tsai LL, Huang PI, Chang CY, Tseng LM, Chiou SH, Yen SH, Chou MY, Chu PY and Lo WL: MicroRNA let-7a represses chemoresistance and tumourigenicity in head and neck cancer via stem-like properties ablation. Oral Oncol *47*: 202-210, 2011.
15 Krichevsky AM and Gabriely G: miR-21: a small multi-faceted RNA. J Cell Mol Med *13*: 39-53, 2009.
16 Fu X, Han Y, Wu Y, Zhu X, Lu X, Mao F, Wang X, He X and Zhao Y: Prognostic role of microRNA-21 in various carcinomas: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur J Clin Invest *41*: 1245-1253, 2011.
17 Ren J, Zhu D, Liu M, Sun Y and Tian L: Downregulation of miR-21 modulates Ras expression to promote apoptosis and suppress invasion of Laryngeal squamous cell carcinoma. Eur J Cancer *46*: 3409-3416, 2010.
18 Kulda V, Pesta M, Topolcan O, Liska V, Treska V, Sutnar A, Rupert K, Ludvikova M, Babuska V, Holubec L, Jr. and Cerny R: Relevance of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in tissue samples of colorectal carcinoma and its liver metastases. Cancer Genet Cytogenet *200*: 154-160, 2010.
19 Pan X, Wang ZX and Wang R: MicroRNA-21: a novel therapeutic target in human cancer. Cancer Biol Ther *10*: 1224-1232, 2010.
20 Liu J, Zhu H, Yang X, Ge Y, Zhang C, Qin Q, Lu J, Zhan L, Cheng H and Sun X: MicroRNA-21 is a novel promising target in cancer radiation therapy. Tumour Biol *35*: 3975-3979, 2014.
21 Chen J and Wang X: MicroRNA-21 in breast cancer: diagnostic and prognostic potential. Clin Transl Oncol *16*: 225-233, 2014.
22 Mongroo PS and Rustgi AK: The role of the miR-200 family in epithelial-mesenchymal transition. Cancer Biol Ther *10*: 219-222, 2010.
23 Lo WL, Yu CC, Chiou GY, Chen YW, Huang PI, Chien CS, Tseng LM, Chu PY, Lu KH, Chang KW, Kao SY and Chiou SH: MicroRNA-200c attenuates tumour growth and metastasis of presumptive head and neck squamous cell carcinoma stem cells. J Pathol *223*: 482-495, 2011.
24 Agostini M and Knight RA: miR-34: from bench to bedside. Oncotarget *5*: 872-881, 2014.
25 Christoffersen NR, Shalgi R, Frankel LB, Leucci E, Lees M, Klausen M, Pilpel Y, Nielsen FC, Oren M and Lund AH: p53-independent upregulation of miR-34a during oncogene-induced senescence represses MYC. Cell Death Differ *17*: 236-245, 2010.
26 Chen F and Hu SJ: Effect of microRNA-34a in cell cycle, differentiation, and apoptosis: a review. J Biochem Mol Toxicol *26*: 79-86, 2012.
27 Li XJ, Ren ZJ and Tang JH: MicroRNA-34a: a potential therapeutic target in human cancer. Cell Death Dis *5*: e1327, 2014.
28 Kinoshita T, Hanazawa T, Nohata N, Okamoto Y and Seki N: The functional significance of microRNA-375 in human squamous cell carcinoma: aberrant expression and effects on cancer pathways. J Hum Genet *57*: 556-563, 2012.
29 Yan JW, Lin JS and He XX: The emerging role of miR-375 in cancer. Int J Cancer *135*: 1011-1018, 2014.
30 Sobin LH, Gospodarowicz MK and Wittekind C: TNM Classification of Malignant Tumours, 7th Edition: Wiley-Blackwell, 2009.
31 Jemal A, Siegel R, Xu J and Ward E: Cancer statistics, 2010. CA Cancer J Clin *60*: 277-300, 2010.
32 Ramqvist T and Dalianis T: An epidemic of oropharyngeal squamous cell carcinoma (OSCC) due to human papillomavirus (HPV) infection and aspects of treatment and prevention. Anticancer Res *31*: 1515-1519, 2011.
33 Silva SD, Nonogaki S, Soares FA and Kowalski LP: p16 (INK4a) has clinicopathological and prognostic impact on oropharynx and larynx squamous cell carcinoma. Braz J Med Biol Res *45*: 1327-1333, 2012.
34 Gourin CG, Conger BT, Porubsky ES, Sheils WC, Bilodeau PA and Coleman TA: The effect of occult nodal metastases on survival and regional control in patients with head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Laryngoscope *118*: 1191-1194, 2008.
35 Chen LH, Tsai KL, Chen YW, Yu CC, Chang KW, Chiou SH, Ku HH, Chu PY, Tseng LM, Huang PI and Lo WL: MicroRNA as a Novel Modulator in Head and Neck Squamous Carcinoma. J Oncol *2010*: 135632, 2010.
36 Heneghan HM, Miller N and Kerin MJ: MiRNAs as biomarkers and therapeutic targets in cancer. Curr Opin Pharmacol *10*: 543-550, 2010.
37 Pesta M, Klecka J, Kulda V, Topolcan O, Hora M, Eret V, Ludvikova M, Babjuk M, Novak K, Stolz J and Holubec L: Importance of miR-20a expression in prostate cancer tissue. Anticancer Res *30*: 3579-3583, 2010.
38 Barber BR, Biron VL, Klimowicz AC, Puttagunta L, Cote DW and Seikaly H: Molecular predictors of locoregional and distant metastases in oropharyngeal squamous cell carcinoma. J Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg *42*: 53, 2013.
39 Janiszewska J, Szaumkessel M and Szyfter K: microRNAs are important players in head and neck carcinoma: a review. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol *88*: 716-728, 2013.
40 Avissar M, Christensen BC, Kelsey KT and Marsit CJ: MicroRNA expression ratio is predictive of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Clin Cancer Res *15*: 2850-2855, 2009.
41 Wiklund ED, Gao S, Hulf T, Sibbritt T, Nair S, Costea DE, Villadsen SB, Bakholdt V, Bramsen JB, Sorensen JA, Krogdahl A, Clark SJ and Kjems J: MicroRNA alterations and associated aberrant DNA methylation patterns across multiple sample types in oral squamous cell carcinoma. PLoS One *6*: e27840, 2011.
42 Chang SS, Jiang WW, Smith I, Poeta LM, Begum S, Glazer C, Shan S, Westra W, Sidransky D and Califano JA: MicroRNA alterations in head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Int J Cancer *123*: 2791-2797, 2008.
43 Hui AB, Lenarduzzi M, Krushel T, Waldron L, Pintilie M, Shi W, Perez-Ordonez B, Jurisica I, O'Sullivan B, Waldron J, Gullane P, Cummings B and Liu FF: Comprehensive MicroRNA profiling for head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Clin Cancer Res *16*: 1129-1139, 2010.

44 Childs G, Fazzari M, Kung G, Kawachi N, Brandwein-Gensler M, McLemore M, Chen Q, Burk RD, Smith RV, Prystowsky MB, Belbin TJ and Schlecht NF: Low-level expression of microRNAs let-7d and miR-205 are prognostic markers of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. Am J Pathol *174*: 736-745, 2009.
45 Momi N, Kaur S, Rachagani S, Ganti AK and Batra SK: Smoking and microRNA dysregulation: a cancerous combination. Trends Mol Med *20*: 36-47, 2014.
46 Avissar M, McClean MD, Kelsey KT and Marsit CJ: MicroRNA expression in head and neck cancer associates with alcohol consumption and survival. Carcinogenesis *30*: 2059-2063, 2009.
47 Lajer CB, Nielsen FC, Friis-Hansen L, Norrild B, Borup R, Garnaes E, Rossing M, Specht L, Therkildsen MH, Nauntofte B, Dabelsteen S and von Buchwald C: Different miRNA signatures of oral and pharyngeal squamous cell carcinomas: a prospective translational study. Br J Cancer *104*: 830-840, 2011.
48 Lajer CB and von Buchwald C: The role of human papillomavirus in head and neck cancer. Apmis *118*: 510-519, 2010.
49 Romagosa C, Simonetti S, Lopez-Vicente L, Mazo A, Lleonart ME, Castellvi J and Ramon y Cajal S: p16(Ink4a) overexpression in cancer: a tumor suppressor gene associated with senescence and high-grade tumors. Oncogene *30*: 2087-2097, 2011.
50 Leemans CR, Braakhuis BJ and Brakenhoff RH: The molecular biology of head and neck cancer. Nat Rev Cancer *11*: 9-22, 2011.
51 Overhoff MG, Garbe JC, Koh J, Stampfer MR, Beach DH and Bishop CL: Cellular senescence mediated by p16INK4A-coupled miRNA pathways. Nucleic Acids Res *42*: 1606-1618, 2014.
52 Shen Z, Zhan G, Ye D, Ren Y, Cheng L, Wu Z and Guo J: MicroRNA-34a affects the occurrence of laryngeal squamous cell carcinoma by targeting the antiapoptotic gene survivin. Med Oncol *29*: 2473-2480, 2012.
53 Ribeiro J and Sousa H: MicroRNAs as biomarkers of cervical cancer development: a literature review on miR-125b and miR-34a. Mol Biol Rep *41*: 1525-1531, 2014.
54 Ogawa T, Saiki Y, Shiga K, Chen N, Fukushige S, Sunamura M, Nagase H, Hashimoto S, Matsuura K, Saijo S, Kobayashi T and Horii A: miR-34a is downregulated in cis-diamminedichloroplatinum treated sinonasal squamous cell carcinoma patients with poor prognosis. Cancer Sci 103: 1737-1743, 2012.
55 John K, Wu J, Lee BW and Farah CS: MicroRNAs in head and neck cancer. Int J Dent 2013: 650218, 2013.
56 Peiro-Chova L, Pena-Chilet M, Lopez-Guerrero JA, Garcia-Gimenez JL, Alonso-Yuste E, Burgues O, Lluch A, Ferrer-Lozano J and Ribas G: High stability of microRNAs in tissue samples of compromised quality. Virchows Arch 463: 765-774, 2013.

Received December 15, 2014
Revised January 15, 2015
Accepted January 21, 2015

PŘÍLOHA 5

Tissue microRNAs as predictive markers for gastric cancer patients undergoing palliative chemotherapy

DAVID SMID[1], VLASTIMIL KULDA[2], KRISTYNA SRBECKA[2], DASA KUBACKOVA[1], JAN DOLEZAL[1], ONDREJ DAUM[3], RADEK KUCERA[4], ONDREJ TOPOLCAN[4], VLADISLAV TRESKA[1], TOMAS SKALICKY[1] and MARTIN PESTA[5,6]

[1]Department of Surgery, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Pilsen 30460; [2]Department of Medical Chemistry and Biochemistry, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Pilsen 30166; [3]Department of Pathology, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Pilsen 30599; [4]Department of Nuclear Medicine-Immunoanalytic Laboratory, University Hospital in Pilsen, Pilsen 30599; [5]Department of Biology, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, and [6]Biomedical Centre, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Pilsen 32600, Czech Republic

Received January 25, 2016; Accepted March 9, 2016

DOI: 10.3892/ijo.2016.3484

Abstract. MicroRNAs have the potential to become valuable predictive markers for gastric cancer. Samples of biopsy tissue, routinely taken from gastric cancer patients undergoing palliative chemotherapy, constitute suitable material for microRNA profiling with the aim of predicting the effect of chemotherapy. Our study group consisted of 54 patients, all of whom underwent palliative chemotherapy based on 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) or 5-FU in combination with platinum derivatives between 2000 and 2013. The expression of 29 selected microRNAs and genes BRCA1, ERCC1, RRM1 and TS, in gastric cancer tissue macrodissected from FFPE tissue samples, was measured by quantitative RT-PCR. The relationship between gene expression levels and time to progression (TTP) and overall survival (OS) was analysed. From the set of the 29 microRNAs of interest, we found high expression of miR-150, miR-342-3p, miR-181b, miR-221, miR-224 and low levels of miR-520h relate to shorter TTP. High levels of miR-150, miR-192, miR-224, miR-375 and miR-342-3p related to shorter OS. In routinely available FFPE tissue samples, we found 6 miRNAs with a relation to TTP, which may serve as predictors of the effectiveness of palliative treatment in gastric cancer patients. These miRNAs could also help in deciding whether to indicate palliative chemotherapy.

Correspondence to: Dr Martin Pesta, Department of Biology, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Alej Svobody 76, Pilsen 32600, Czech Republic
E-mail: martin.pesta@lfp.cuni.cz

Key words: gastric cancer, microRNA, formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue, prognostic markers, predictive markers

Introduction

Gastric cancer rates as the fourth most common malignancy worldwide and is the third most common cause of death from a malignant disease, after lung and liver cancer (1). Eastern Asia accounts for more than 50% of cases registered globally. A gradual decrease in the number of cases has been observed in regions such as the United States, Western and Central Europe (2,3).

In 2012, the incidence of gastric cancer in the Czech Republic was 14.6 cases per 100,000 inhabitants. Most cases are diagnosed in the late stages of the disease and only palliative treatment remains possible. Chemotherapy is often embarked upon as part of palliative treatment and most patients receive the same medications, overall survival varies greatly from patient to patient, however. One possible cause of this variability could be the gene expression changes occurring in cancer tissue, which may alter the effect of cytostatics. Evaluating the expression of specific genes including genes for microRNA (miRNA) could help single out chemotherapy efficacy predictors in gastric cancer patients undergoing palliative treatment (4,5). By identifying patients with chemoresistant tumors, we hope to spare them the strain of inefficient chemotherapy.

The tissue samples were the same as those used by the pathologists when making the diagnoses, to measure the levels of chemotherapy response predictors. The use of efficacy predictors makes up an important part of the development of new targeted therapy drugs and their introduction into clinical practice; this is no less the case for conventional chemotherapeutics.

The ability of cancer cells to overcome the effects of chemotherapy by changing the expression of repair genes, enzymes partaking in nucleic acid metabolism and genes involved in apoptosis limits the success of chemotherapy. Eukaryotic cells react to DNA damage by activating repair mechanisms with these key functions: DNA damage detection, stopping replication of damaged DNA, repair of damaged area if possible

Table I. Primer sequences for quantitative reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (qRT-PCR) with the probes of Universal Probe Library.

Symbol	Gene name	Function of the product of this gene	Primer sequence 5'-3'	UPL probe
Reference genes				
GAPDH	Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase	Enzyme of glycolysis.	AGCCACATCGCTCAGACAC GCCCAATACGACCAAATCC	60
HPRT	Hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyltransferase	Purine salvage pathway.	TGACCTTGATTTATTTTGCATACC CGAGCAAGACGTTCAGTCCT	73
Predictors of treatment response				
ERCC1	Excision repair cross-complementary group 1	Nucleotide excision repair pathway, catalyzes the 5' incision in the process of excising the DNA lesion. Studied as a predictor of platinum chemotherapy drugs.	GAAATTTGTGATACCCCTCGAC GATCGGAATAAGGGCTTGG	79
RRM1	Ribonucleotide reductase subunit M1	Subunit of an enzyme essential for the production of deoxyribonucleotides needed for DNA synthesis. Studied as a predictor of vinorelbine.	AAGCACCCTGACTATGCTATCC GTTATAGAGGTCTTCCATCACATCAC	71
BRCA1	Breast cancer 1	Protein involved in DNA repair of double-stranded breaks, and recombination. Studied as a predictor of platinum drugs.	TTGTTGATGTGGAGGAGCAA CAGATTCCAGGTAAGGGGTTC	11
TS	Thymidylate synthase	Methylation of deoxyuridylate to deoxythymidylate needed for DNA synthesis. Studied as a predictor of 5-fluorouracil and folate antimetabolites.	CCCAGTTTATGGCTTCCAGT GCAGTTGGTCAACTCCCTGT	43

or else the induction of apoptosis. Nucleotide excision repair (NER), base excision repair (BER), mismatch repair (MMR) and homologous recombination repair (HRR) belong to the most important repair mechanisms of eukaryotic cells (6,7). Damage to these mechanisms means that mutations are passed on to the next cell generation. Impaired function of DNA repair mechanisms is thus linked to both ageing and cancerogenesis. However, increased activity of these mechanisms can hinder chemotherapy by forestalling further effective damage to DNA and thereby preventing the activation of apoptosis in proliferating tumor cells (8).

Cisplatin acts cytotoxically by creating adducts, which participate in crosslinking DNA, and in so doing activates programmed cell death. Decrease in the scale of damage to DNA, whether as a result of fewer adducts being created (in lower drug dosage, for instance) or because of their repair, can lead to a decrease of efficacy of this chemotherapeutic substance (9).

5-Fluorouracil (5-FU) is one of the most commonly used chemotherapeutics in gastric cancer treatment regimens (10). The primary site of action for 5-FU is thymidylate synthase (TS), an essential enzyme in *de novo* biosynthetic pathway of deoxythymidylate (dTMP). Thymidylate synthase catalyzes the reductive methylation of dUMP (deoxyuridine-5-prime monophosphate or deoxyuridylate) to dTMP (deoxythymidine-5-prime monophosphate or deoxythymidylate) using 5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate as a cofactor. Maintaining a dTMP pool is crucial for DNA replication and repair.

We measured the levels of mRNA of the excision repair cross-complementary group 1 gene (ERCC1), ribonucleotide reductase subunit M1 gene (RRM1), breast cancer 1 gene (BRCA1) and TS, all of which participate in repair to damaged DNA. We determined their relationship to time to progression (TTP), using the definition of progression according to RECIST (response evaluation criteria in solid tumours) criteria (11), and overall survival (OS). Table I lists the basic characteristics of the genes of interest.

In addition to genes whose products are directly involved in DNA repair and nucleic acid metabolism, we also focused on gene products that seem to affect the expression of genes

involved in the above mentioned processes. MicroRNAs (also known as miRNAs or miRs), small non-coding RNA molecules 18-23 nucleotides in length, make up an immense group of regulatory molecules involved in carcinogenesis. The human genome may encode over 2,500 miRNAs, which may target ~60% of mammalian genes and are abundant in many human cell types (see miRNA database available online at www.mirbase.org). MicroRNAs participate in the post-transcriptional regulation of gene expression controlling development and maintain diverse cellular processes including proliferation, apoptosis, differentiation, motility and morphogenesis.

The effect of microRNA regulatory networks in cancer tissue can be oncogenic (by targeting tumor suppressor genes) or tumor-suppressive (by post-transcriptional repression of oncogenes) (12). However, the final effect of any particular miRNA is time and tissue dependent (13).

Many studies have described changes in expression of miRNAs and their involvement in carcinogenesis, tumor progression, invasion, metastasis and the effects of treatment in gastric cancer tissue. MicroRNAs may become valuable diagnostic markers and therapeutic targets for gastric cancer (14). Based on our research of published literature, we chose 29 miRNAs, which have a potential role in carcinogenesis or drug metabolism and therefore could be expected to influence the efficacy of treatment. A list of the main characteristics of miRNAs of interest is shown in Table II.

Materials and methods

Ethics statement. The present study was approved by the ethics committee of the University Hospital in Pilsen (decision from 11.7.2012 to the grant NT14227). Anonymised data were used to conduct this study.

Patients. This was a retrospective study. The patients were treated at the Complex Oncology Center of the University Hospital in Pilsen between 1st January 2000 and 30th June 2013. The inclusion criteria of this study were: patients with gastric cancer, with no gastric resection treatment, who underwent palliative chemotherapy only. We evaluated nearly 1,300 cases, all of which were treated at the Complex Oncology Center, but our inclusion criteria meant only 54 cases could be used in the present study. Stage of disease was determined using the TNM (tumor-node-metastasis) system of the International Union Against Cancer (IUCC, 7th edition) (15). All patients were in the fourth stage of the disease. Each diagnosis of gastric cancer was verified by a pathologist.

Tissue samples. Biopsy tissue samples, gathered, using endoscopy, from gastric cancer patients for diagnostic purposes prior to chemotherapy, were processed by standard laboratory techniques at the Institute of Pathology of the University Hospital in Pilsen, Czech Republic. FFPE tissue samples were stored at room temperature until use. Paraffin sections (4-μm thick) were stained with hematoxylin and eosin (H&E), microscopically verified by pathologists and examined in order to identify sites with cancer cells and sites of adjacent non-cancerous epithelial tissue suitable for macrodissection. Areas selected for expression analysis were highlighted manually.

RNA isolation. Total RNA (including microRNA) was extracted from 10-μm FFPE sections following macrodissection of tumor tissue and adjacent non-cancerous tissue using the miRNeasy FFPE kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) as we previously described (16). The paired samples (tumor and adjacent non-cancerous tissue) were only available from 18 patients. The 10-μm sections corresponded to H&E representatives, on the areas highlighted for macrodissection.

Quantitative estimation of protein coding gene expression. Quantitative estimation of mRNA of selected genes (BRCA 1, ERCC1, RRM1 and TS) was performed by a real-time RT-PCR method with Universal Probe Library (UPL) probes (Roche, Mannheim, Germany). Reverse transcription was performed on 50 ng of total RNA with Superscript III reverse transcriptase (Life Technologies, Carlsbad, CA, USA) and random hexamers as primers. The sequences of primers and corresponding UPL probes generated by ProbeFinder software (Roche) are shown in Table I. The primers were synthesized by East Port Praha (Prague, Czech Republic). The quantitative estimation was performed in technical duplicates on Stratagene Mx3005P apparatus (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA). The 20-μl PCR reactions included 1.0 μl of RT product, FastStart TaqMan Probe Master (Roche), 2.5 μl of each primer and 2.5 μl of UPL probe. The reactions were incubated in 96-well plates at 95˚C for 10 min and then followed by 48 cycles of 95˚C for 10 sec and 60˚C for 30 sec.

All the samples were also assessed for the expression of reference genes *GAPDH (*glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase) and HPRT (hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase). Due to generally low HPRT expression and small yield of RNA isolated from FFPE tissue (small tissue samples), we were unable to measure the expression of HPRT in all of our samples. Therefore, we did not use HPRT data for normalization along with GAPDH and total RNA.

Quantitative estimation of microRNA expression. A quantitative estimation of selected microRNAs (Table II) was performed by a RT real-time PCR method using TaqMan® MicroRNA assays (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA) in technical duplicates on Stratagene Mx3005P apparatus (Agilent Technologies). A two-step protocol requires reverse transcription with a miRNA-specific primer, followed by a real-time PCR with TaqMan® probes. The assays target only mature miRNAs, not their precursors. We used RNU6B (U6snRNA) as a normalizer.

Processing of real-time PCR data. Samples were assessed in technical duplicates. The Ct values were corrected using calibrators to eliminate differences between the individual runs of the real-time PCR apparatus. In cases where there was a discrepancy between the results obtained from both technical duplicates, the sample assessment was repeated. The results are presented as normalized values as a ratio of the number of copies of the given gene to that of the reference gene. To obtain gene expression data we used the $\Delta\Delta$Ct approach ($2^{-\Delta\Delta Ct}$ algorithm).

Statistical analysis. The statistical analysis was performed using SAS 9.3 software (SAS, Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA).

Table II. The analysed microRNAs and their involvement in the cancer process.

Symbol	miRBase accession no.	Role in gastric cancer/Prediction potential	Ref.
miR-15b	MIMAT0000417	Regulates cisplatin resistance and metastasis by targeting PEBP4 in lung adenocarcinoma cells	(40)
		Modulates multidrug resistance by targeting BCL2 in human gastric cancer cells	(41)
miR-16	MIMAT0000069	Associated with chemosensitivity in gastric cancer	(42)
		Modulates multidrug resistance by targeting BCL2 in human gastric cancer cells	(41)
miR-21	MIMAT0000076	Stimulates gastric cancer growth and invasion by inhibiting many tumor suppressors (PTEN, PDCD4)	(43)
		Confers cisplatin resistance in gastric cancer cells by regulating PTEN	(44)
miR-27a	MIMAT0000084	Functions as an oncogene in gastric adenocarcinoma by targeting prohibitin	(45)
		Potential biomarker for predicting resistance to fluoropyrimidine-based chemotherapy	(46)
miR-34a	MIMAT0000255	Inhibits the growth, invasion and metastasis of gastric cancer by targeting PDGFR and MET expression	(47)
		Regulates cisplatin-induced gastric cancer cell death by modulating PI3K/AKT/survivin pathway	(48)
miR-99a-3p	MIMAT0004511	Predicts fluoropyrimidine-based chemotherapy response in patients with advanced colorectal cancer	(49)
miR-101	MIMAT0000099	Downregulated in gastric cancer and involved in cell migration and invasion	(50)
		Enhances cisplatin sensitivity in bladder cancer cells	(51)
miR-106a	MIMAT0000103	Confers cisplatin resistance by regulating PTEN/Akt pathway in gastric cancer cells	(52)
		Induces multidrug resistance in gastric cancer by targeting RUNX3	(53)
miR-107	MIMAT0000104	Significantly dysregulated in gastric adenocarcinoma tissues	(54)
		Regulates cisplatin chemosensitivity of A549 non-small cell lung cancer cell line by targeting cyclin dependent kinase 8	(55)
miR-141	MIMAT0000432	Inhibits tumor growth and metastasis in gastric cancer	(56)
		Overexpression of miR-141 results in enhanced resistance to cisplatin in gastric cancer cells	(57)
miR-143	MIMAT0000435	Suppresses gastric cancer cell growth and induces apoptosis	(58)
		Involved in cisplatin resistance of gastric cancer cells via targeting IGF1R and BCL2	(59)
miR-145	MIMAT0000437	Suppress invasion-metastasis cascade in gastric cancer	(60)
		Reverses 5-FU resistance in tumor xenograft models	(61)
miR-150	MIMAT0000451	Promotes gastric cancer proliferation by negatively regulating the pro-apoptotic gene EGR2	(22)
		Reduces cisplatin chemosensitivity and promotes invasiveness of muscle-invasive bladder cancer cells	(62)
miR-181b	MIMAT0000257	Aberrantly overexpressed in gastric cancer cells and primary gastric cancer tissues	(26)
		Prognostic significance in gastric cancer patients treated with S-1/oxaliplatin or doxifluridine/oxaliplatin	(25)
miR-192	MIMAT0000222	miR-215/192 significantly upregulated in gastric cancer tissues from gastrectomy	(28)
		miR-192/miR-215 influence 5-FU resistance in colorectal cancer cell lines	(63)
miR-193a-3p	MIMAT0000459	Associated with precancerous lesions of gastric cancer	(64)
		Regulates the multi-drug resistance of bladder cancer	(65)
miR-202	MIMAT0002811	Inhibits the expression of γ-catenin and BCL-2; miR-202 has decreased expression in gastric cancer	(66)

Table II. Continued.

Symbol	miRBase accession no.	Role in gastric cancer/Prediction potential	Ref.
miR-206	MIMAT0000462	Suppresses gastric cancer cell growth and metastasis	(67)
		Inhibition of gastric cancer progression through the c-Met pathway	(68)
miR-211	MIMAT0000268	Associated with gastric cancers as potential biomarkers for gastric cancer diagnosis and treatment	(69)
		Downregulation of ribonucleotide reductase	(70)
miR-218	MIMAT0000275	Inhibits invasion and metastasis of gastric cancer	(71)
		Regulates cisplatin chemosensitivity in breast cancer by targeting BRCA1	(72)
miR-221	MIMAT0000278	miR-221/222 are encoded in tandem and they have the same seed sequence;	(33)
miR-222	MIMAT0000279	miR-221 and miR-222 regulate gastric carcinoma cell proliferation and radioresistance by targeting PTEN	
miR-224	MIMAT0000281	Promotes chemoresistance of lung adenocarcinoma cells to cisplatin	(73)
		5-FU chemosensitivity is significantly increased in miR-224 knockdown cells	(74)
miR-342-3p	MIMAT0000753	Upregulation is associated with chemosensitivity in gastric cancer	(42)
miR-372-3p	MIMAT0000724	Maintains oncogene characteristics by targeting TNFAIP1 and affects NF-κB signaling in human gastric carcinoma cells	(75)
miR-375	MIMAT0000728	Downregulated in gastric cancer, inhibits cell migration and invasion by targeting JAK2	(76)
		Predictive for response for non-small cell lung cancer treated with cisplatin-vinorelbine A	(77)
miR-509-3p	MIMAT0002881	Inhibits cell proliferation and migration by targeting CDK2, Rac1, and PIK3C2A	(78)
miR-575	MIMAT0003240	Significantly upregulated in gastric cancer	(79)
miR-520h	MIMAT0002867	Downregulates histone deacetylase 1 and so contributes to the chemotherapeutic effect of doxorubicin	(39)
		Controls ABCG2 level and thereby anticancer drug response	(80)

The statistical results were calculated by a Wilcoxon non-parametric two sample test. For the maximum hazard ratio (OS, TTP) the Cox regression hazard model was used. After finding an 'optimal cut off' given by the lowest P-value of log-rank test for the examined markers, the Kaplan-Meier survival distribution functions determined by the 'optimal cut off' in given groups and subgroups were generated.

Results

Prior to our analysis of the relationship between gene expression and TTP and OS, we compared gene expression in cancer and adjacent non-cancer epithelial gastric tissue. We found the expression of miR-221 in cancer tissue to be significantly higher, while the expression of miR-202 and miR-509 proved to be lower compared to healthy tissue (P-value 0.013, 0.011 and 0.018, respectively). However, when drawing conclusions from this analysis, we have to take into account the low number of paired samples, caused by the lack of non-cancerous tissue in some of the FFPE samples.

The Cox regression hazard model was used to determine the relation of marker level to OS or TTP. Results for all markers are summarized in Table III. From the set of the 29 microRNAs of interest, we found high expression levels of miR-150, miR 342-3p, miR-181b, miR-221, miR-224 and low levels of miR-520h related to shorter TTP. High levels of miR-150, miR-192, miR-224, miR-375 and miR-342-3p related to shorter OS. For markers with statistically significant results, optimal cut off values were chosen and Kaplan-Meier survival distribution functions for OS and TPP were generated.

The treatment regimen of all patients included 5-FU. We noted a definite correlation between high levels of miR-150 and miR-342-p in cancerous tissue and shorter TTP as well as OS. High expression of miR-224, however, only proved to have a relation to shorter OS (Table IV and Fig. 1).

In the subgroup of patients receiving 5-FU as the only treatment, we recorded a relation between high levels of miR-181b and shorter TTP and between high levels of miR-150, miR-192 and miR-342-p and shorter OS. In the subgroup treated with both 5-FU and cisplatin, we noted that high levels of miR-221, miR-224 and low levels of miR-520 related to shorter TTP and high levels of miR-221, miR-224 and miR-375 to shorter OS (Table V and Fig. 2).

Discussion

The present study focused on patients in advanced stages of gastric cancer. Therefore, these patients could not have the

Table III. Relation between level of given marker and TTP or OS (Cox regresion hazard model).

	All patients				5-FU alone				5-FU/cisplatin			
	OS		TTP		OS		TTP		OS		TTP	
Marker	P-value	HR	P-value	HR	P-value	HR	P-value	HR	P-value	HR	P-value	HR
ERCC1	0.9896	1.000	0.6452	0.547	0.2203	1.083	0.1464	1.103	0.2740	*	0.0679	*
RRM1	0.8615	*	0.8486	*	0.7395	*	0.7137	*	0.4886	*	0.1703	*
BRCA1	0.1658	17.340	0.4511	4.261	0.1881	*	0.2095	*	0.9996	*	0.4076	*
TS	0.3422	*	0.4118	*	**0.0524**	**0.985**	0.4693	*	0.5148	*	0.3000	*
miR-15b	0.3772	1.247	0.5953	1.199	0.2288	2.749	0.7050	1.380	0.2717	1.468	0.4768	1.297
miR-16	0.4178	1.003	0.7514	1.001	0.4816	1.003	0.6070	1.002	0.1216	1.053	0.1344	1.050
miR-21	0.5122	1.001	0.7040	1.001	0.5362	1.001	0.5916	1.001	0.4965	1.007	0.3586	1.011
miR-27a	0.1592	1.105	0.3201	1.072	0.1169	1.315	0.4536	1.141	0.1402	1.387	0.0716	1.568
miR-34a	0.5279	1.014	0.8185	1.005	0.5976	1.019	0.8735	1.006	0.0567	1.536	0.0806	1.626
miR-99a-3p	0.1951	*	0.7863	2.705	0.4441	*	0.7846	5.008	0.4712	*	0.7964	5.091
miR-101	0.3734	4.040	0.6222	2.142	0.3617	4.703	0.6637	2.110	0.9744	1.299	0.0966	*
miR-106a	0.4283	1.034	0.5075	1.028	0.4467	1.038	0.6843	1.022	0.4066	1.106	0.7731	1.039
miR-107	0.4980	1.829	0.6703	1.438	0.6056	1.713	0.9425	0.928	0.1013	*	0.1739	*
miR-141	0.2236	1.241	0.1042	1.295	0.0646	1.946	0.1968	1.609	0.7076	1.134	0.2205	1.460
miR-143	0.5144	1.002	0.8042	1.001	0.5847	1.002	0.6593	1.002	0.0619	1.395	0.0537	2.322
miR-145	0.4063	1.001	0.8176	1.000	0.5373	1.001	0.6376	1.001	0.0727	1.057	0.1059	1.121
miR-150	**0.0494**	**1.004**	**0.0056**	**1.006**	**0.0438**	**1.039**	0.0743	1.034	0.1311	1.004	0.2351	1.046
miR-181b	0.1406	1.061	0.0882	1.063	0.0564	1.130	**0.0333**	**1.777**	0.3327	1.185	0.2270	1.082
miR-192	0.7227	1.011	0.8569	1.006	**0.0233**	**1.200**	0.3684	1.080	0.8814	0.992	0.5269	0.959
miR-193a-3p	0.2323	4.798	0.7265	1.577	0.2401	7.129	0.5706	2.464	0.3158	*	0.0606	*
miR-202	0.3803	7.022	0.6739	0.320	0.4932	6.787	0.6010	4.384	0.1694	*	0.0946	*
miR-206	0.0594	*	0.4452	*	0.1810	*	0.2963	*	0.2441	*	0.1440	*
miR-211	0.1548	*	0.2151	*	0.1155	*	0.3240	*	0.5506	*	0.4309	*
miR-218	0.0639	*	0.6789	2.981	0.4176	*	0.0687	*	0.0961	*	0.0847	*
miR-221	0.1934	1.051	0.3627	1.034	0.6144	1.032	0.7147	1.023	**0.0160**	**2.438**	**0.0371**	**2.099**
miR-222	0.5086	1.001	0.6742	1.000	0.5679	1.001	0.6445	1.001	0.2627	1.012	0.2698	1.012
miR-224	**0.0175**	**7.609**	0.2724	2.620	0.1441	4.532	0.3603	2.602	**0.0283**	**322.120**	**0.0367**	**436.694**
miR-342-3p	**0.0286**	**1.261**	**0.0144**	**1.383**	**0.0443**	**2.516**	0.1531	2.077	0.1383	1.272	0.1641	1.692
miR-372-3p	0.6113	1.000	0.1651	7.159	0.5731	*	0.5128	*	0.2737	6.344	0.2863	6.080
miR-375	0.1968	*	0.9422	1.000	0.4974	1.001	0.9324	1.011	**0.0427**	**1.362**	0.8672	1.000
miR-509-3p	0.2446	3.507	0.6196	*	0.6909	*	0.5540	*	0.1246	*	0.1607	*
miR-575	0.1999	*	0.4849	*	0.4778	*	0.5664	*	0.6211	*	0.5531	*
miR-520h	0.1712	*	0.1190	*	0.3799	*	0.2106	*	0.0977	*	**0.0483**	**0.584**

*Clinically unrealistic hazard ratio (HR) values due to the coincidence of extreme marker level and extreme time to event in some cases.

tumors surgically removed and underwent palliative treatment only. The main clinical concern in such cases is deciding which chemotherapeutic regimen is indicated. The question was whether we could predict the effect of chemotherapy and thereby determine, if the aggressive chemotherapeutic treatment, which inevitably decreases quality of life, would prolong survival. If a low effect of treatment is predicted, it would be appropriate to offer to those patients inclusion in new ongoing studies.

In our laboratory assessment we used tissue samples taken gastroscopically for routine diagnostic purposes and macrodissected a sample of cancerous tissue, verified by a pathologist from FFPE sections, to analyse the expression of genes influencing the effects of therapy. This approach can be easily translated into clinical practice. We conducted expression analysis from a large number of tumor cells. Cancerous tissue is heterogeneous by nature, and originates in the process of clonal evolution, and therefore examining the collective

Table IV. Relation between level of given microRNA and TTP or OS (Kaplan-Meier estimation).

Marker	No. of patients	Cut-off	Patients below cut-off		Patients above cut-off		P-value
			N	Median (days)	N	Median (days)	
Time to progression (TTP)							
miR-150	40	45	37	113	3	26	0.0016
		6.7	23	138	17	90	0.0232
miR-342-3p	42	2.7	40	106.5	1	12	0.0006
		0.6	31	113	10	66	0.0997
Overall survival (OS)							
miR-150	41	45	38	215	3	69	0.0020
		6	21	424	20	172.5	0.0145
miR-342-3p	42	0.45	25	304	17	170	0.0319
miR-224	41	0.048	15	494	26	175	0.0090

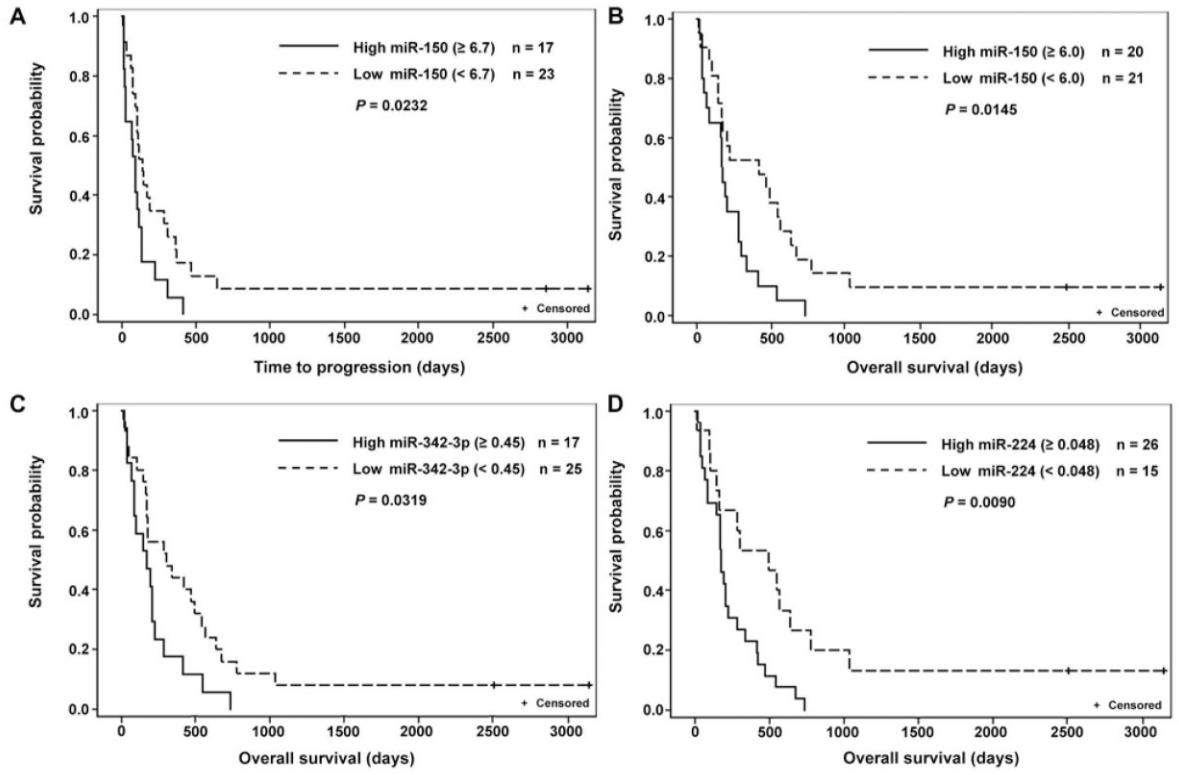


Figure 1. Relation of microRNA expression to time to progression (TTP)/overall survival (OS) in all gastric cancer patients (Kaplan-Meier curves).

changes in expression of a variety of cancer cell types (gathered by macrodissection) provides a more complex insight regarding prognosis. We set out to ascertain the prognostic potential of chosen miRNAs, which influence apoptosis and cell proliferation and in so doing interact with the mechanism of chemotherapy indicated in the cases we examined. However, we could not leave out monitoring protein coding genes frequently investigated as possible treatment outcome predictors.

Many studies have noted the prognostic value of low ERCC1 expression in gastric cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy; a meta-analysis published in 2015 concluded ERCC1 may be a useful prognostic factor for gastric cancer and furthermore that low mRNA levels of ERCC1 appear to be associated with a significant OS benefit to patients treated with platinum-based chemotherapy (17). However, the predictive value of the ERCC1 gene for survival and response to platinum-based chemotherapy in gastric cancer remains

Table V. Relation between level of given marker and TTP or OS based on the treatment (Kaplan-Meier estimation).

Marker	No. of patients	Cut-off	Patients below cut-off		Patients above cut-off		P-value	Relation to OS/TTP
			N	Median (days)	N	Median (days)		
Treatment								
5-fluorouracil								
TS	14	0.008	11	282	3	547	0.0226	OS
miR-150	23	6.300	12	424	11	170	0.0099	OS
miR-181b	21	0.260	2	13.5	19	147	0.0038	TTP
miR-192	24	2.300	16	339	8	39	0.0001	OS
miR-342-3p	24	0.600	18	282	6	62.5	0.0141	OS
5-fluorouracil/cisplatin								
miR-221	10	0.600	4	732	6	129.5	0.0038	OS
	10	1.500	4	262.5	6	67	0.0356	TTP
miR-224	9	0.150	5	684.5	4	84	0.0049	OS
	9	0.150	5	108	4	43	0.0027	TTP
miR-375	9	26.000	5	637	4	76.5	0.0027	OS
miR-520h	10	40.000	8	88	2	563.5	0.0265	TTP

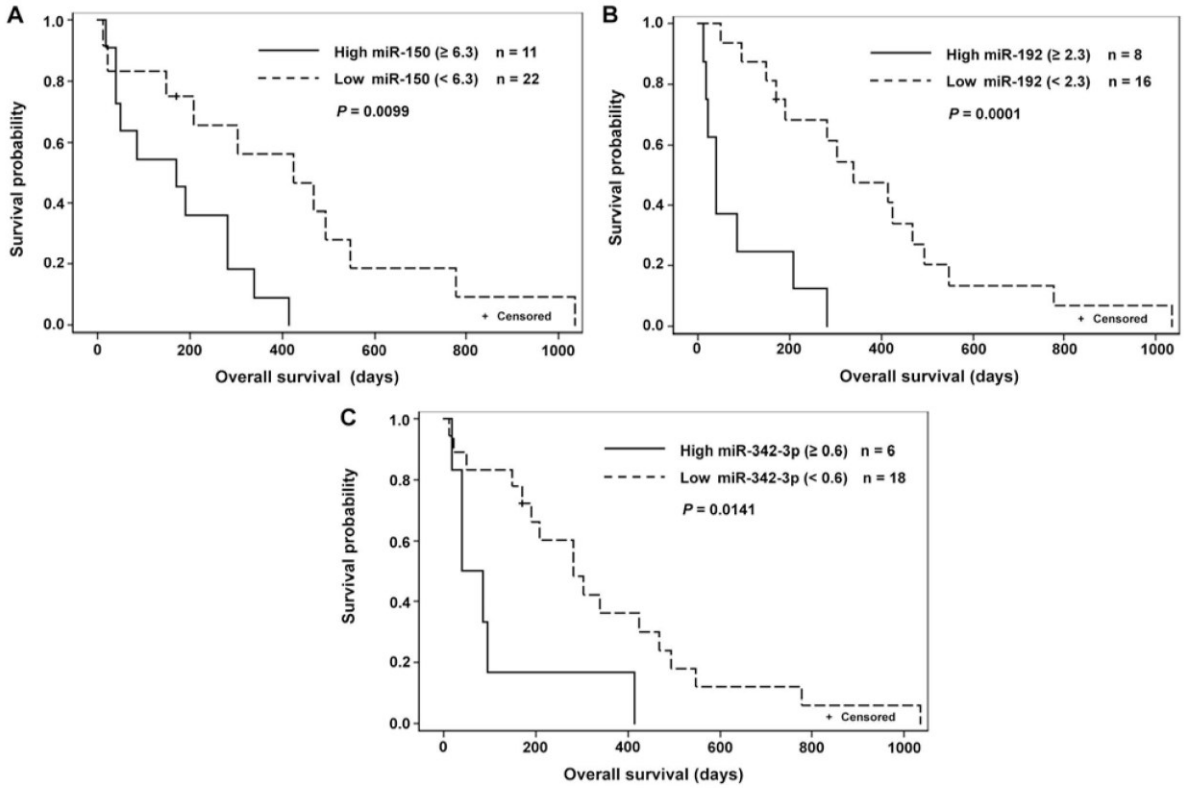


Figure 2. Relation of microRNA expression to overall survival (OS) in the subgroup of gastric cancer patients receiving 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) as the only treatment (Kaplan-Meier curves).

controversial (18). We found no statistically significant relation between the levels of ERCC1 and survival. It is possible our results reflect our test group, as in all cases we examined 5-FU was part of the treatment regimen but platinum-based

chemotherapy was only used in a subgroup, whose analysis was affected by the small number of patients.

The very nature of the TS enzyme makes its expression the most commonly examined in relation to 5-FU chemotherapy. We determined high levels of TS predict longer OS (Table V). Similar results were published by Wei *et al* (19), who conducted their analysis on a group of patients treated in the same way and also used RT-PCR to assess TS expression. On the other hand, some studies have shown high levels of TS to have the opposite effect (20).

From the set of the 29 microRNAs of interest, we found that high expression levels of miR-150, miR-181b, miR-192, miR-221, miR-224, miR 342-3p, miR-375 and low expression of miR-520h relate to unfavourable outcomes for patients (shorter TTP or OS) Table III.

MicroRNAs have the potential to become accurate, easily measurable biomarkers, with features fortuitous for diagnostic testing methods, such as stability in FFPE tissue, blood and perhaps other bodily fluids (21).

Wu *et al* (22) found miR-150 was overexpressed in gastric cancer cell lines and tissue samples and demonstrated overexpression of miR-150 could promote proliferation and growth of cancer cells by targeting the tumor-suppressor EGR2. In undifferentiated gastric cancer, higher miR-150 levels appeared to be associated with shorter postoperative patient survival, however, miR-150 was deemed to be an insufficiently independent prognostic factor in these cases (23). In the study of Chen *et al* (24), miR-150 showed decreased expression in gastric cancer patients compared to healthy test subjects. In the present study, higher levels of miR-150 showed a relation to shorter TTP and OS (Table IV; Figs. 1A and B and 2A).

Compared to normal gastric tissue samples, there is an overexpression of miR-181b in gastric tumors. Lower levels of miR-181b relate to longer OS of patients on regimens based on 5-FU and platinum derivatives (25). Furthermore, overexpression of miR-181b was found to downregulate the tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases 3 (TIMP3) (26). Our results hint at the association of higher miR-181b levels to shorter TTP of patients treated with 5-FU (Table V). The results of another study show the ambiguous nature of the effects of certain miRNA; Chen *et al* (27) observed miR-181b was downregulated in human gastric adenocarcinoma tissue samples compared to adjacent normal gastric tissue and also described how miR-181b could suppress tumor cell proliferation by downregulating the expression of cAMP responsive element binding protein 1 (CREB1).

Our analysis of miR-192 levels showed its high expression related to shorter OS in the group of patients treated with 5-FU (Table V and Fig. 2B). To the best of our knowledge, no other study dealing with the predictive value of miR-192 in gastric cancer patients treated with 5-FU has been published. Xu *et al* (28) found miR-192 to be upregulated in gastric cancer tissue samples obtained by gastrectomy. The upregulation of both miR-192 and miR-215 was related to clinical characteristic such as lymph node metastases, while the inhibition of miR-215 or miR-192 significantly decreased gastric cancer cell invasion. The results reported by Chen *et al* (29) demonstrate that elevated circulating miR-192 has the potential to improve the early detection of distant metastases of GC.

Recently published studies show that miR-221 is an oncogenic microRNA involved in several malignancies (30,31). We found higher miR-221 expression in tumor samples in comparison to adjacent noncancerous tissue. This is in accordance with Liu *et al* (32) who found miR-221 was upregulated in 88% of gastric cancer tissue samples. Moreover, we observed a relation of high miR-221 expression to shorter TTP and OS in 5-FU monotherapy treated patients (Table V). The influence of miR-221 on the effect of chemotherapy is corroborated by published experiments conducted on the human gastric cancer cell line SGC7901 showing the knockdown of miR-221 inhibited cell growth and invasion and increased the radiosensitivity of the cells (33).

We found higher levels of miR-224 indicate shorter OS (Table IV and Fig. 1D). Mao *et al* (34) concluded that miR-224 is overexpressed in human gastric cancer cells. Reducing the expression of miR-224 can effectively inhibit growth and promote apoptosis of gastric cancer cells. These results are also supported by the study of Liu *et al* (35) who investigated the expression of miR-224 in the human gastric cancer cell line SGC-7901. In examining the effects of miR-224 mimics, they observed miR-224 could negatively regulate the expression of Raf-1 kinase inhibitor protein (RKIP). RKIP contributes to the suppression of proliferation and invasion of gastric cells.

We determined higher levels of miR-342-3p correlated to shorter TTP and OS in 5-FU monotherapy treated patients (Table V and Fig. 2C); similar results were described in colorectal cancer. High levels of miR-342-3p were associated with shorter survival time (36). Kim *et al* (37) screened miRNAs associated with response to chemotherapy using microarrays and found miR-342-p belongs to the miRNAs, whose upregulation is associated with chemosensitivity in gastric cancer.

Our observations of the relation of high miR-375 expression to shorter OS in 5-FU monotherapy treated patients (Table V) could be explained by the findings of Liu *et al* (38), who showed that miR-375 downregulated p53 expression through an interaction with the 3' UTR region of p53. In addition, they observed the expression of miR-375 desensitized cells to ionizing radiation and etoposide.

We demonstrated that higher levels of miR-520h correlated to longer TTP in 5-FU and cisplatin therapy treated patients (Table V). Shen *et al* (39) found that miR-520h downregulates histone deacetylase 1 and, thus, contributes to the chemotherapeutic effect of doxorubicin.

Summarizing the aforelisted results, amongst the miRNAs we examined, we found six miRNAs (miR-150, miR-181, miR-221, miR-224, miR-342-p and miR-520h) with a relation to TTP, which could serve as predictors of the effectiveness of treatment. These results merit multifactorial analysis, which we were, however, unable to perform due to the limited number of samples.

In our experience, microRNAs can generally be assessed with more precision and ease than mRNA of coding genes. This is essentially due to the fact that miRNA analysis is less demanding in terms of both quality and quantity of isolated RNA, features problematic in samples of RNA extracted from FFPE tissue. FFPE tissue samples are routinely taken and analysed during standard gastric cancer management and

that is why we believe microRNAs could become clinically applicable predictors of the effectiveness of palliative treatment in gastric cancer patients.

Acknowledgements

The study was supported by the grant of Ministry of Health of the Czech republic NT14227 - Determining predictive factors for a therapeutic effect of chemotherapy in patients with stomach cancer (2013-2015, MZ0/NT).

References

1. Torre LA, Bray F, Siegel RL, Ferlay J, Lortet-Tieulent J and Jemal A: Global cancer statistics, 2012. CA Cancer J Clin 65: 87-108, 2015.
2. Rahman R, Asombang AW and Ibdah JA: Characteristics of gastric cancer in Asia. World J Gastroenterol 20: 4483-4490, 2014.
3. Coupland VH, Allum W, Blazeby JM, Mendall MA, Hardwick RH, Linklater KM, Møller H and Davies EA: Incidence and survival of oesophageal and gastric cancer in England between 1998 and 2007, a population-based study. BMC Cancer 12: 11, 2012.
4. Cidon EU, Ellis SG, Inam Y, Adeleke S, Zarif S and Geldart T: Molecular targeted agents for gastric cancer: A step forward towards personalized therapy. Cancers (Basel) 5: 64-91, 2013.
5. Wang JL, Hu Y, Kong X, Wang ZH, Chen HY, Xu J and Fang JY: Candidate microRNA biomarkers in human gastric cancer: A systematic review and validation study. PLoS One 8: e73683, 2013.
6. Menon V and Povirk L: Involvement of p53 in the repair of DNA double strand breaks: Multifaceted roles of p53 in homologous recombination repair (HRR) and non-homologous end joining (NHEJ). Subcell Biochem 85: 321-336, 2014.
7. Melis JPM, van Steeg H and Luijten M: Oxidative DNA damage and nucleotide excision repair. Antioxid Redox Signal 18: 2409-2419, 2013.
8. Tian H, Gao Z, Li H, Zhang B, Wang G, Zhang Q, Pei D and Zheng J: DNA damage response - a double-edged sword in cancer prevention and cancer therapy. Cancer Lett 358: 8-16, 2015.
9. Vasquez KM: Targeting and processing of site-specific DNA interstrand crosslinks. Environ Mol Mutagen 51: 527-539, 2010.
10. Wagner AD, Unverzagt S, Grothe W, Kleber G, Grothey A, Haerting J and Fleig WE: Chemotherapy for advanced gastric cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev (3): CD004064, 2010.
11. Eisenhauer EA, Therasse P, Bogaerts J, Schwartz LH, Sargent D, Ford R, Dancey J, Arbuck S, Gwyther S, Mooney M, *et al*: New response evaluation criteria in solid tumours: Revised RECIST guideline (version 1.1). Eur J Cancer 45: 228-247, 2009.
12. Hagan JP and Croce CM: MicroRNAs in carcinogenesis. Cytogenet Genome Res 118: 252-259, 2007.
13. Suzuki HI, Katsura A, Matsuyama H and Miyazono K: MicroRNA regulons in tumor microenvironment. Oncogene 34: 3085-3094, 2015.
14. Jiang C, Chen X, Alattar M, Wei J and Liu H: MicroRNAs in tumorigenesis, metastasis, diagnosis and prognosis of gastric cancer. Cancer Gene Ther 22: 291-301, 2015.
15. Sobin LH, Gospodarowicz MK and Wittekind Ch: TNM classification of malignant tumours. 7th edition. Wiley-Blackwell, Hoboken, NJ, 2009.
16. Kalfert D, Pesta M, Kulda V, Topolcan O, Ryska A, Celakovsky P, Laco J and Ludvikova M: MicroRNA profile in site-specific head and neck squamous cell cancer. Anticancer Res 35: 2455-2463, 2015.
17. Song P, Yin Q, Lu M, Fu BO, Wang B and Zhao Q: Prognostic value of excision repair cross-complementation group 1 expression in gastric cancer: A meta-analysis. Exp Ther Med 9: 1393-1400, 2015.
18. Yao A, Wang Y, Peng X, Ye R, Wang Q, Qi Y and Zhou F: Predictive value of excision repair cross-complementation group 1 expression for platinum-based chemotherapy and survival in gastric cancer: A meta-analysis. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 140: 2107-2117, 2014.
19. Wei J, Zou Z, Qian X, Ding Y, Xie L, Sanchez JJ, Zhao Y, Feng J, Ling Y, Liu Y, *et al*: ERCC1 mRNA levels and survival of advanced gastric cancer patients treated with a modified FOLFOX regimen. Br J Cancer 98: 1398-1402, 2008.
20. Hu HB, Kuang L, Zeng XM, Li B, Liu EY and Zhong MZ: Predictive value of thymidylate synthase expression in gastric cancer: A systematic review with meta-analysis. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev 13: 261-267, 2012.
21. Faruq O and Vecchione A: microRNA: Diagnostic Perspective. Front Med (Lausanne) 2: 51, 2015.
22. Wu Q, Jin H, Yang Z, Luo G, Lu Y, Li K, Ren G, Su T, Pan Y, Feng B, *et al*: MiR-150 promotes gastric cancer proliferation by negatively regulating the pro-apoptotic gene EGR2. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 392: 340-345, 2010.
23. Katada T, Ishiguro H, Kuwabara Y, Kimura M, Mitui A, Mori Y, Ogawa R, Harata K and Fujii Y: microRNA expression profile in undifferentiated gastric cancer. Int J Oncol 34: 537-542, 2009.
24. Chen G, Tang Y, Wu JH and Liu FH: Role of microRNAs in diagnosis and treatment of the pathogenesis of gastric cancer. Int J Clin Exp Med 7: 5947-5957, 2014.
25. Jiang J, Zheng X, Xu X, Zhou Q, Yan H, Zhang X, Lu B, Wu C and Ju J: Prognostic significance of miR-181b and miR-21 in gastric cancer patients treated with S-1/Oxaliplatin or Doxifluridine/oxaliplatin. PLoS One 6: e23271, 2011.
26. Guo JX, Tao QS, Lou PR, Chen XC, Chen J and Yuan GB: miR-181b as a potential molecular target for anticancer therapy of gastric neoplasms. Asian Pac J Cancer Prev 13: 2263-2267, 2012.
27. Chen L, Yang Q, Kong W-Q, Liu T, Liu M, Li X and Tang H: MicroRNA-181b targets cAMP responsive element binding protein 1 in gastric adenocarcinomas. IUBMB Life 64: 628-635, 2012.
28. Xu YJ and Fan Y: MiR-215/192 participates in gastric cancer progression. Clin Transl Oncol 17: 34-40, 2015.
29. Chen Q, Ge X, Zhang Y, Xia H, Yuan D, Tang Q, Chen L, Pang X, Leng W and Bi F: Plasma miR-122 and miR-192 as potential novel biomarkers for the early detection of distant metastasis of gastric cancer. Oncol Rep 31: 1863-1870, 2014.
30. Sun T, Yang M, Kantoff P and Lee GS: Role of microRNA-221/-222 in cancer development and progression. Cell Cycle 8: 2315-2316, 2009.
31. Wang J, Liu S, Sun GP, Wang F, Zou YF, Jiao Y, Ning J and Xu J: Prognostic significance of microRNA-221/222 expression in cancers: Evidence from 1,204 subjects. Int J Biol Markers 29: e129-e141, 2014.
32. Liu K, Li G, Fan C, Diao Y, Wu B and Li J: Increased expression of MicroRNA-221 in gastric cancer and its clinical significance. J Int Med Res 40: 467-474, 2012.
33. Chun-Zhi Z, Lei H, An-Ling Z, Yan-Chao F, Xiao Y, Guang-Xiu W, Zhi-Fan J, Pei-Yu P, Qing-Yu Z and Chun-Sheng K: MicroRNA-221 and microRNA-222 regulate gastric carcinoma cell proliferation and radioresistance by targeting PTEN. BMC Cancer 10: 367, 2010.
34. Mao S, He N, Xin L, Zeng F and Cao J: Effect of antisense miR-224 on gastric cancer cell proliferation and apoptosis. Zhonghua Zhong Liu Za Zhi 36: 92-96, 2014 (In Chinese).
35. Liu H, Li P, Li B, Sun P, Zhang J, Wang B and Jia B: RKIP suppresses gastric cancer cell proliferation and invasion and enhances apoptosis regulated by microRNA-224. Tumour Biol 35: 10095-10103, 2014.
36. Tao K, Yang J, Guo Z, Hu Y, Sheng H, Gao H and Yu H: Prognostic value of miR-221-3p, miR-342-3p and miR-491-5p expression in colon cancer. Am J Transl Res 6: 391-401, 2014.
37. Kim CH, Kim HK, Rettig RL, Kim J, Lee ET, Aprelikova O, Choi IJ, Munroe DJ and Green JE: miRNA signature associated with outcome of gastric cancer patients following chemotherapy. BMC Med Genomics 4: 79, 2011.
38. Liu Y, Xing R, Zhang X, Dong W, Zhang J, Yan Z, Li W, Cui J and Lu Y: miR-375 targets the p53 gene to regulate cellular response to ionizing radiation and etoposide in gastric cancer cells. DNA Repair (Amst) 12: 741-750, 2013.
39. Shen Q, Yao Q, Sun J, Feng L, Lu H, Ma Y, Liu L, Wang F, Li J, Yue Y, *et al*: Downregulation of histone deacetylase 1 by microRNA-520h contributes to the chemotherapeutic effect of doxorubicin. FEBS Lett 588: 184-191, 2014.
40. Zhao Z, Zhang L, Yao Q and Tao Z: miR-15b regulates cisplatin resistance and metastasis by targeting PEBP4 in human lung adenocarcinoma cells. Cancer Gene Ther 22: 108-114, 2015.

41. Xia L, Zhang D, Du R, Pan Y, Zhao L, Sun S, Hong L, Liu J and Fan D: miR-15b and miR-16 modulate multidrug resistance by targeting BCL2 in human gastric cancer cells. Int J Cancer 123: 372-379, 2008.
42. Kim CH, Kim HK, Rettig RL, Kim J, Lee ET, Aprelikova O, Choi IJ, Munroe DJ and Green JE: miRNA signature associated with outcome of gastric cancer patients following chemotherapy. BMC Med Genomics 4: 79, 2011.
43. Li L, Zhou L, Li Y, Lin S and Tomuleasa C: MicroRNA-21 stimulates gastric cancer growth and invasion by inhibiting the tumor suppressor effects of programmed cell death protein 4 and phosphatase and tensin homolog. J BUON 19: 228-236, 2014.
44. Yang SM, Huang C, Li XF, Yu MZ, He Y and Li J: miR-21 confers cisplatin resistance in gastric cancer cells by regulating PTEN. Toxicology 306: 162-168, 2013.
45. Liu T, Tang H, Lang Y, Liu M and Li X: MicroRNA-27a functions as an oncogene in gastric adenocarcinoma by targeting prohibitin. Cancer Lett 273: 233-242, 2009.
46. Huang D, Wang H, Liu R, Li H, Ge S, Bai M, Deng T, Yao G and Ba Y: miRNA27a is a biomarker for predicting chemosensitivity and prognosis in metastatic or recurrent gastric cancer. J Cell Biochem 115: 549-556, 2014.
47. Peng Y, Guo JJ, Liu YM and Wu XL: MicroRNA-34A inhibits the growth, invasion and metastasis of gastric cancer by targeting PDGFR and MET expression. Biosci Rep 34: 34, 2014.
48. Cao W, Yang W, Fan R, Li H, Jiang J, Geng M, Jin Y and Wu Y: miR-34a regulates cisplatin-induce gastric cancer cell death by modulating PI3K/AKT/survivin pathway. Tumour Biol 35: 1287-1295, 2014.
49. Molina-Pinelo S, Carnero A, Rivera F, Estevez-Garcia P, Bozada JM, Limon ML, Benavent M, Gomez J, Pastor MD, Chaves M, *et al*: MiR-107 and miR-99a-3p predict chemotherapy response in patients with advanced colorectal cancer. BMC Cancer 14: 656, 2014.
50. Wang HJ, Ruan HJ, He XJ, Ma YY, Jiang XT, Xia YJ, Ye ZY and Tao HQ: MicroRNA-101 is down-regulated in gastric cancer and involved in cell migration and invasion. Eur J Cancer 46: 2295-2303, 2010.
51. Bu Q, Fang Y, Cao Y, Chen Q and Liu Y: Enforced expression of miR-101 enhances cisplatin sensitivity in human bladder cancer cells by modulating the cyclooxygenase-2 pathway. Mol Med Rep 10: 2203-2209, 2014.
52. Fang Y, Shen H, Li H, Cao Y, Qin R, Long L, Zhu X, Xie C and Xu W: miR-106a confers cisplatin resistance by regulating PTEN/Akt pathway in gastric cancer cells. Acta Biochim Biophys Sin (Shanghai) 45: 963-972, 2013.
53. Zhang Y, Lu Q and Cai X: MicroRNA-106a induces multidrug resistance in gastric cancer by targeting RUNX3. FEBS Lett 587: 3069-3075, 2013.
54. Wang S, Lv C, Jin H, Xu M, Kang M, Chu H, Tong N, Wu D, Zhu H, Gong W, *et al*: A common genetic variation in the promoter of miR-107 is associated with gastric adenocarcinoma susceptibility and survival. Mutat Res 769: 35-41, 2014.
55. Zhang Z, Zhang L, Yin ZY, Fan XL, Hu B, Wang LQ and Zhang D: miR-107 regulates cisplatin chemosensitivity of A549 non-small cell lung cancer cell line by targeting cyclin dependent kinase 8. Int J Clin Exp Pathol 7: 7236-7241, 2014.
56. Zuo QF, Zhang R, Li BS, Zhao YL, Zhuang Y, Yu T, Gong L, Li S, Xiao B and Zou QM: MicroRNA-141 inhibits tumor growth and metastasis in gastric cancer by directly targeting transcriptional co-activator with PDZ-binding motif, TAZ. Cell Death Dis 6: e1623, 2015.
57. Zhou X, Su J, Zhu L and Zhang G: *Helicobacter pylori* modulates cisplatin sensitivity in gastric cancer by down-regulating miR-141 expression. Helicobacter 19: 174-181, 2014.
58. Wu XL, Cheng B, Li PY, Huang HJ, Zhao Q, Dan ZL, Tian DA and Zhang P: MicroRNA-143 suppresses gastric cancer cell growth and induces apoptosis by targeting COX-2. World J Gastroenterol 19: 7758-7765, 2013.
59. Zhuang M, Shi Q, Zhang X, Ding Y, Shan L, Shan X, Qian J, Zhou X, Huang Z, Zhu W, *et al*: Involvement of miR-143 in cisplatin resistance of gastric cancer cells via targeting IGF1R and BCL2. Tumour Biol 36: 2737-2745, 2015.
60. Gao P, Xing AY, Zhou GY, Zhang TG, Zhang JP, Gao C, Li H and Shi DB: The molecular mechanism of microRNA-145 to suppress invasion-metastasis cascade in gastric cancer. Oncogene 32: 491-501, 2013.
61. Liu RL, Dong Y, Deng YZ, Wang WJ and Li WD: Tumor suppressor miR-145 reverses drug resistance by directly targeting DNA damage-related gene RAD18 in colorectal cancer. Tumour Biol 36: 5011-5019, 2015.
62. Lei Y, Hu X, Li B, Peng M, Tong S, Zu X, Wang Z, Qi L and Chen M: miR-150 modulates cisplatin chemosensitivity and invasiveness of muscle-invasive bladder cancer cells via targeting PDCD4 in vitro. Med Sci Monit 20: 1850-1857, 2014.
63. Boni V, Bitarte N, Cristobal I, Zarate R, Rodriguez J, Maiello E, Garcia-Foncillas J and Bandres E: miR-192/miR-215 influence 5-fluorouracil resistance through cell cycle-mediated mechanisms complementary to its post-transcriptional thymidilate synthase regulation. Mol Cancer Ther 9: 2265-2275, 2010.
64. Wang XW, Wu Y, Wang D and Qin ZF: MicroRNA network analysis identifies key microRNAs and genes associated with precancerous lesions of gastric cancer. Genet Mol Res 13: 8695-8703, 2014.
65. Deng H, Lv L, Li Y, Zhang C, Meng F, Pu Y, Xiao J, Qian L, Zhao W, Liu Q, *et al*: miR-193a-3p regulates the multi-drug resistance of bladder cancer by targeting the LOXL4 gene and the oxidative stress pathway. Mol Cancer 13: 234, 2014.
66. Zhao Y, Li C, Wang M, Su L, Qu Y, Li J, Yu B, Yan M, Yu Y, Liu B, *et al*: Decrease of miR-202-3p expression, a novel tumor suppressor, in gastric cancer. PLoS One 8: e69756, 2013.
67. Ren J, Huang HJ, Gong Y, Yue S, Tang LM and Cheng SY: MicroRNA-206 suppresses gastric cancer cell growth and metastasis. Cell Biosci 4: 26, 2014.
68. Zheng Z, Yan D, Chen X, Huang H, Chen K, Li G, Zhou L, Zheng D, Tu L and Dong XD: MicroRNA-206: Effective inhibition of gastric cancer progression through the c-Met pathway. PLoS One 10: e0128751, 2015.
69. Yan W, Wang S, Sun Z, Lin Y, Sun S, Chen J and Chen W: Identification of microRNAs as potential biomarker for gastric cancer by system biological analysis. BioMed Res Int 2014: 901428, 2014.
70. Maftouh M, Avan A, Funel N, Frampton AE, Fiuji H, Pelliccioni S, Castellano L, Galla V, Peters GJ and Giovannetti E: miR-211 modulates gemcitabine activity through downregulation of ribonucleotide reductase and inhibits the invasive behavior of pancreatic cancer cells. Nucleosides Nucleotides Nucleic Acids 33: 384-393, 2014.
71. Tie J, Pan Y, Zhao L, Wu K, Liu J, Sun S, Guo X, Wang B, Gang Y, Zhang Y, *et al*: MiR-218 inhibits invasion and metastasis of gastric cancer by targeting the Robo1 receptor. PLoS Genet 6: e1000879, 2010.
72. He X, Xiao X, Dong L, Wan N, Zhou Z, Deng H and Zhang X: MiR-218 regulates cisplatin chemosensitivity in breast cancer by targeting BRCA1. Tumour Biol 36: 2065-2075, 2015.
73. Wang H, Zhu LJ, Yang YC, Wang ZX and Wang R: MiR-224 promotes the chemoresistance of human lung adenocarcinoma cells to cisplatin via regulating G_1/S transition and apoptosis by targeting $p21^{WAF1/CIP1}$. Br J Cancer 111: 339-354, 2014.
74. Amankwatia EB, Chakravarty P, Carey FA, Weidlich S, Steele RJ, Munro AJ, Wolf CR and Smith G: MicroRNA-224 is associated with colorectal cancer progression and response to 5-fluorouracil-based chemotherapy by KRAS-dependent and -independent mechanisms. Br J Cancer 112: 1480-1490, 2015.
75. Zhou C, Li X, Zhang X, Liu X, Tan Z, Yang C and Zhang J: microRNA-372 maintains oncogene characteristics by targeting TNFAIP1 and affects NF-κB signaling in human gastric carcinoma cells. Int J Oncol 42: 635-642, 2013.
76. Xu Y, Jin J, Liu Y, Huang Z, Deng Y, You T, Zhou T, Si J and Zhuo W: Snail-regulated MiR-375 inhibits migration and invasion of gastric cancer cells by targeting JAK2. PLoS One 9: e99516, 2014.
77. Berghmans T, Ameye L, Willems L, Paesmans M, Mascaux C, Lafitte JJ, Meert AP, Scherpereel A, Cortot AB, Cstoth I, *et al*; European Lung Cancer Working Party: Identification of microRNA-based signatures for response and survival for non-small cell lung cancer treated with cisplatin-vinorelbine A ELCWP prospective study. Lung Cancer 82: 340-345, 2013.
78. Yoon S, Han E, Choi YC, Kee H, Jeong Y, Yoon J and Baek K: Inhibition of cell proliferation and migration by miR-509-3p that targets CDK2, Rac1, and PIK3C2A. Mol Cells 37: 314-321, 2014.
79. Yao Y, Suo AL, Li ZF, Liu LY, Tian T, Ni L, Zhang WG, Nan KJ, Song TS and Huang C: MicroRNA profiling of human gastric cancer. Mol Med Rep 2: 963-970, 2009.
80. To KKW, Robey RW, Knutsen T, Zhan Z, Ried T and Bates SE: Escape from hsa-miR-519c enables drug-resistant cells to maintain high expression of ABCG2. Mol Cancer Ther 8: 2959-2968, 2009.

PŘÍLOHA 6

ONCOLOGY LETTERS 15: 592-599, 2018

Predictive relevance of miR-34a, miR-224 and miR-342 in patients with advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the lung undergoing palliative chemotherapy

VLASTIMIL KULDA[1], MARTIN SVATON[2], PETR MUKENSNABL[3], KRISTYNA HRDA[1,2], PAVEL DVORAK[4], ZBYNEK HOUDEK[4], KATERINA HOUFKOVA[4], RADANA VRZAKOVA[1], VACLAV BABUSKA[1], MILOS PESEK[2] and MARTIN PESTA[4,5]

Departments of [1]Medical Chemistry and Biochemistry, [2]Pneumology and Phthisiology, [3]Pathology and [4]Biology; [5]Biomedical Centre, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University, 30166 Pilsen, Czech Republic

Received February 13, 2017; Accepted September 13, 2017

DOI: 10.3892/ol.2017.7337

Abstract. Attributing to their pathophysiological role and stability in biological samples, microRNAs (miRNAs) have the potential to become valuable predictive markers for non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). Samples of biopsy tissue constitute suitable material for miRNA profiling with the aim of predicting the effect of palliative chemotherapy. The present study group included 81 patients (74 males, 7 females, all smokers or former smokers) with the squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) histological subtype of NSCLC at a late stage (3B or 4). All patients received palliative chemotherapy based on platinum derivatives in combination with paclitaxel or gemcitabine. The expression of 17 selected miRNAs was measured by reverse transcription-quantitative polymerase chain reaction in tumor tissue macrodissected from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue samples. To predict the effect of palliative chemotherapy, the association between gene expression levels and overall survival (OS) time was analyzed. From the 17 miRNAs of interest, low expression levels of miR-342 and high expression levels of miR-34a and miR-224 were associated with a reduced OS time in subgroups of patients based on smoking status and treatment modality. Using cluster analysis, associations between combinations of miR-34a, -224 and -342 expression levels with patient survival were identified. The present study revealed that patients with the simultaneous high expression of miR-224 and -342 had a similar prognostic outcome to those with the low expression of miR-224 and -342, which was significantly reduced, compared with patients exhibiting high expression of either miR-224 or miR-342 with low expression of the other. We hypothesize that the effect of a particular miRNA is dependent on the expression level of other members of the miRNA network. This finding appears to complicate survival analyses based on individual miRNAs as markers. In conclusion, the present study provides evidence that specific miRNAs were associated with OS time, which may be candidate predictors for the effectiveness of palliative treatment in SCC lung cancer patients. This objective can be better achieved by combining more markers together than by using individual miRNAs.

Correspondence to: Dr Martin Pesta, Department of Biology, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University, 76 Alej Svobody, 30166 Pilsen, Czech Republic
E-mail: martin.pesta@lfp.cuni.cz

Key words: microRNA, lung cancer, palliative treatment, biomarkers

Introduction

Lung cancer is the most common type of cancer, with high mortality rates worldwide (1); the incidence in the Czech Republic was 86.9 cases in men and 38.0 in women per 100,000 people in 2011 (2). Approximately 85% of all lung cancer cases are non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), which includes two major histological subtypes: Squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) and adenocarcinoma. SCC represents ~25-30% of cases of NSCLC (3). The prognosis for patients with advanced SCC is poorer than that of those with adenocarcinoma (4).

Chemotherapy is an essential modality of palliative treatment for inoperable SCC at advanced stages. The response rate to chemotherapy varies widely from patient to patient; therefore, it is of interest to find biomarkers that predict the effect of cytostatic therapeutics. The resistance of cancer cells to chemotherapy can be caused by the increased export of anticancer drugs out of the cells, improved DNA repair ability or apoptosis resistance (5). The expression of genes participating in these processes is regulated by the microRNA (miRNA/miR) network. miRNAs are small non-coding RNA molecules of ~22 nucleotides that participate in the post-transcriptional regulation of gene expression (6). The human genome encodes >2,500 miRNAs (7), which target ~60% of mammalian genes and are abundant in a number of human cell types (8) (see miRNA database available online at www.mirbase.org).

The aim of the present study was to evaluate the association of the expression of miRNAs involved in the processes resulting in chemotherapy resistance with the overall survival (OS) time of patients with advanced SCC receiving palliative

care. All patients in the cohort of the present study received palliative chemotherapy based on platinum derivatives (cisplatin or carboplatin) in combination with paclitaxel or gemcitabine.

On the basis of previously published literature, the present study focused on miRNAs whose effect on the processes involved in chemotherapy resistance may be expected (miR-15b, miR-21, miR-27a, miR-34a, miR-99a, miR-106a, miR-107, miR-143, miR-150, miR-192, miR-193, miR-211, miR-218, miR-221, miR-224, miR-342 and miR-375). A list of the main characteristics of miRNAs of interest, including references, is included in Table I.

Patients and methods

Ethics statement. This study was approved by the Ethics Committee of the University Hospital in Pilsen (Pilsen, Czech Republic). Written informed consent was obtained from all the subjects. Anonymized data were used to conduct the present study.

Patients. The present study was retrospective. The study group consisted of 81 patients with late-stage (3B or 4) and the SCC histological subtype with an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance status (PS) of 0-2 of NSCLC treated between January 2000 and June 2014 at the Department of Pneumology and Phthisiology of the University Hospital in Pilsen. Stage of disease was determined using the TNM (Tumor Nodus Metastasis) system of the International Union Against Cancer (IUCC; 7th edition) (9). The median patient age was 62.4 years (range, 32.7-79.3 years), and there were 74 males and 7 females. All patients underwent palliative chemotherapy using platinum derivatives in combination with paclitaxel or gemcitabine. The use of sequential radiotherapy was permitted for patients with stage 3B disease; patients with concurrent radiotherapy were excluded from the present study. In certain patients with stage 3B disease, radiotherapy was not indicated due to poor PS. The exclusion criteria for entering the study were >80 years of age, other malignancy and high cardiopulmonary risk. Clinicopathological data, including age at the time of diagnosis, smoking status, clinical disease stage, radiotherapy status and chemotherapy regimen, are listed in Table II.

Tissue samples and RNA isolation. Biopsy tissue samples were obtained using bronchoscopy for diagnostic purposes prior to chemotherapy and were processed by standard laboratory techniques at the Department of Pathology of the University Hospital in Pilsen. Formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue samples were stored at room temperature until use. Paraffinized sections were stained with hematoxylin and eosin, microscopically verified by pathologists and examined to identify sites with cancer cells for macrodissection. Total RNA (including miRNA) was extracted from 15-μm thick FFPE sections following the macrodissection of tumor tissue using the miRNeasy FFPE kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) as described previously (10).

Quantitative estimation of microRNA expression. A quantitative estimation of 17 selected miRNAs (Table I) was performed by the reverse transcription-quantitative polymerase chain reaction (RT-qPCR) method using TaqMan® MicroRNA assays (Applied Biosystems; Thermo Fisher Scientific, Inc., Waltham, MA, USA) in technical duplicates on the Stratagene Mx3005P apparatus (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA) according to the manufacturer's protocol. The two-step protocol included reverse transcription with a miRNA-specific primer, followed by qPCR with TaqMan® probes. Briefly, 5 ng of RNA was reverse transcribed in a 20-μl reaction containing 2.5 μl of primers specific to particular miRNA (Applied Biosystems; Thermo Fisher Scientific, Inc.). The 20-μl PCR reactions included 2.5 μl of RT product. The reactions were incubated in 96-well plates at 95˚C for 15 min and then followed by 48 cycles of 95˚C for 15 sec and 60˚C for 60 sec. The $2^{-\Delta\Delta Cq}$ method was used for the quantification of qPCR data, as described previously (11); the expression was normalized to RNU6B (U6snRNA). Details of all kits for estimation of all miRNAs and RNU6B are included in Table I.

Statistical analysis. SAS version 9.3 statistical software (SAS Institute, Inc., Cary, NC, USA) was used to perform all statistical calculations. Although the group of patients in the present study was as homogenous as possible (SCC subtype of NSCLC, stages 3B and 4), certain patients underwent radiotherapy, which may have caused confounders. The potential effect of treatment inconsistency was mitigated by evaluating miRNA expression in the subgroups of patients.

The evaluation of prognostic significance (the association between markers and time to recurrence) was performed as a univariate analysis of maximum likelihood estimates using the Cox regression hazard model. For markers significant in the Cox model, an optimal cut off was identified. There is no standard method for biomarker cut-off determination to split continuous variables into two groups; the simplest approach used in exploratory studies is to set the median as a cut-off value. However, in the case of unequal distribution of events in the studied group, this approach is far from optimal. The present study used continuous search for the cut-off value by searching for the lowest P-value of the log-rank test, as described previously (12,13).

miRNAs identified as significant by univariate analysis were incorporated into a multivariate analysis and the Kaplan-Meier survival distribution functions were generated for combinations of miRNA expression levels (clustering) with the cut-off values from univariate analysis and later, the median. $P<0.05$ was considered to indicate a statistically significant difference. DIANA-TarBase v7.0 and DIANA-miRPath v3.0 bioinformatic tools were used to identify overlapped target genes of the miRNAs of interest (14,15).

Results

Effect of treatment modalities on OS time. Prior to the analysis of the association between gene expression and OS, the outcomes for subgroups of patients undergoing different treatment were compared. A significantly longer OS time was identified in the subgroup of patients who underwent chemotherapy combined with radiotherapy in comparison with patients who underwent chemotherapy alone (P=0.0498; Fig. 1A). There were no significant differences in OS between

Table I. Analyzed miRNAs and their involvement in pathogenesis and treatment of NSCLC.

Symbol	miRBase accession no.	Cat. no. 4427975 assay ID	Relation to NSCLC	(Refs.)
miR-15b	MIMAT0000417	000390	Regulates cisplatin resistance and metastasis by targeting PEBP4 in lung adenocarcinoma cells	(35)
miR-21	MIMAT0000076	000397	Regulates NSCLC cell invasion and chemo-sensitivity through SMAD7	(36)
miR-27a	MIMAT0000084	000408	Higher expression levels in advanced NSCLC patients resistant to EGFR-TKI	(37)
miR-34a	MIMAT0000255	000426	Sensitizes lung cancer cells to cisplatin via p53/miR-34a/MYCN axis	(38)
miR-99a-3p	MIMAT0004511	002141	Promotes proliferation, migration and invasion of NSCLC cell lines	(39)
miR-106a	MIMAT0000103	000578	Confers cisplatin resistance in non-small cell lung cancer A549 cells	(40)
miR-107	MIMAT0000104	000443	Regulates cisplatin chemosensitivity of A549 non small cell lung cancer cell lines by targeting cyclin dependent kinase 8	(41)
miR-143	MIMAT0000435	002249	Regulates cell apoptosis in lung cancer by targeting PKCε	(42)
miR-150	MIMAT0000451	000473	Downregulation induces cell proliferation inhibition and apoptosis in NSCLC by targeting BAK1	(43)
miR-192	MIMAT0000222	000491	Regulates chemo-resistance of lung adenocarcinoma for gemcitabine and cisplatin combined therapy by targeting Bcl-2	(44)
miR-193a-3p	MIMAT0000459	002250	Suppresses the metastasis of NSCLC by downregulating the ERBB4/PIK3R3/mTOR/S6K2 signaling pathway	(45)
miR-211	MIMAT0000268	000514	Promotes NSCLC proliferation by targeting SRCIN1	(46)
miR-218	MIMAT0000275	000521	Regulates cisplatin chemosensitivity in NSCLC by targeting RUNX2	(47)
miR-221	MIMAT0000278	000524	Overexpressed in aggressive NSCLC and regulates TRAIL resistance through PTEN and TIMP3	(48)
miR-224	MIMAT0000281	002099	Is implicated in lung cancer pathogenesis through targeting caspase-3 and caspase-7	(19)
miR-342-3p	MIMAT0000753	002260	Suppresses proliferation and invasion of NSCLC by targeting RAPB2	(21)
miR-375	MIMAT0000728	000564	Predictive for response for non-small cell lung cancer treated with cisplatin-vinorelbine A	(49)
RNU6B	-	001093	Reference gene	(50)

miR/miRNA, microRNA; NSCLC, non-small cell lung cancer.

subgroups of patients with different chemotherapy regimens (Fig. 1B).

Association of miRNA expression with OS time. The Cox regression hazard model was used to determine the association between the levels of miRNA expression with OS time. From the 17 miRNAs of interest, in the subgroup of smokers, the low expression of miR-342 (P=0.0500) and high expression level of miR-34a and miR-224 (P=0.0338 and P=0.0400, respectively) were associated with a shorter OS time. High expression levels of miR-34a were associated with shorter OS time in the subgroup of patients treated with platinum derivate-based chemotherapy in combination with gemcitabine (P=0.0364). High expression levels of miR-224 were associated with shorter OS time in the subgroup of patients who underwent chemotherapy combined with radiotherapy (P=0.0250).

For the statistically significant miRNA markers, optimal cut-off values were identified and Kaplan-Meier survival distribution functions for OS were generated. Statistically significant differences in OS time between subgroups with marker expression levels below and above the cut-off value were obtained for miR-342 in the subgroup of smokers (P=0.0243; Fig. 2A), miR-34a in a subgroup of patients that were treated with gemcitabine in chemotherapy regimen (P=0.0239; Fig. 2B) and miR-224 in the subgroup of patients that underwent chemotherapy combined with radiotherapy (P=0.0093; Fig. 2C). Statistical values obtained from the Kaplan-Meier analyses are summarized in Table III.

miRNAs associated with OS (miR-34a, -224 and -342) were the subject of the subsequent cluster analysis. Pairs of these miRNAs (miR-34a and -224, miR-34a and -342, and miR-224 and -342) were analyzed for their association with

Table II. Clinicopathological characteristics of patients with squamous cell carcinoma of the lung (n=81).

Characteristic	Patients, n (%)
Sex	
Male	74 (91.4)
Female	7 (8.6)
Age, years	
<55	11 (13.6)
55-65	41 (50.6)
>65	29 (35.8)
Smoking status	
Non-smoker	0 (0)
Ex-smoker	42 (51.9)
Smoker	39 (48.1)
Clinical stage	
3B	42 (51.9)
4	39 (48.1)
Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status	
0	2 (2.5)
1	58 (71.6)
2	18 (22.2)
3	3 (3.7)
Radiotherapy	
Yes	25 (30.9)
No	56 (69.1)
Chemotherapy	
Paclitaxel and carboplatin	35 (43.2)
Gemcitabine and cisplatin	46 (56.8)

OS time. For each pair of miRNAs, patients were stratified into groups according to the miRNA expression being above (high) or below (low) the cut-off value: Group A (high miR-224 and high miR-342); group B (high miR-224 and low miR-342); group C (low miR-224 and high miR-342); and group D (low miR-224 and low miR-342). Initially, the cut-off value obtained from univariate analysis was used also for cluster analysis; however, this led to a highly disproportional distribution of patients among subgroups. Therefore, a median was used as a cut off value for cluster analysis.

Fig. 3 demonstrates the Kaplan-Meier survival distribution functions of patients stratified into groups according to the expression of miR-224 and miR-342. There are two pairs of groups with similar OS distributions; Fig. 4 includes a comparison of the OS of two groups of patients created by combining the groups from Fig. 3 with similar survival outcomes (group A/D vs. group B/C). There was a significant difference in survival between these groups (P=0.0018), as detailed in Table IV. The same approach was used to analyze the other pairs of miRNAs; however, no significance was identified. All three miRNAs were analyzed together in the same manner (miR-34a, -224 and -342). Patterns of expression associating patients with significantly shorter survival times were identified (Fig. 5; Table IV).

Identification of potential target genes for miR-34a, -224 and -342. Using DIANA-TarBase v7.0 and DIANA-miRPath v3.0 bioinformatic tools (11,12), 6 overlapping target genes with P<0.05 were identified between miR-34a, -224 and -342. These genes, including GNAS complex locus (GNAS), insulin like growth factor 1 receptor (IGF1R), cyclin D1 (CCND1), cyclin G2 (CCNG2), serpin family E member 1 (SERPINE1) and ribonucleotide reductase regulatory subunit M2 (RRM2), are associated with cell cycle regulation, p53 signaling and DNA repair.

Discussion

miRNAs may have the potential to become accurate, easily measurable biomarkers, with features convenient for diagnostic testing methods, including stability in FFPE tissue blocks, blood, and potentially, other bodily fluids (16). The present study focused on patients with the NSCLC SCC subtype with an advanced-stage SCC. The included patients were unable to undergo surgical resection and received palliative treatment only. For these patients, there were multiple treatment modalities. The main clinical concern in such cases is deciding which therapeutic regimen is indicated. However, in the group of patients in the present study, it was only possible to analyze the potential predictors for the treatment response to platinum base derivatives in combination with either paclitaxel or gemcitabine, with or without the application of radiotherapy.

Initially, the present study focused on a univariate analysis of the association between miRNA expression and OS time. Subsequently, a multivariate analysis was performed that included the miRNAs that had been identified to exhibit associations with OS. On the basis of the results of the present study, we hypothesize that the effect of a single miRNA may depend on the level of expression of other members of the miRNA network, to be further discussed.

Higher levels of miR-224 indicated shorter OS times for patients with chemotherapy combined with radiotherapy in the present study. Cui *et al* (17) reported that miR-224 expression was significantly upregulated in NSCLC tissues and suggested it performed its oncogenic role in lung cancer pathogenesis through targeting caspase-3 and -7. Wang *et al* (18) identified through microarray analysis that miR-224 expression was upregulated in cisplatin-resistant cell lines, and demonstrated that miR-224 could promote cisplatin resistance via regulating the G_1/S cell cycle transition and apoptosis by targeting p21. These findings indicated the association of miR-224 with the effect of chemotherapy based on DNA damage, and its potential as a predictor for the response to treatment. However, Zhu *et al* (19) reported that miR-224 expression levels were downregulated in NSCLC compared with non-cancerous lung tissue. These authors also observed that decreased miR-224 expression was significantly associated with lymph node metastasis, an advanced tumor-node-metastasis stage and a reduced OS time (19). Furthermore, Wang *et al* (20) recently identified that miR-224 was significantly upregulated in NSCLC tissues and hypothesized that miR-224 expression promotes NSCLC cell proliferation by downregulating Ras association domain

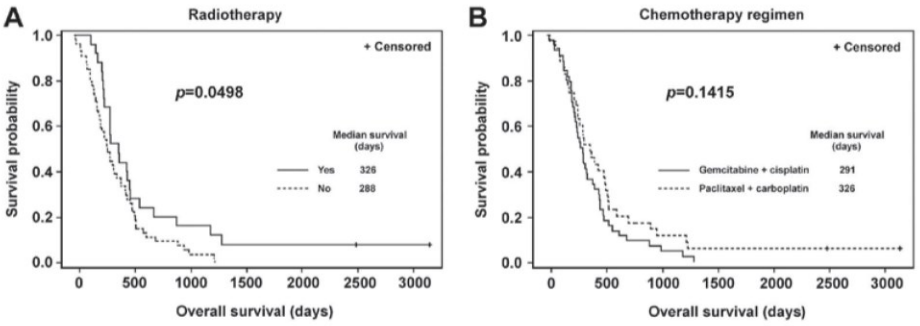


Figure 1. Association between the treatment modality and OS time for non-small cell lung cancer patients, as determined with the Kaplan-Meier method. All patients were treated with chemotherapy. (A) There were significantly longer OS times in the subgroup of patients who underwent chemotherapy combined with radiotherapy, compared with the patients who underwent chemotherapy without radiotherapy. (B) OS was independent of the chemotherapy regimen received. OS, overall survival.

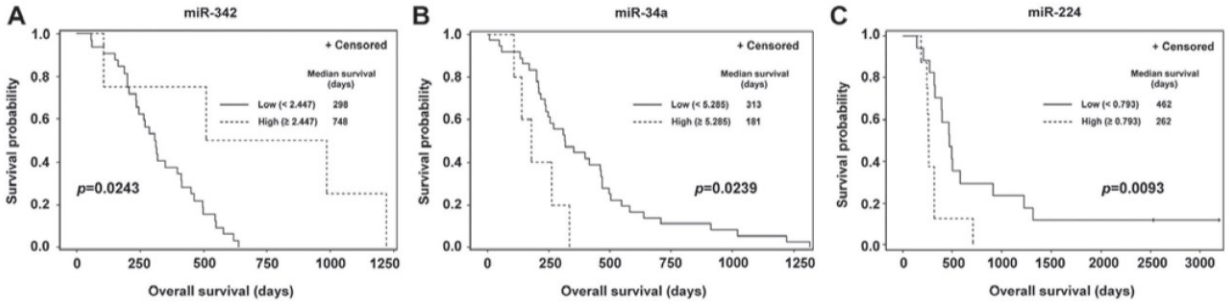


Figure 2. Association of miRNA expression with OS in the subgroups of non-small cell lung cancer patients (Kaplan-Meier curves). (A) Low expression of miR-342 was associated with shorter OS time in the subgroup of smokers. (B) High expression of miR-34a was associated with shorter OS time in the subgroup of patients treated with chemotherapy based on platinum derivatives in combination with gemcitabine. (C) High expression of miR-224 was associated with shorter OS time in a subgroup of patients who underwent chemotherapy combined with radiotherapy. OS, overall survival; miR, microRNA.

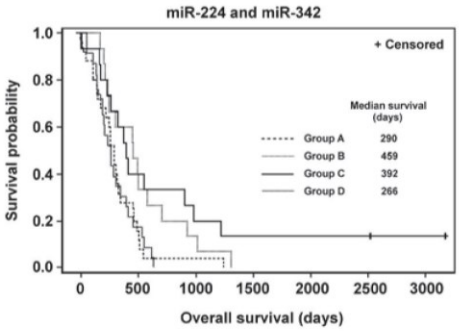


Figure 3. Kaplan-Meier curves for the overall survival of patients stratified into four groups according to the expression of miR-224 and -342: Group A, high miR-224 and -342; group B, high miR-224 and low miR-342; group C, low miR-224 and high miR-342; and group D, low miR-224 and -342. miR, microRNA.

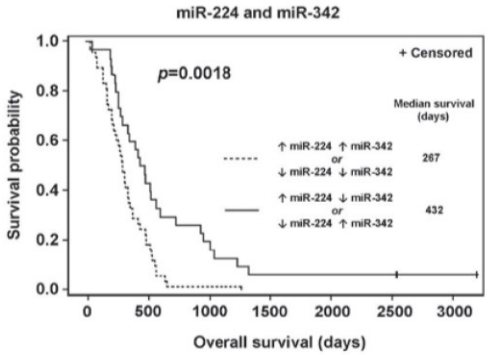


Figure 4. Comparison of survival of two groups of patients created by putting groups with similar survival from Fig. 3 together (group A and D vs. group B and C). Patients with the high expression of both miR-224 and -342 or low expression of both miR-224 and -342 have significantly shorter OS times than those with the high expression of either miR-224 and -342 and the low expression of the other. miR, microRNA.

family member 8 expression; the inconsistency of these studies will be discussed in the following paragraph.

In the present study, low levels of miR-342 indicated a poorer outcome in patients with a history of smoking, independent of treatment modality. Xie *et al* (21) demonstrated that miR-342 was downregulated in NSCLC and acted as a tumor suppressor through the repression of RAP2B, member of RAS oncogene family. Similarly, Tai *et al* (22) identified that miR-342 was capable of indirectly regulating MYC activity via the direct repression of E2F transcription factor 1. Takahashi *et al* (23) investigated how cigarette smoking altered plasma miRNA profiles; they identified that there was a decrease in plasma miR-342 in subjects who quit smoking, compared with smokers.

Table III. Association between the level of miRs and overall survival time as determined by Kaplan-Meier estimation.

					Below cut-off		Above cut-off		
Patient group	Treatment	Marker	Patients, n	Cut-off	n	Median, days	n	Median, days	P-value
Smokers only	Chemotherapy	miR-342	36	2.447	32	298	4	748	0.0243
Smokers and ex-smokers	Gemcitabine and cisplatin	miR-34a	41	5.285	36	313	5	181	0.0239
Smokers and ex-smokers	Chemotherapy and radiotherapy	miR-224	25	0.793	17	462	8	262	0.0093

miR, microRNA.

Table IV. Association between combinations of miRs and OS (Kaplan-Meier estimation).

Expression pattern	Patients, n	Median OS, days
miR-342 and -224		
High miR-224 and -342, or low miR-224 and -342	48	267
High miR-224 and low miR-342, or low miR-224 and high miR-342	30	432
miR-342, -224 and -34a		
High miR-224, -342 and -34a, or low miR-224, -342 and -34a	39	250
Other combinations	35	451

OS, overall survival; miR, microRNA.

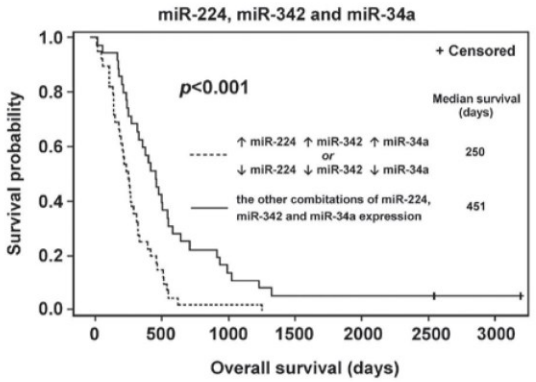


Figure 5. Comparison of the OS of two groups of patients based on patterns of miR-224, -342 and -34a expression. Patients with the high or low expression of all three miRs exhibit a significantly shorter OS time than those with other combinations of miR-224, -342 and -34a expression. OS, overall survival; miR, microRNA.

miR-34a is a member of the miR-34 family that is associated with the p53 pathway, and is implicated in cell death/survival signaling (24). The miR-34 family is transcriptionally activated by p53; in turn, p53 is a direct miR-34a target. However, the effect of miR-34a on p53 depends on the cellular context (25). miR-34a can have also a positive effect on p53 transcriptional activity and protein stability by targeting multiple p53 inhibitor genes (including MDM4, p53 regulator, sirtuin 1, metastasis associated 1 family member 2, histone deacetylase 1 and YY1 transcription factor) (26). A previous study identified that miR-34a inhibits cell proliferation (27). Expression of the miR-34 family was downregulated in tumor tissue compared with normal tissue, and low levels of miR-34a expression were associated with a higher probability of relapse in surgically resected NSCLC (28). However, higher levels of circulating miR-34a were observed in patients with NSCLC compared with healthy controls (29). Higher levels of miR-34a indicated a shorter OS time in patients receiving palliative platinum derivate-based chemotherapy in combination with gemcitabine in the present study.

Multivariate analysis was performed with the miRNAs (miR-34a, -224 and -342) that were identified as associated with OS. The most notable finding was that patients with the high expression of miR-224 and -342 exhibited similar outcomes to those with low expression of miR-224 and -342, which was significantly shorter than that of patients with high expression of either miR-224 or miR-342 and the low expression of the other (Figs. 3 and 4).

We hypothesize that the effect of a single miRNA is dependent on the level of expression of the other members of the miRNA network. It has been established that an miRNA can have a predominantly oncogenic role in one type of cancer and a tumor suppressive role in another; for instance, miR-224 was identified to be a tumor suppressor in prostate cancer (30), whereas in other types of malignancy, including gastric (11,31) and colorectal cancer (32), an oncogenic role for miR-224 was described. The ambiguous role of miR-224 was also observed within the SCC histological subtype of NSCLC in the present study. Tumor progression occurs as a result of the dysregulation of a number of protein-coding genes and epigenetic processes,

including the deregulation of a number of miRNAs. Therefore, to understand the role of one particular miRNA, it is necessary to determine the levels of the other 'co-players'. In the present study, OS time was influenced by the mutual association of miR-224 and -342. The high level of miR-224 can be associated with adverse or favorable outcomes, depending on the simultaneous level of miR-342. These findings could explain the inconsistent results of previously published studies on miR-224 expression in NSCLC. In 2014, Zhu *et al* (19) reported that miR-224 was significantly downregulated in NSCLC and that a decrease in miR-224 expression was significantly associated with shorter OS time (19). Also in NSCLC, Cui *et al* (33) identified that miR-224 was significantly upregulated, with the increased expression of miR-224 promoting cell migration, invasion, and proliferation. As aforementioned, the present study also identified that the high expression levels of miR-224 were associated with shorter OS time in one subgroup of patients, specifically those who underwent chemotherapy combined with radiotherapy.

Using bioinformatic tools, the present study identified overlapping experimentally validated target genes for miR-34a, -224 and -342. Notably, all overlapping target genes identified in the present study (GNAS, IGF1R, CCND1, CCNG2, SERPINE1, and RRM2) are involved in processes associated with carcinogenesis, including cell cycle regulation, p53 signaling and DNA repair. This may explain the complicated mutual dependency of those miRNAs in relation to tumor progression and the effectiveness of treatment. We hypothesize that these molecules could be involved in competing endogenous RNA crosstalk, where RNA transcripts co-regulate each other by competing for shared miRNAs, thereby titrating miRNA availability (34). However, one limitation of the present study is the absence of immunoprecipitation data and reporter assays, which are methods that may confirm the interactions among the set of 3 miRNAs and 6 target genes. Nevertheless, the results of the present study may provide a stimulus for further research in this area.

With cluster analysis, novel associations between miR-34a, -224 and -342 that affected patient survival time were identified in the present study. The result may demonstrate that the effort to find a particular miRNA as a perfect marker for a particular event may be fruitless due to the complex interactions between RNA transcripts. In order to understand all aspects of the effect of miRNAs on the regulation of gene expression in cancer and their associations with phenotype and treatment outcome, miRNA profiling and deep bioinformatic analysis will be necessary. Only this approach can facilitate the future application of miRNAs in clinical practice. miRNAs can generally be assessed with more precision and ease than the mRNAs of coding genes, as miRNA analysis is less demanding in terms of the quality and quantity of isolated RNA, features that may be problematic in RNA samples extracted from FFPE tissue (16). FFPE tissue samples are routinely taken and analyzed during standard lung cancer management, which is why miRNAs may become clinically applicable predictors of the effectiveness of palliative treatment in patients with lung cancer. Nevertheless, the findings of the present study demonstrated that, due to the complex network of interactions, this objective could be achieved by combining more markers together rather than by using individual miRNAs. On the basis of the results of the current study, miR-224, -342 and -34a could be members of this panel of predictors of treatment efficacy.

Acknowledgements

The present study was supported by grants from the Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic Conceptual Development of Research Organization (grant nos. 00669806 and AZV 17-30748A), and by the project of Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen (grant no. SVV-2017-260693).

References

1. Torre LA, Siegel RL and Jemal A: Lung Cancer Statistics. Adv Exp Med Biol 893: 1-19, 2016.
2. Institute of Health Information and Statistics of the Czech Republic: Czech Health Statistics Year Book 2013. UZIS CR, Prague, 2014.
3. Travis WD: Pathology of lung cancer. Clin Chest Med 32: 669-692, 2011.
4. Socinski MA, Obasaju C, Gandara D, Hirsch FR, Bonomi P, Bunn P, Kim ES, Langer CJ, Natale RB, Novello S, *et al*: Clinicopathologic features of advanced squamous NSCLC. J Thorac Oncol 11: 1411-1422, 2016.
5. Olaussen KA and Postel-Vinay S: Predictors of chemotherapy efficacy in non-small-cell lung cancer: A challenging landscape. Ann Oncol 27: 2004-2016, 2016.
6. Inamura K and Ishikawa Y: MicroRNA in lung cancer: Novel biomarkers and potential tools for treatment. J Clin Med 5: pii: E36, 2016.
7. Griffiths-Jones S, Saini HK, van Dongen S and Enright AJ: miRBase: Tools for microRNA genomics. Nucleic Acids Res 36 (Database Issue): D154-D158, 2008.
8. Friedman RC, Farh KK, Burge CB and Bartel DP: Most mammalian mRNAs are conserved targets of microRNAs. Genome Res 19: 92-105, 2009.
9. Sobin LH, Gospodarowicz MK and Wittekind Ch: TNM Classification of Malignant Tumours. 7th edition. Wiley-Blackwell, Chichester, 2010.
10. Kalfert D, Pesta M, Kulda V, Topolcan O, Ryska A, Celakovsky P, Laco J and Ludvikova M: MicroRNA profile in site-specific head and neck squamous cell cancer. Anticancer Res 35: 2455-2463, 2015.
11. Smid D, Kulda V, Srbecka K, Kubackova D, Dolezal J, Daum O, Kucera R, Topolcan O, Treska V, Skalicky T and Pesta M: Tissue microRNAs as predictive markers for gastric cancer patients undergoing palliative chemotherapy. Int J Oncol 48: 2693-2703, 2016.
12. Mazumdar M and Glassman JR: Categorizing a prognostic variable: Review of methods, code for easy implementation and applications to decision-making about cancer treatments. Stat Med 19: 113-132, 2000.
13. Faraggi D and Simon R: A simulation study of cross-validation for selecting an optimal cutpoint in univariate survival analysis. Stat Med 15: 2203-2213, 1996.
14. Vlachos IS, Paraskevopoulou MD, Karagkouni D, Georgakilas G, Vergoulis T, Kanellos I, Anastasopoulos IL, Maniou S, Karathanou K, Kalfakakou D, *et al*: DIANA-TarBase v7.0: Indexing more than half a million experimentally supported miRNA:mRNA interactions. Nucleic Acids Res 43 (Database Issue): D153-D159, 2015.
15. Vlachos IS, Zagganas K, Paraskevopoulou MD, Georgakilas G, Karagkouni D, Vergoulis T, Dalamagas T and Hatzigeorgiou AG: DIANA-miRPath v3.0: Deciphering microRNA function with experimental support. Nucleic Acids Res 43: W460-W466, 2015.
16. Khan J, Lieberman JA and Lockwood CM: Variability in, variability out: Best practice recommendations to standardize pre-analytical variables in the detection of circulating and tissue microRNAs. Clin Chem Lab Med 55: 608-621, 2017.
17. Cui R, Kim T, Fassan M, Meng W, Sun HL, Jeon YJ, Vicentini C, Tili E, Peng Y and Scarpa A: MicroRNA-224 is implicated in lung cancer pathogenesis through targeting caspase-3 and caspase-7. Oncotarget 6: 21802-21815, 2015.
18. Wang H, Zhu LJ, Yang YC, Wang ZX and Wang R: MiR-224 promotes the chemoresistance of human lung adenocarcinoma cells to cisplatin via regulating G_1/S transition and apoptosis by targeting p21(WAF1/CIP1). Br J Cancer 111: 339-354, 2014.

19. Zhu D, Chen H, Yang X, Chen W, Wang L, Xu J and Yu L: Decreased microRNA-224 and its clinical significance in non-small cell lung cancer patients. Diagn Pathol 9: 198, 2014.
20. Wang L, Liu W, Zhang YP and Huang XR: The miR-224 promotes non-small cell lung cancer cell proliferation by directly targeting RASSF8. Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci 21: 3223-3231, 2017.
21. Xie X, Liu H, Wang M, Ding F, Xiao H, Hu F, Hu R and Mei J: miR-342-3p targets RAP2B to suppress proliferation and invasion of non-small cell lung cancer cells. Tumour Biol 36: 5031-5038, 2015.
22. Tai MC, Kajino T, Nakatochi M, Arima C, Shimada Y, Suzuki M, Miyoshi H, Yatabe Y, Yanagisawa K and Takahashi T: miR-342-3p regulates MYC transcriptional activity via direct repression of E2F1 in human lung cancer. Carcinogenesis 36: 1464-1473, 2015.
23. Takahashi K, Yokota SI, Tatsumi N, Fukami T, Yokoi T and Nakajima M: Cigarette smoking substantially alters plasma microRNA profiles in healthy subjects. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 272: 154-160, 2013.
24. Rokavec M, Li H, Jiang L and Hermeking H: The p53/miR-34 axis in development and disease. J Mol Cell Biol 6: 214-230, 2014.
25. Okada N, Lin CP, Ribeiro MC, Biton A, Lai G, He X, Bu P, Vogel H, Jablons DM, Keller AC, *et al*: A positive feedback between p53 and miR-34 miRNAs mediates tumor suppression. Genes Dev 28: 438-450, 2014.
26. Navarro F and Lieberman J: miR-34 and p53: New insights into a complex functional relationship. PLoS One 10: e0132767, 2015.
27. Ma ZL, Hou PP, Li YL, Wang DT, Yuan TW, Wei JL, Zhao BT, Lou JT, Zhao XT, Jin Y and Jin YX: MicroRNA-34a inhibits the proliferation and promotes the apoptosis of non-small cell lung cancer H1299 cell line by targeting TGFβR2. Tumour Biol 36: 2481-2490, 2015.
28. Gallardo E, Navarro A, Viñolas N, Marrades RM, Diaz T, Gel B, Quera A, Bandres E, Garcia-Foncillas J, Ramirez J and Monzo M: miR-34a as a prognostic marker of relapse in surgically resected non-small-cell lung cancer. Carcinogenesis 30: 1903-1909, 2009.
29. Franchina T, Amodeo V, Bronte G, Savio G, Ricciardi GR, Picciotto M, Russo A, Giordano A and Adamo V: Circulating miR-22, miR-24 and miR-34a as novel predictive biomarkers to pemetrexed-based chemotherapy in advanced non-small cell lung cancer. J Cell Physiol 229: 97-99, 2014.
30. Goto Y, Nishikawa R, Kojima S, Chiyomaru T, Enokida H, Inoguchi S, Kinoshita T, Fuse M, Sakamoto S, Nakagawa M, *et al*: Tumour-suppressive microRNA-224 inhibits cancer cell migration and invasion via targeting oncogenic TPD52 in prostate cancer. FEBS Lett 588: 1973-1982, 2014.
31. Zhang Y, Li CF, Ma LJ, Ding M and Zhang B: MicroRNA-224 aggrevates tumor growth and progression by targeting mTOR in gastric cancer. Int J Oncol 49: 1068-1080, 2016.
32. Adamopoulos PG, Kontos CK, Rapti SM, Papadopoulos IN and Scorilas A: miR-224 overexpression is a strong and independent prognosticator of short-term relapse and poor overall survival in colorectal adenocarcinoma. Int J Oncol 46: 849-859, 2015.
33. Cui R, Meng W, Sun HL, Kim T, Ye Z, Fassan M, Jeon YJ, Li B, Vicentini C, Peng Y, *et al*: MicroRNA-224 promotes tumor progression in nonsmall cell lung cancer. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 112: E4288-E4297, 2015.
34. Tay Y, Rinn J and Pandolfi PP: The multilayered complexity of ceRNA crosstalk and competition. Nature 505: 344-352, 2014.
35. Zhao Z, Zhang L, Yao Q and Tao Z: miR-15b regulates cisplatin resistance and metastasis by targeting PEBP4 in human lung adenocarcinoma cells. Cancer Gene Ther 22: 108-114, 2015.
36. Lin L, Tu HB, Wu L, Liu M and Jiang GN: MicroRNA-21 regulates non-small cell lung cancer cell invasion and chemo-sensitivity through SMAD7. Cell Physiol Biochem 38: 2152-2162, 2016.
37. Wang S, Su X, Bai H, Zhao J, Duan J, An T, Zhuo M, Wang Z, Wu M, Li Z, *et al*: Identification of plasma microRNA profiles for primary resistance to EGFR-TKIs in advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) patients with EGFR activating mutation. J Hematol Oncol 8: 127, 2015.
38. Song C, Lu P, Sun G, Yang L, Wang Z and Wang Z: miR-34a sensitizes lung cancer cells to cisplatin via p53/miR-34a/MYCN axis. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 482: 22-27, 2017.
39. Chen C, Zhao Z, Liu Y and Mu D: microRNA-99a is down-regulated and promotes proliferation, migration and invasion in non-small cell lung cancer A549 and H1299 cells. Oncol Lett 9: 1128-1134, 2015.
40. Ma Y, Li X, Cheng S, Wei W and Li Y: MicroRNA-106a confers cisplatin resistance in non-small cell lung cancer A549 cells by targeting adenosine triphosphatase-binding cassette A1. Mol Med Rep 11: 625-632, 2015.
41. Zhang Z, Zhang L, Yin ZY, Fan XL, Hu B, Wang LQ and Zhang D: miR-107 regulates cisplatin chemosensitivity of A549 non small cell lung cancer cell line by targeting cyclin dependent kinase 8. Int J Clin Exp Pathol 7: 7236-7241, 2014.
42. Zhang N, Su Y and Xu L: Targeting PKCε by miR-143 regulates cell apoptosis in lung cancer. FEBS Lett 587: 3661-3667, 2013.
43. Gu XY, Wang J, Luo YZ, Du Q, Li RR, Shi H and Yu TP: Down-regulation of miR-150 induces cell proliferation inhibition and apoptosis in non-small-cell lung cancer by targeting BAK1 in vitro. Tumour Biol 35: 5287-5293, 2014.
44. Cao J, He Y, Liu HQ, Wang SB, Zhao BC and Cheng YS: MicroRNA 192 regulates chemo-resistance of lung adenocarcinoma for gemcitabine and cisplatin combined therapy by targeting Bcl-2. Int J Clin Exp Med 8: 12397-12403, 2015.
45. Yu T, Li J, Yan M, Liu L, Lin H, Zhao F, Sun L, Zhang Y, Cui Y, Zhang F, *et al*: MicroRNA-193a-3p and -5p suppress the metastasis of human non-small-cell lung cancer by downregulating the ERBB4/PIK3R3/mTOR/S6K2 signaling pathway. Oncogene 34: 413-423, 2015.
46. Ye L, Wang H and Liu B: miR-211 promotes non-small cell lung cancer proliferation by targeting SRCIN1. Tumour Biol 37: 1151-1157, 2016.
47. Xie J, Yu F, Li D, Zhu X, Zhang X and Lv Z: MicroRNA-218 regulates cisplatin (DPP) chemosensitivity in non-small cell lung cancer by targeting RUNX2. Tumour Biol 37: 1197-1204, 2016.
48. Garofalo M, Di Leva G, Romano G, Nuovo G, Suh SS, Ngankeu A, Taccioli C, Pichiorri F, Alder H, Secchiero P, *et al*: miR-221&222 regulate TRAIL resistance and enhance tumorigenicity through PTEN and TIMP3 downregulation. Cancer Cell 16: 498-509, 2009.
49. Berghmans T, Ameye L, Willems L, Paesmans M, Mascaux C, Lafitte JJ, Meert AP, Scherpereel A, Cortot AB, Cstoth I, *et al*: Identification of microRNA-based signatures for response and survival for non-small cell lung cancer treated with cisplatin-vinorelbine A ELCWP prospective study. Lung Cancer 82: 340-345, 2013.
50. Fiedler SD, Carletti MZ and Christenson LK. Quantitative RT-PCR methods for mature microRNA expression analysis. Methods Mol Biol 630: 49-64, 2010.

PŘÍLOHA 7

Stud. Pneumol. Phthiseol., 77, 2017, č. 3, s. 93–103

Vliv exprese vybraných protein kódujících genů a mikroRNA na riziko relapsu plicních adenokarcinomů stadia 1

M. Svatoň[1], V. Kulda[2], P. Mukenšnabl[3], O. Topolčan[4], M. Pešek[1], P. Dvořák[5], O. Fiala[6], M. Roušarová[7], K. Hrdá[1,2], M. Pešta[5,6]

[1]Klinika pneumologie a ftizeologie, [2]Ústav lékařské chemie a biochemie, [3]Šiklův ústav patologie, [4]Oddělení nukleární medicíny – imunoanalytická laboratoř, [5]Ústav biologie, [6]Biomedicínské centrum, [7]NOR, LF a FN Plzeň, UK Praha

SUMMARY

Advanced lung cancer – underrated or overrated advances?

Introduction: Adjuvant chemotherapy has become an integral part of treatment of radically operated patients with lung cancer stages 2, 3 and 1B larger than 4 cm. For smaller tumors (stages 1B and 1A), the benefits of this treatment have not been demonstrated for the overall patient population. However, it is known that the risk of disease recurrence following surgical removal of the tumor is not negligible. The aims were to assess the relationship between expression of selected protein-coding genes and microRNAs and disease-free interval (DFI) and overall survival (OS) in patients with early-stage lung adenocarcinoma and to try to find a possible marker of risk of disease recurrence and thus identify the patient population that might benefit from adjuvant chemotherapy.

Patients and Methods: The study included 42 patients (31 males and 11 females; all but 4 patients were smokers or ex-smokers) with radically operated stage 1A and 1B lung adenocarcinoma not receiving adjuvant chemotherapy. Expression of selected mRNAs and miRNAs was measured by quantitative RT-PCR in tumor tissues obtained by macrodissection from formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue biopsies. The relationships between gene expression levels of selected mRNAs and miRNAs and DFI and OS was analyzed.

Results: In the entire set of mRNAs and microRNAs of interest, no statistically significant relationship was found between their expression and DFI or OS. In the subgroup of smokers or ex-smokers only, a significant relationship was demonstrated between the mRNA level of BRCA1 and OS.

Conclusion: Using routinely prepared FFPE tumor samples, a relationship between shorter OS and the level of BRCA1 was demonstrated in the subgroup of smokers or ex-smokers. Given the small sample size, however, the results need to be confirmed by further studies.

Keywords: NSCLC, adenocarcinoma, stage 1, prognostic factor, mRNA, miRNA

SOUHRN

Úvod: Adjuvantní chemoterapie se stala nedílnou součástí radikálně operovaných pacientů s plicními karcinomy stadií 2, 3 a dále pak i 1B větších než 4 cm. Pro menší nálezy stadií 1B a stadium 1A nebyl pro celkovou populaci pacientů prokázán přínos této léčby. Nicméně je známo, že i zde není riziko recidivy onemocnění po chirurgickém odstranění nádoru zanedbatelné. Naším cílem bylo posoudit vztah exprese vybraných protein kódujících genů a mikroRNA k době do progrese onemocnění (DFI) a celkovému přežití (OS) pacientů s plicními adenokarcinomy nízkých stadií, a pokusit se tak najít možný marker rizika recidivy onemocnění a identifikovat pacienty, kteří by mohli mít prospěch z podání adjuvantní chemoterapie.

Pacienti a metody: Naše studie zahrnovala 42 pacientů (31 mužů a 11 žen, vyjma 4 nemocných byli všichni kuřáci či bývalí kuřáci) s radikálně operovaným plicním adenokarcinomem stadií 1A a 1B bez adjuvantně podávané chemoterapie. Exprese vybraných mRNA a miRNA byla měřena pomocí kvantitativní RT PCR v nádorové tkáni, získané makrodisekcí z formalinem fixovaných parafínových bločků (FFPE) bioptované tkáně. Byl analyzován vztah mezi hladinou genové exprese vybraných mRNA a miRNA a DFI a OS.

Výsledky: Z celkového setu mRNA a mikroRNA našeho zájmu jsme neprokázali žádný statisticky významný vztah mezi jejich expresí a DFI/OS. Pouze u podskupiny kuřáků/exkuřáků byl prokázán signifikantní vztah mezi hladinou mRNA BRCA1 a OS.

Závěr: V rutinně připravovaných FFPE nádorových vzorcích jsme prokázali vztah mezi kratším OS a hladinou BRCA1 u podskupiny kuřáků/exkuřáků. Tento výsledek je však vzhledem k malé skupině souboru nutné potvrdit dalšími studiemi.

Klíčová slova: NSCLC, adenokarcinom, stadium 1, prognostický faktor, mRNA, miRNA

ÚVOD

Plicní karcinom patří mezi nejčastější příčiny úmrtí na nádorová onemocnění na světě, kdy dominantní roli zaujímá nemalobuněčný plicní karcinom (NSCLC) [1]. Chirurgická resekce je zlatý standard léčby pacientů stadia 1A a 1B (dle 7. TNM klasifikace), kdy následné pětileté přežití je uváděno v rozmezí 60 až 90 %, část nemocných umírá v důsledku recidivy tumoru [1,2]. Adjuvantní léčba se v současné době řídí stadiem nemoci. Pro pacienty stadií 2–2A je doporučována adjuvantní chemoterapie (CHT) platinovým doubletem (obvykle 4 cykly cisplatiny a vinorelbinu), pro pacienty s pozitivními N2 uzlinami je možné též doplnění o postoperační radioterapii (PORT) s cílem snížit riziko lokální recidivy tumoru [3,4]. Adjuvantní CHT u těchto nemocných vedla dle dat z velkých randomizovaných studií (IALT, JBR10, ANITA, BLT) k prodloužení pětiletého přežití o 4–15 %, metaanalýza (LACE) uvádí prodloužení pětiletého přežití 5,4 % [5,6]. Ačkoliv existují práce, dokládající přínos adjuvantní CHT i u pacientů stadia 1B (někteří autoři doporučují navýšit léčbu na 6 cyklů) [7,8], v nejrespektovanější studii CALGB nebyl obecný benefit pro tyto nemocné prokázán [5]. Post-hoc analýza prokázala význam pouze u nemocných s tumorem větším než 4 cm [3]. Další snahy se proto logicky upíraly k nalezení dalších klinických (udáván vliv pohlaví, buněčné diferenciace, vaskularizace nádoru nebo výkonnostního stavu), či biologických (stanovení exprese samostatných genů nebo vybraného panelu genů) parametrů, které by pomohly lépe definovat prospěch adjuvantní chemoterapie, a případně ji tak nabídnout i některým nemocným stadia 1 [1,2,9,10]. Jiné práce posuzují použití cílené léčby u vybraných nemocných místo standardní CHT – např. nadějná studie ALCHEMIST, zkoumající cílené užití tyrozinkinázových inhibitorů u pacientů s prokázanými senzitivními mutacemi genu EGFR či ALK translokacemi [11,12]. Dosud však žádný z těchto postupů nevedl k užití v klinické praxi. Naším cílem bylo zjistit možný vztah exprese některých DNA opravných genů, ABC transportérů a vybraných mikroRNA k období bez recidivy onemocnění (DFI) a celkovému přežití (OS) u pacientů s radikálně resekovanými adenokarcinomy stadia 1 bez následně podávané adjuvantní chemoterapie, a tím najít kandidátní biomarker, který nám umožní určit skupinu pacientů, pro které může být podání adjuvantní CHT přínosné.

Tabulka 1: Soubor pacientů

Pohlaví	muži 31 (74 %)	ženy 11 (26 %)
Kuřácký statut	ex/kuřáci 38 (90 %)	nekuřáci 4 (10 %)
Stadium	1A 27 (64 %)	1B 15 (36 %)
Recidiva	ano 19 (45 %)	ne 23 (55 %)
Přežívání 2/2016	ano 20 (48 %)	ne 22 (52 %)

PACIENTI A METODY

Design studie

Retrospektivní studie zahrnovala 42 pacientů stadia 1A a 1B s histologicky ověřeným plicním adenokarcinomem s radikálním operačním řešením bez adjuvantně podávané chemoterapie, léčených na Klinice pneumologie a ftizeologie, FN Plzeň. Pacienti podstoupili operační výkon v letech 2003–2011, stadium bylo potvrzené histologickým vyšetřením plicního resekátu (včetně disekovaných lymfatických uzlin hilu a mediastina). Naším cílem bylo stanovení exprese vybraných mRNA a mikroRNA, zjištění jejich vztahu k DFI a OS, a tak se pokusit najít možný marker rizika recidivy onemocnění, který by umožnil identifikovat pacienty s horší prognózou nemoci, a ti by mohli mít prospěch z podání adjuvantní chemoterapie.

Pacienti byli pooperačně standardně sledováni, první rok byl prováděn kontrolní skiagram plic každé 3 měsíce, 2. rok každého půl roku, každý rok až do 5 let od výkonu pak standardně probíhalo CT plic+mediastina jedenkrát ročně, po 5. roce od doby resekce byl prováděn pouze skiagram plic1x ročně, v prvních 5 letech pak u většiny nemocných (pokud nevyjádřili svůj nesouhlas) probíhala bronchoskopická kontrola s cílem vyloučit recidivu v místě pahýlu operační rány. OS bylo stanoveno jako doba přežití od operačního výkonu do úmrtí/konce sledování. DFI bylo definováno jako doba od operačního výkonu do recidivy, resp. konce sledovaného období.

Soubor pacientů

Náš soubor zahrnoval celkem 42 pacientů s mediánem věku 65 let (rozmezí 48–77 let). 31 (74 %) pacientů představovali muži, 11 (26 %) pak ženy; kuřáků bylo 18 (42,9 %), exkuřáků 20 (47,6 %) a nekuřáci 4 (9,5 %); 27 nemocných mělo stadium 1A (64 %), 15 (36 %) stadium 1B (shrnuje tabulka 1). Recidiva se objevila u 19 nemocných, 23 pacientů v době sledování recidivu nemělo. V době vyhodnocování (únor 2016) přežívalo celkem 20 pacientů (5 s recidivou a 15 bez recidivy), přičemž 8 pacientů bez recidivy zemřelo z jiného důvodu než plicního karcinomu, ve skupině s recidivou zemřelo všech 14 nemocných v souvislosti s plicním karcinomem.

Vzorky tkáně a izolace RNA

Bioptické vzorky byly odebrány během chirurgické resekce tumoru (lobektomie) a zpracovány standardními laboratorními metodami na Šiklově ústavu patologie Fakultní nemocnice Plzeň, s cílem diagnostiky tumorů – barvení hematoxylinem a eozinem (HE) a imunohistochemické vyšetření (pomocí p63 a TTF1). FFPE (formalinem fixované parafínové bločky) tkáňových vzorků byly skladovány při pokojové teplotě do doby analýzy. Parafínové řezy užité pro další zpracová-

ní byly opět barveny HE s cílem mikroskopicky verifikovat nádorové buňky, a jejich okrsky byly patologem vyznačeny pro následnou makrodisekci pro získání RNA. Celková RNA (včetně mikroRNA) byla extrahována soupravou miRNeasy FFPE Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) z 15 µm širokých FFPE řezů, získaných makrodisekcí dle korespondujících HE barvených sklíček, na kterých patolog vyznačil nádorovou tkáň.

Stanovení exprese vybraných protein kódujících genů

Kvantitativní stanovení mRNA vybraných genů (ABCC1, ABCC10, ABCG2, ATP7B, SLC22A1, SLC29A1, ERCC1, BRCA1) byla uskutečněna pomocí real-time RT-PCR s užitím Universal Probe Library (UPL) sond (Roche, Mannheim, Germany) v technických duplikátech na přístroji Stratagene Mx3005P (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA), jak bylo publikováno dříve [163].

Stanovení exprese vybraných mikroRNA

Kvantitativní stanovení vybraných 17 mikroRNA (miR-15b, miR-21, miR-27a, miR34a, miR-99a, miR-106a, miR-107, miR-143, miR-150, miR-192, miR-211, miR-218, miR-221, miR-224, miR-342 a miR-375) bylo provedeno pomocí real-time RT-PCR metody za užití TaqMan® MicroRNA Assays (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA) v technických duplikátech na přístroji Stratagene Mx3005P (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA) podle instrukcí výrobce sond. Exprese RNU6B (U6snRNA) byla užita jako normalizátor za užití tzv. ΔCt přístupu (2-ΔCt algoritmus).

Statistická analýza

Statistický software SAS verze 9.3 (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA) byl užit pro všechny statistické výpočty. Zhodnocení prognostické signifikance (vztah markerů k DFI a OS) bylo provedeno analýzou maximální věrohodnosti (Coxův regresní model), Kaplan-Meierovy distribuční funkce byly generovány pro signifikantní markery z Coxova modelu. Výsledky s hodnotou $p < 0,05$ byly považovány za statisticky významné.

VÝSLEDKY

Z celkového panelu protein kódujících genů a mikroRNA, které jsme stanovovali, jsme neprokázali žádný statisticky významný vztah mezi jejich expresí a DFI/OS v celkovém souboru. Pouze u podskupiny kuřáků/exkuřáků byl prokázán signifikantní vztah mezi hladinou mRNA BRCA1 a OS ($p = 0,0415$, HR = 2,23).

DISKUZE

Znalost individuálního průběhu karcinogeneze, kterou můžeme hodnotit dle konkrétních de novo mutací, nebo dle změn expresního profilu vybraných genů, by měla pomoci nejen cílit moderní léčbu, ale dle již publikovaných výsledků je nadějná i pro nádorovou diagnostiku a výběr chemoterapie [1,9,13].

Naším cílem bylo posoudit vztah exprese některých DNA opravných genů, ABC transportérů a vybraných mikroRNA k DFI a OS a pomocí nich identifikovat nemocné, kteří by mohli mít na základě tohoto vyšetření prospěch z adjuvantní chemoterapie i ve stadiu 1.

Lidský genom obsahuje geny pro 48 ABC (ATB binding cassette) transportérů, které se dělí do 7 rodin (ABCA, ABCB, ABCC, ABCD, ABCE, ABCF, ABCG). Přestože se jedná o různorodou skupinu proteinů, jejich společnou vlastností je schopnost aktivně přenášet různé látky přes membránu za spotřeby ATP. Z hlediska protinádorové léčby je významné, že některé z těchto proteinů mají schopnost exkrece toxických látek z buňky [14,15]. Na základě rešerše literatury jsme vybrali 6 genů z této skupiny ve vztahu k nádorům plic (ABCC1, ABCC10, ABCG2, ATP7B, Slc22a1, Slc29a).

ABCC1 (190 kDa) je efluxní pumpou, která patří do skupiny C transmembránových genů ABC [16]. U NSCLC byl zkoumán její vliv na rezistenci na léčbu taxany či etoposidem [17,18]. Její zvýšená exprese byla popsána na hematoencefalické bariéře, ve střevech a sliznici úst [18]. Byla pozorována její zvýšená exprese v plicích, což zřejmě souvisí s její úlohou protektivního faktoru před znečištěním ovzduší a inhalačními toxiny [18]. Její zvýšená exprese je popisována některými autory jako negativní faktor pro OS i PFS u některých druhů CHT, a dokonce i u TKI [17,18]. Roli mohou hrát i „varianty" tohoto proteinu způsobené polymorfismy, např. SNP (single nucleotide polymorfisms) [17]. Její exprese se zdá být vyšší u dlaždicových karcinomů a stadia 1 [19]. V naší studii jsme žádný vztah k DFI či OS nezaznamenali.

ABCC10 (171 kDa) je dalším transmembránovým transportérem z rodiny C skupiny ABC efluxních pump [16,20]. Normálně je exprimována v řadě tkání, zejména v kůži, tlustém střevě a varlatech [21]. U NSCLC je pak popisována větší exprese ve srovnání s normální plicní tkání, což může mít vliv na rezistenci např. k taxanům, vinca alkaloidům či TKI [16,20,22]. Je tedy možným prognostickým/prediktivním faktorem u NSCLC. V naší studii jsme však toto neprokázali.

ABCG2 je další z rodiny ABC transportérů, který vytváří transmembránové homodimery či tetramery [23]. Tento gen, nalézající se na 4. chromozomu, je exprimován v řadě tkání, např. placentě, tenkém střevě, játrech, ledvinách, mozku či hematopoetických kmenových buňkách [24,25]. Jeho zvýšená exprese, popř. některé z polymorfismů, se dávají do souvislosti nejen s rezistencí na topotecan či platinu, ale též byl popsán vztah k EGFR-TKI i ALK inhibitorům [23,26,27,28,29,30,31]. Jinde je naopak udáván vliv gefitinibu na jeho inhibici [23,32,33]. Navíc je popisován i jeho vztah k některým nežádoucím účinkům CHT [34] či TKI [35,36]. ABCG2 protein je považován za marker kmenových buněk, které se podílejí na proliferační aktivitě tumoru [37,38]. Proto nepřekvapí, že řada pra-

cí udává jeho vztah k prognóze pacientů s NSCLC [38,39,40,41]. U raných stadií je jeho vztah k OS sporný [42], možná v důsledku spolupůsobení dalších faktorů – udáván např. vliv CD133 [43]. Naše práce žádný vliv mezi expresí mRNA tohoto genu a DFI či OS neprokázala.

ATP7B patří do rodiny ATPáz transportujících těžké kovy – mimo jiné i měď [44]. Gen je exprimovaný především v ledvinách a játrech, kde má za úkol odstraňovat přílišné množství mědi z buněk, v játrech tak jeho mutace může vést ke vzniku Wilsonovy choroby [44]. Jeho zvýšená exprese je dávána do souvislosti s rezistencí k cisplatině u řady nádorů, včetně NSCLC, tyto vztahy jsou ale možná komplexní a nezávislé na samotné expresi ATP7B [45,46]. U NSCLC byla popsána zvýšená exprese tohoto genu, která byla spojená se sníženou diferenciací nádorových buněk [47] a horší prognózou nemocných [45,47]. Naše práce tuto asociaci neprokázala, což mohlo být způsobeno i nízkým stadiem onemocnění (publikované práce se zaměřovaly na pokročilá stadia).

Slc22a1 je transmembránový transportér exprimovaný především v játrech, ledvinách a střevě. Je spojen s efluxem řady léků a toxinů [48]. Je exprimován u řady nádorů, včetně NSCLC, kdy může souviset s chemorezistencí na některé druhy CHT a nepříznivou prognózou [49,50]. Vliv tohoto genu je u NSCLC prozatím málo prozkoumán – v jedné práci byly dávány do souvislosti jeho SNP se stupněm vyrážky u pacientů léčených EGFR-TKI [51]. V naší práci jsme pak nezaznamenali jeho vztah k prognóze.

Slc29a1 je transmembránový transportér nukleosidů a nukleosidových analog, lokalizovaný na 6. chromozomu [52]. U NSCLC byla popsána jeho deregulovaná exprese, která se může měnit i v závislosti na některých SNP [52,53,54]. Jeho zvýšená exprese je spojována s horší léčebnou odpovědí na gemcitabin [55,56]. Nebyl prokázán rozdíl mezi expresí u adenokarcinomu a dlaždicového karcinomu [57]. U pacientů léčených gemcitabinem je popisován jeho vliv na OS, nikoliv na PFS (čas do progrese). U naší skupiny pacientů nebyl žádný vztah k prognóze prokázán.

Funkcí genů ERCC1 a BRCA1, stejně jako jejich možným prognostickým/prediktivním významem u pokročilých tumorů, se zabývá náš předchozí článek [58]. Řada autorů se pak zabývala i vztahem k možné predikci odpovědi na adjuvantní chemoterapii, resp. prognóze radikálně operovaných pacientů s NSCLC, kdy některé práce naznačují možný prognostický a prediktivní potenciál, ale definitivní závěr prozatím nebyl stanoven [5,9,10]. V naší práci jsme vztah ERCC1 a BRCA1 k DFI či OS u celkového souboru nezaznamenali, ovšem v podskupině kuřáků/exkuřáků jsme prokázali signifikantní vztah exprese BRCA1 k OS. Je tedy možné, že expresi BRCA1 v nádorové tkáni ovlivňuje i kuřácký statut. Toto tvrzení je ale nutné potvrdit dalšími studiemi. BRCA1 přispívá k opravě dvojitých zlomů DNA a dále funguje jako regulátor chemoterapií indukované apoptózy – především u antimikrotubulózních látek (taxany, vinca alkaloidy) [9,10]. Na toto téma vzniklo několik prací, kdy část publikací se zabývala pacienty s adjuvantní či neoadjuvantní léčbou a některé pak, stejně jako naše práce, i pacienty bez adjuvantní léčby. Taron et al. prokázali lepší efekt neoadjuvantní CHT (cisplatina + gemcitabin) u 55 pacientů s nízkou expresí BRCA1 [59]. V naší práci jsme obdobný vztah nezaznamenali, BRCA1 měla vztah pouze k OS u dlaždicových karcinomů [58]. Studie fáze III SCAT pak u 500 pacientů adjuvantně léčených v jednom rameni cisplatinou s docetaxelem a v druhém dle exprese BRCA1, buď cisplatinou + gemcitabinem (při nízké expresi BRCA1), nebo cisplatinou + docetaxelem (při střední expresi BRCA1), případně jen docetaxelem (při vysoké expresi BRCA1) nezaznamenala rozdíl v OS mezi oběma rameny [60]. Rossel et al. pak prokázali u 126 pacientů bez adjuvantní léčby (stadia 1–3) horší přežití u 40 pacientů s vyšší expresí BRCA1 (medián OS 29 měsíců) oproti 83 nemocným s nízkou expresí BRCA1 (medián OS v době vydání studie nedosažen) [61]. Další studie potvrzovala tyto závěry u pacientů se stadii 1B–2B [62]. Sanchis et al. se pak věnovali výlučně stadiu 1, kde u 64 pacientů též neprokázali vliv exprese BRCA1 na OS, avšak vyšší exprese BRCA1 měla vztak k nižšímu DFI [63].

MikroRNA (miRNA) jsou krátké (22–24 nukleotidů), jednovláknové, nekódující RNA molekuly, které negativně regulují genovou expresi na posttranskripční úrovni prostřednictvím inhibice translace a/nebo snížením stability cílové mRNA. Tento základní biologický proces byl objeven teprve nedávno a je intenzivně studován (Andrew Fire, Craig Mello – Nobelova cena za rok 2006). Odhaduje se, že exprese až 50 % genů je ovlivněna touto cestou. Bylo identifikováno už více než 2 500 lidských miRNA (databáze miRBase). Konkrétní mikroRNA se označuje předponou miR- následovanou číslem. Jedna konkrétní miRNA může cílit stovky různých RNA transkriptů, ale i obráceně, jedna konkrétní mRNA může být cílem pro mnoho různých miRNA. Z uvedeného je tedy zřejmé, o jak komplexní regulační síť se jedná. Řada miRNA se účastní karcinogeneze, a to ovlivněním exprese tumorsupresorových genů nebo onkogenů. Tzn. některé miRNA vykazují tumorsupresorový nebo onkogenní efekt a jsou typické pro nádorové buňky. V současnosti je pro většinu onkologických onemocnění, resp. typů nádorové tkáně, znám charakteristický profil exprese molekul miRNA a je vkládána naděje, že některé najdou využití jako nádorové markery. V našem případě jsme se zajímali o mikroRNA, které hrají roli v patogenezi nádorů [64].

miR-15b byla v souvislosti s NSCLC zkoumána především jako součást možného diagnostického molekulárního panelu [13,65]. U NSCLC je popsána její zvýšená exprese [65] a korelace se stupněm

diferenciace (grade) nádoru [66]. Proto by její exprese mohla mít souvislost i s prognózou nemocných [13]. To se však u našeho souboru pacientů nepotvrdilo.

Mezi mikroRNA s onkogenním efektem patří u řady nádorů (včetně NSCLC) intenzivně studovaná miR-21, jejíž gen se nachází na 17. chromozomu [67]. Podílí se na řízení proliferace, angiogeneze, invazivity a migrace nádorových buněk, kdy je mimo jiné dávána do souvislosti s regulací EGFR, PTEN, BCL-2 či KRAS [68,69,70,71,72,73,74]. Byl popsán vztah miR-21 k odpovědi na chemoterapii jak platinovými deriváty [69,70,75,76], tak i na radioterapii [77,78]. U NSCLC je popisována její zvýšená exprese v tkáni, plazmě i séru [67,79,80,81,82,83,84], a to zejména u adenokarcinomů [68], vyšších TNM stadií [86,87] a při nižším stupni diferenciace (vyšší grade) tumoru [67]. Uplatňuje se i jako součást diagnostických panelů NSCLC včetně raných stadií [72,85,87,88,89]. Rovněž je poukazováno na její prognostický význam v jednotlivých studiích [67, 75,76,81] i v metaanalýze [90]. Prognostický význam (signifikantní vztah k DFI i OS) byl popsán i u stadia 1 [91]. Naše práce pro tyto nemocné žádný vztah k prognóze nezaznamenala.

miR-27a se podílí na regulaci proliferace a apoptózy u řady nádorů [92]. U NSCLC je udávána její snížená koncentrace v séru a v plazmě [92,93]. V pre-miRNA i samotné miRNA bylo nalezeno několik polymorfismů, u kterých někteří autoři uvádějí vliv na OS, některé práce tento vztah neprokázaly [94,95]. V souvislosti s miR-27a je u NSCLC věnován zájem především možnému vlivu na rezistenci k EGFR-TKI cestou MET (snížená exprese miR vede ke zvýšené expresi MET) a případně SPROUTY7 (ovlivňujícího též MET) [92,96]. Ale byl zkoumán i možný vliv miR-27a na angiogenenezi a rezistenci k platinovým derivátům [94]. V naší práci jsme však žádný vliv na prognózu nemocných neprokázali.

miR-34a je tumor supresorová mikroRNA, lokalizovaná na 1. chromozomu [97]. Je deregulovaná u řady tumorů – karcinomu prsu, prostaty, osteosarkomu i NSCLC [98]. K jejímu snížení může docházet jednak vlivem některých mutací, ale zejména pak epigeneticky pomocí metylace jejího promotoru [99,100]. Ovlivněním procesu reparace DNA se miR-34a podílí na citlivosti nádorové tkáně k radioterapii [96,100], dále je uváděn její vliv na účinnost EGFR-TKI díky ovlivňování drah MET a KRAS onkogenů [101,102,103,104], ale vztah je popisován i k imunitě skrze působení na NK buňky či TGFβ [105]. Rovněž se podílí na řízení apoptózy – cestou bcl2 a p53 – a proliferace nádorových buněk – cestou Rb, TGF či PDGFR [97,106,107]. Jedna práce pak, v kontrastu k předchozím publikacím, uvádí zvýšenou expresi u NSCLC [108]. U tumorů nízkých stadií je popisováno snížení u dlaždicových forem (SCC) a naopak zvýšení u adenokarcinomů [101,109]. Odlišné složení souboru pacientů tak může být vysvětlením pro zvýšenou expresi miR-34a u výše zmíněné práce. U NSCLC nízkých stadií byl též zmiňován vliv na prognózu pacientů [109,110]. My jsme však, podobně jako Wang et al. [111], takovýto vztah neprokázali.

miR-99a je mikroRNA s tumor supresorovým efektem, jejíž gen je lokalizován na 22. chromozomu. Je uváděna její snížená exprese ve tkáni NSCLC (ACC i SCC) [112]. Díky cílení na mTOR a řadu genů podílejících se na epiteliálně mezenchymální přeměně (EMT) inhibuje proliferaci, migraci a invazivitu NSCLC[113,114]. Lze tedy předpokládat působení této miRNA na prognózu nemocných. Takovýto závěr jsme ale v naší práci nepotvrdili.

miR-106a byla původně považována za onkogenní se zvýšenou expresí u NSCLC s vlivem na proliferaci, invazivitu a migraci nádorových buněk [115,116]. Rovněž byla její zvýšená exprese dávána do souvislosti s rezistencí na cisplatinu díky vlivu na efluxní pumpu ABCA1 [114]. Novější práce pak ukazuje i na její možný tumorsupresorový potenciál díky vlivu na autofagii tumorózních buněk [117]. Dle našich znalostí vliv na prognózu u pacientů ve stadiu 1 nebyl dosud zkoumán, a naše práce tuto možnou korelaci nepotvrdila.

miR-107 má tumor supresorový efekt u řady nádorů (např. karcinom žaludku, nádory hlavy a krku), kdy se podílí na řízení buněčné proliferace a apoptózy [118]. U NSCLC byla popsána též snížená exprese této mikroRNA s vlivem na buněčný cyklus a možným navozením rezistence k cisplatině [119,120]. Snížená exprese byla v práci Zhonga et al. ve vztahu ke kratšímu OS [121]. V naší práci jsme tento vztah na našem souboru pacientů stadia 1 nepotvrdili, což může být způsobeno odlišným vlivem této mikroRNA u různých TNM stadií NSCLC [121].

miR-143 je mikroRNA s tumor supresorovým působením, jejíž gen je lokalizován na 5. chromozomu. Hraje významnou úlohu u řady karcinomů včetně NSCLC [122,123]. Díky působení na některé onkogeny (např. KRAS, MMP-13) se podílí na regulaci buněčné proliferace, apoptózy, migrace a metastázování u NSCLC [123,124,125]. Dále je dáván vztah miR-143 do souvislosti s řízením autofagie a glykolýzy [122]. miR-143 byla rovněž zkoumána jako potencionální diagnostický marker pro NSCLC [126]. Její snížená exprese u NSCLC byla spojena s kuřáckým statutem [127], což podobně jako u našeho výsledku u BRCA1 podporuje vliv kuřáckého návyku na některé molekuly spjaté s rozvojem NSCLC. I přes značný zásah miR-143 do onkogeneze NSCLC a převahu kuřáků v našem souboru jsme nezaznamenali vztah této mikroRNA k prognóze.

Gen pro onkogenní miR-150 se nalézá na chromozomu 19. Tato mikroRNA je zvýšeně exprimována u řady nádorů včetně NSCLC (ačkoliv lze najít i práci dokládající snížení její exprese u NSCLC) [128,129]. Toho lze potencionálně využít též při

diagnostice nízkých stadií NSCLC [130]. Nicméně exprese miR-150 se zvyšuje se stoupajícím stadiem [128,131]. Mezi funkce miR-150 patří regulace apoptózy (spjata s p53) a buněčné proliferace [132,133]. Rovněž je dávána do souvislosti s toxicitou radioterapie díky ovlivňování zánětlivých cest [134]. Ačkoliv byl popsán její vztah k prognóze NSCLC [128], v našem souboru pacientů jsme tento vztah neprokázali.

Onkogenní miR-192 je zvýšeně exprimována v NSCLC [135]. Podílí se na řízení proliferace (cestou PIK3-AKT-mTOR) a apoptózy (ovlivňuje bcl-2 a p53) [136,137]. Její zvýšená exprese je uváděna jako jedna z cest rezistence k chemoterapii (zkoumán režim cisplatina-gemcitabin) [135]. V našem souboru jsme neprokázali její vztah k prognóze pacientů.

Další onkogenní mikroRNA se zvýšenou expresí u NSCLC je miR-211. Tato mikroRNA ovlivňuje buněčnou proliferaci a invazivitu nádorových buněk [138]. Je uváděna jako jeden z možných biomarkerů dlaždicového karcinomu [139], obdobný vztah u adenokarcinomu nebyl dosud zkoumán. V našem souboru jsme neprokázali její vztah k prognóze pacientů.

Tumor supresorová miR-218 vykazuje sníženou expresi ve tkáni NSCLC [140]. Její snížení může být způsobeno jednak polymorfismy genu (SNP), nebo hypermetylací jejího promotoru. Tato hypermetylace může mít souvislost s kouřením [141, 142,143]. Funkčně se tato mikroRNA podílí na buněčné migraci a invazivitě [142,144]. Je udávaná souvislost mezi její sníženou expresí a rezistencí na léčbu EGFR-TKI [140,145], a díky regulaci apoptózy i platinovým derivátům [146,147]. Tento tumorsupresor je dáván do souvislosti s horší prognózou pacientů s NSCLC [141,144]. Tento vztah však naše studie u souboru pacientů stadia 1 nepotvrdila.

miR-221 byla původně považována za onkogen aktivovaný pomocí MET [148]. Její zvýšená exprese u NSCLC negativně ovlivňuje inhibitory proliferace a migrace (PTEN, TIMP-3, MMP, AKT) [149]. Následně byl popsán i tumorsupresorový efekt této mikroRNA [150], přesný vliv na NSCLC tedy není dostatečně znám a patrně závisí na místním kontextu. V naší studii jsme neprokázali vliv miR-221 na prognózu našeho souboru pacientů.

miR-224 byla popisována u různých tumorů jako tumorsupresor i onkogen [151]. U NSCLC je dávána do souvislosti spíše s tumorsupresorovým efektem, tzn. její snížená exprese je spojena s horší prognózou pacientů v pokročilých stadiích [152]. Jiná práce pak dokládá vliv na OS jen u nemocných s mutací p53/KRAS [151]. Funkčně se podílí na ovlivňování proliferace, apoptózy, invazivity a migrace nádorových buněk [152,153]. Naše práce vztah miR-224 k prognóze u časných stadií tumorů neprokázala.

miR-342 vykazuje sníženou expresi v tkáni NSCLC s vlivem na proliferaci a invazivitu tumoru patrně díky ovlivnění exprese RAP2B [154]. V naší studii jsme neprokázali vliv této mikroRNA na prognózu nemocných.

miR-375 se podílí na řízení proliferace, migrace a invazivity u řady karcinomů, vykazuje tumorsupresorový efekt [155]. Snížení exprese miR-375 může být navozeno metylací jejího promotoru [156]. U NSCLC je uváděn podíl miR-375 na rezistenci vůči CHT (cisplatina-vinorelbin), což může být způsobeno vlivem na DNA opravný gen ERCC1 [157,158]. U NSCLC je popisována snížená exprese miR-375 u ACC ve srovnání s SCC, což může být potencionálně i diagnosticky využitelné [158, 159,160]. Její snížená exprese je spojena s kratším OS v několika studiích i jedné metaanalýze [155, 156,161], jedna studie naopak uvádí opačnou souvislost [162]. Naše studie žádný vztah k prognóze neprokázala.

Rozdílné výsledky mezi různými studiemi mohou záviset jednak na rozdílné metodice stanovení a použitých cut-off pro dané markery a dále zejména na rozdílném zastoupení klinických skupin (stadium, pohlaví, věk, kuřácký status, PS, etnikum) pacientů v jednotlivých studiích [9]. Proto jsme se snažili v naší pilotní studii provést měření na homogenním souboru pacientů, odrážejícím reálné klinické podmínky. To však mělo za následek výrazné snížení velikosti souboru nemocných, kdy jsme nemuseli mít dostatečně velký soubor pro prokázání menších odchylek. Byla by tedy vhodná validace našich výsledků na větší multicentrické studii.

ZÁVĚR

Naším cílem bylo pokusit se najít možný marker rizika recidivy onemocnění u pacientů s plicními adenokarcinomy nízkých stadií, kteří podstoupili pouze radikální chirurgickou léčbu. Tento marker by mohl být následně využitelný pro identifikaci pacientů s nepříznivou prognózou, tzn. těch, kteří by mohli mít prospěch z podání adjuvantní chemoterapie.

V rutinních FFPE nádorových vzorcích jsme prokázali vztah mezi kratším OS a hladinou BRCA1 u podskupiny kuřáků/exkuřáků. Tento výsledek je však vzhledem k malé skupině souboru nutné potvrdit dalšími studiemi. V celkové skupině pacientů jsme vztah mezi expresí námi vybraných genů a DFI/OS neprokázali. V tomto kontextu tedy, dle výsledků naší studie, nelze žádný ze zkoumaných markerů považovat za vhodný indikátor podání či nepodání adjuvantní chemoterapie u resekovaných nemocných s adenokarcinomem stadia 1.

Poděkování: Tato studie byla podpořena projektem SVV-2016-260283.

LITERATURA

1. Liu CH, Peng YJ, Wang HH et al. Heterogeneous prognosis and adjuvant chemotherapy in pathological stage I non-small cell lung cancer patients. Thorac Cancer 2015; 6(5):620–628.
2. Kratz JR, Mann MJ, Jablons DM. International trial of adjuvant therapy in high risk stage I non-squamous cell carcinoma identified by a 14-gene prognostic signature. Transl Lung Cancer Res 2013; 2(3):222–225.
3. Artal Cortés Á, Calera Urquizu L, Hernando Cubero J. Adjuvant chemotherapy in non-small cell lung cancer: state-of-the-art. Transl Lung Cancer Res 2015; 4(2):191–197.
4. Péchoux CL, Mercier O, Belemsagha D et al. Role of adjuvant radiotherapy in completely resected non-small cell lung cancer. EJC Suppl 2013; 11(2):123–130.
5. Buffoni L, Vavalà T, Novello S. Adjuvant Therapy of Resected Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer: Can We Move Forward? Curr Treat Options Oncol 2016; 17(10):54.
6. Pirker R. Adjuvant chemotherapy in patients with completely resected non-small cell lung cancer. Transl Lung Cancer Res 2014; 3(5):305–310.
7. He J, Shen J, Yang C et al. Adjuvant Chemotherapy for the Completely Resected Stage IB Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Medicine (Baltimore) 2015; 94(22):e903.
8. Morgensztern D, Du L, Waqar SN et al. Adjuvant Chemotherapy for Patients with T2N0M0 Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC). J Thorac Oncol 2016; 8, pii: S1556-0864(16)30497-X.
9. Wallerek S, Sørensen JB. Biomarkers for efficacy of adjuvant chemotherapy following complete resection in NSCLC stages I-IIIA. Eur Respir Rev 2015; 24(136):340–355.
10. Massuti B, Sanchez JM, Hernando-Trancho F et al. Are we ready to use biomarkers for staging, prognosis and treatment selection in early-stage non-small cell lung cancer? Transl Lung Cancer Res 2013; 2(3):208–221.
11. Alden RS, Mandrekar SJ, Oxnard GR. Designing a definitive trial for adjuvant targeted therapy in genotype defined lung cancer: the ALCHEMIST trials. Chin Clin Oncol 2015; 4(3):37.
12. Chuang JC, Neal JW, Niu XM, Wakelee HA. Adjuvant therapy for EGFR mutant and ALK positive NSCLC: Current data and future prospects. Lung Cancer 2015; 90(1):1–7.
13. Hennessey PT, Sanford T, Choudhary A et al. Serum microRNA biomarkers for detection of non-small cell lung cancer. PLoS One 2012; 7(2):e32307.
14. Theodoulou FL, Kerr ID. ABC transporter research: going strong 40 years on. Biochem Soc Trans 2015; 43(5): 1033–1040.
15. Hopfner KP. Invited review: Architectures and mechanisms of ATP binding cassette proteins. Biopolymers. 2016; 105(8):492–504.
16. Zhang H, Kathawala RJ, Wang YJ et al. Linsitinib (OSI-906) antagonizes ATP-binding cassette subfamily G member 2 and subfamily C member 10-mediated drug resistance. Int J Biochem Cell Biol 2014; 51:111–119.
17. Lamba JK, Fridley BL, Ghosh TM et al. Genetic variation in platinating agent and taxane pathway genes as predictors of outcome and toxicity in advanced non-small cell lung cancer. Pharmacogenomics 2014; 15(12):1565–1574.
18. Wangari-Talbot J, Hopper-Borge E. Drug Resistance Mechanisms in Non-Small Cell Lung Carcinoma. J Can Res Updates 2013; 2(4):265–282.
19. Amoêdo ND, Castelo-Branco MT, Paschoal ME et al. Expression of ABC transporters, p53, Bax, Bcl-2 in an archival sample of non-small cell lung cancer bearing a deletion in the EGFR gene. Int J Mol Med 2009; 23(5):609–614.
20. Huang L, Fu L. Mechanisms of resistance to EGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitors. Acta Pharm Sin B 2015; 5(5): 390–401.
21. Oguri T, Ozasa H, Uemura T et al. MRP7/ABCC10 expression is a predictive biomarker for the resistance to paclitaxel in non-small cell lung cancer. Mol Cancer Ther 2008; 7(5):1150–1155.
22. Anreddy N, Patel A, Sodani K et al. PD173074, a selective FGFR inhibitor, reverses MRP7 (ABCC10)-mediated MDR. Acta Pharm Sin B 2014; 4(3):202–207.
23. Galetti M, Petronini PG, Fumarola C et al. Effect of ABCG2/BCRP Expression on Efflux and Uptake of Gefitinib in NSCLC Cell Lines. PLoS One 2015; 10(11): e0141795.
24. Akasaka K, Kaburagi T, Yasuda S et al. Impact of functional ABCG2 polymorphisms on the adverse effects of gefitinib in Japanese patients with non-small cell lung cancer. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 2010; 66(4):691–698.
25. Han JY, Lim HS, Yoo YK et al. Associations of ABCB1, ABCC2, and ABCG2 polymorphisms with irinotecan-pharmacokinetics and clinical outcome in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer. Cancer 2007; 110(1):138–147.
26. Su J, Wu S, Tang W et al. Reduced SLC27A2 induces cisplatin resistance in lung cancer stem cells by negatively regulating Bmi1-ABCG2 signaling. Mol Carcinog 2016; 55(11):1822–1832.
27. Kort A, Sparidans RW, Wagenaar E et al. Brain accumulation of the EML4-ALK inhibitor ceritinib is restricted by P-glycoprotein (P-GP/ABCB1) and breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP/ABCG2). Pharmacol Res 2015; 102: 200–207.
28. Chen X, Chen D, Yang S et al. Impact of ABCG2 polymorphisms on the clinical outcome of TKIs therapy in Chinese advanced non-small cell lung cancer patients. Cancer Cell Int 2015; 15:43.
29. Chen YJ, Huang WC, Wei YL et al. Elevated BCRP/ABCG2 expression confers acquired resistance to gefitinib in wild-type EGFR-expressing cells. PLoS One 2011; 6(6):e21428.
30. Ohtsuka K, Ohnishi H, Morii T et al. Downregulated ABCG2 enhances sensitivity to topoisomerase I inhibitor in epidermal growth factor receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor-resistant non-small cell lung cancer. J Thorac Oncol 2010; 5(11):1726–1733.
31. Kawabata S, Oka M, Soda H Y et al. Expression and functional analyses of breast cancer resistance protein in lung cancer. Clin Cancer Res 2003; 9(8):3052–3057.
32. Nagashima S, Soda H, Oka M et al. BCRP/ABCG2 levels account for the resistance to topoisomerase I inhibitors and reversal effects by gefitinib in non-small cell lung cancer. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 2006; 58(5):594–600.
33. Yanase K, Tsukahara S, Mitsuhashi J, Sugimoto Y. Functional SNPs of the breast cancer resistance protein-therapeutic effects and inhibitor development. Cancer Lett 2006; 234(1):73–80.
34. Lamba JK, Fridley BL, Ghosh TM et al. Genetic variation in platinating agent and taxane pathway genes as predictors of outcome and toxicity in advanced non-small cell lung cancer. Pharmacogenomics 2014; 15(12):1565–1574.
35. Tamura M, Kondo M, Horio M et al. Genetic polymorphisms of the adenosine triphosphate-binding cassette transporters (ABCG2, ABCB1) and gefitinib toxicity. Nagoya J Med Sci 2012; 74(1–2):133–140.
36. Lemos C, Giovannetti E, Zucali PA et al. Impact of ABCG2 polymorphisms on the clinical outcome and toxicity of gefitinib in non-small cell lung cancer patients. Pharmacogenomics 2011; 12(2):159–170.
37. Phiboonchaiyanan PP, Kiratipaiboon C, Chanvorachote P. Ciprofloxacin mediates cancer stem cell phenotypes in lung cancer cells through caveolin-1-dependent mechanism. Chem Biol Interact 2016; 250:1–11.
38. Tang Y, Hou J, Li G et al. ABCG2 regulates the pattern of self-renewing divisions in cisplatin-resistant non-small cell lung cancer cell lines. Oncol Rep 2014; 32(5): 2168–2174.
39. Sun J, Zhu M, Shen W et al. A potentially functional polymorphism in ABCG2 predicts clinical outcome of non-small cell lung cancer in a Chinese population. Pharmacogenomics J 2016; epub.

40. Kim SH, Kim MJ, Cho YJ et al. Clinical Significance of ABCG2 Haplotype-tagging Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms in Patients with Unresectable Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Treated with First-line Platinum-based Chemotherapy. Am J Clin Oncol 2015; 38(3):294–299.
41. Galvani E, Peters GJ, Giovannetti E. EGF receptor-targeted therapy in non-small cell lung cancer: role of germline polymorphisms in outcome and toxicity. Future Oncol 2012; 8(8):1015–1029.
42. Herpel E, Jensen K, Muley T et al. The cancer stem cell antigens CD133, BCRP1/ABCG2 and CD117/c-KIT are not associated with prognosis in resected early-stage non-small cell lung cancer. Anticancer Res 2011; 31(12): 4491–4500.
43. Li F, Zeng H, Ying K. The combination of stem cell markers CD133 and ABCG2 predicts relapse in stage I non-small cell lung carcinomas. Med Oncol 2011; 28(4):1458–1462.
44. Inoue Y, Matsumoto H, Yamada S et al. ATP7B expression is associated with in vitro sensitivity to cisplatin in non-small cell lung cancer. Oncol Lett 2010; 1(2):279–282.
45. Chen HH, Yan JJ, Chen WC et al. Predictive and prognostic value of human copper transporter 1 (hCtr1) in patients with stage III non-small cell lung cancer receiving first-line platinum-based doublet chemotherapy. Lung Cancer 2012; 75(2):228–234.
46. Nakagawa T, Inoue Y, Kodama H et al. Expression of copper-transporting P-type adenosine triphosphatase (ATP7B) correlates with cisplatin resistance in human non-small cell lung cancer xenografts. Oncol Rep 2008; 20(2):265–270.
47. Yang T, Chen M, Chen T, Thakur A. Expression of the copper transporters hCtr1, ATP7A and ATP7B is associated with the response to chemotherapy and survival time in patients with resected non-small cell lung cancer. Oncol Lett 2015; 10(4):2584–2590.
48. Jonker JW1, Schinkel AH. Pharmacological and physiological functions of the polyspecific organic cation transporters: OCT1, 2, and 3 (SLC22A1-3). J Pharmacol Exp Ther 2004; 308(1):2–9.
49. Wang Y, Yin JY, Li XP et al. The association of transporter genes polymorphisms and lung cancer chemotherapy response. PLoS One 2014; 9(3):e91967.
50. Lautem A, Heise M, Gräsel A et al. Downregulation of organic cation transporter 1 (SLC22A1) is associated with tumor progression and reduced patient survival in human cholangiocellular carcinoma. Int J Oncol 2013; 42(4): 1297–1304.
51. Arbitrio M, Di Martino MT, Barbieri V et al. Identification of polymorphic variants associated with erlotinib-related skin toxicity in advanced non-small cell lung cancer patients by DMET microarray analysis. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 2016; 77(1):205–209.
52. Wu F, Zhang J, Hu N et al. Effect of hENT1 polymorphism G-706C on clinical outcomes of gemcitabine-containing chemotherapy for Chinese non-small cell lung cancer patients. Cancer Epidemiol 2014; 38(6):728–732.
53. Wu JJ, Jiao SC. Expression of hENTl and ERCC1 genes in tumor tissues non-small cell lung cancer. Asian Pac J Trop Med 2013; 6(11):908–911.
54. Li L, Schaid DJ, Fridley BL et al. Gemcitabine metabolic pathway genetic polymorphisms and response in patients with non-small cell lung cancer. Pharmacogenet Genomics 2012; 22(2):105–116.
55. De Pas TM, Toffalorio F, Giovannetti E et al. Optimizing pemetrexed-gemcitabine combination in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer: a pharmacogenetic approach. J Thorac Oncol 2011; 6(4):768–773.
56. Oguri T, Achiwa H, Muramatsu H et al. The absence of human equilibrative nucleoside transporter 1 expression predicts nonresponse to gemcitabine-containing chemotherapy in non-small cell lung cancer. Cancer Lett 2007; 256(1):112–119.
57. Toffalorio F, Giovannetti E, De Pas T et al. Expression of gemcitabine- and cisplatin-related genes in non-small cell lung cancer. Pharmacogenomics J 2010; 10(3):180–190.
58. Svatoň M, Pešek M, Krákorová G et al. Prognostický význam ERCC1, RRM1 a BRČA1 u chirurgicky léčených pacientů s nemalobuněčným plicním karcinomem. Studia pneumologica et phthiseologica 2014; 74(3):85–92.
59. Taron M, Rosell R, Felip E et al. BRCA1 mRNA expression levels as an indicator of chemoresistance in lung cancer. Hum Mol Genet 2004; 13(20):2443–2449.
60. Massuti B, Rodriguez-Paniagua JM, Cobo Dols M et al. Results phase III trial customized adjuvant CT after resection of NSCLC with lymph node metastases SCAT: a Spanish lung cancer group trial. J Thorac Oncol 2015; 10(9): Supplement 2:180.
61. Rosell R, Skrzypski M, Jassem E et al. BRCA1: a novel prognostic factor in resected non-small cell lung cancer. PLoS One 2007; 2(11):e1129.
62. Bartolucci R, Wei J, Sanchez JJ et al. XPG mRNA expression levels modulate prognosis in resected non-small cell lung cancer in conjunction with BRCA1 and ERCC1 expression. Clin Lung Cancer 2009; 10(1):47–52.
63. Lafuente-Sanchis A, Zúñiga Á, Galbis JM et al. Prognostic value of ERCC1, RRM1, BRCA1 and SETDB1 in early stage of non-small cell lung cancer. Clin Transl Oncol 2016; 18(8):798–804.
64. Slabý O et al. MikroRNA v onkologii. 1. vyd. Praha: Galén 2012, s. 324.
65. Fan L, Qi H, Teng J et al. Identification of serum miRNAs by nano-quantum dots microarray as diagnostic biomarkers for early detection of non-small cell lung cancer. Tumour Biol 2016; 37(6):7777–7784.
66. Mairinger FD, Ting S, Werner R et al. Different micro-RNA expression profiles distinguish subtypes of neuroendocrine tumors of the lung: results of a profiling study. Mod Pathol 2014; 27(12):1632–1640.
67. Tian L, Shan W, Zhang Y et al. Up-Regulation of miR-21 Expression Predicate Advanced Clinicopathological Features and Poor Prognosis in Patients with Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. Pathol Oncol Res 2016; 22(1):161–167.
68. Tian F, Li R, Chen Z et al. Differentially Expressed miRNAs in Tumor, Adjacent, and Normal Tissues of Lung Adenocarcinoma. Biomed Res Int 2016; 2016:1428271.
69. Lin L, Tu HB, Wu L et al. MicroRNA-21 Regulates Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Cell Invasion and Chemo-Sensitivity through SMAD7. Cell Physiol Biochem 2016; 38(6): 2152–2162.
70. Yang Y, Meng H, Peng Q et al. Downregulation of micro RNA-21 expression restrains non-small cell lung cancer cell proliferation and migration through upregulation of programmed cell death 4. Cancer Gene Ther 2015; 22(1): 23–29.
71. Xu L, Huang Y, Chen D et al. Downregulation of miR-21 increases cisplatin sensitivity of non-small cell lung cancer. Cancer Genet 2014; 207(5):214–220.
72. Capodanno A, Boldrini L, Proietti A et al. Let-7g and miR-21 expression in non-small cell lung cancer: correlation with clinicopathological and molecular features. Int J Oncol 2013; 43(3):765–774.
73. Stenvold H, Donnem T, Andersen S et al. High tumor cell expression of microRNA-21 in node positive non-small cell lung cancer predicts a favorable clinical outcome. BMC Clin Pathol 2014; 14(1):9.
74. Donnem T, Fenton CG, Lonvik K et al. MicroRNA signatures in tumor tissue related to angiogenesis in non-small cell lung cancer. PLoS One 2012; 7(1):e29671.
75. Yang Z, Fang S, Di Y et al. Modulation of NF- B/miR-21/PTEN pathway sensitizes non-small cell lung cancer to cisplatin. PLoS One 2015; 10(3):e0121547.
76. Wang ZX, Bian HB, Wang JR et al. Prognostic significance of serum miRNA-21 expression in human non-small cell lung cancer. J Surg Oncol 2011; 104(7):847–851.
77. Zhang J, Zhang C, Hu L et al. Abnormal Expression of miR-21 and miR-95 in Cancer Stem-Like Cells is Associated with Radioresistance of Lung Cancer. Cancer Invest 2015; 33(5):165–171.
78. Liu ZL, Wang H, Liu J et al. MicroRNA-21 (miR-21) expression promotes growth, metastasis, and chemo – or radio-

resistance in non-small cell lung cancer cells by targeting PTEN. Mol Cell Biochem 2013; 372(1–2):35–45.
79. Yang C, Sun C, Liang X et al. Integrative analysis of microRNA and mRNA expression profiles in non-small cell lung cancer. Cancer Gene Ther 2016; 23(4):90–97.
80. Wang Y, Chen J, Lin Z et al. Role of deregulated microRNAs in non-small cell lung cancer progression using fresh-frozen and formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded samples. Oncol Lett 2016; 11(1):801–808.
81. Zhao W, Zhao JJ, Zhang L et al. Serum miR-21 level: a potential diagnostic and prognostic biomarker for non-small cell lung cancer. Int J Clin Exp Med 2015; 8(9): 14759–14763.
82. Tafsiri E, Darbouy M, Shadmehr MB et al. Expression of miRNAs in non-small cell lung carcinomas and their association with clinicopathological features. Tumour Biol 2015; 36(3):1603–1612.
83. Jiang M, Zhang P, Hu G et al. Relative expressions of miR-205-5p, miR-205-3p, and miR-21 in tissues and serum of non-small cell lung cancer patients. Mol Cell Biochem 2013; 383(1–2):67–75.
84. Markou A, Sourvinou I, Vorkas PA et al. Clinical evaluation of microRNA expression profiling in non-small cell lung cancer. Lung Cancer 2013; 81(3):388–396.
85. Wei J, Gao W, Zhu CJ et al. Identification of plasma microRNA-21 as a biomarker for early detection and chemosensitivity of non-small cell lung cancer. Chin J Cancer 2011; 30(6):407–414.
86. Zhang JG, Wang JJ, Zhao F et al. MicroRNA-21 (miR-21) represses tumor suppressor PTEN and promotes growth and invasion in non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). Clin Chim Acta 2010; 411(11–12):846–852.
87. Kim JO, Gazala S, Razzak R et al. Non-small cell lung cancer detection using microRNA expression profiling of bronchoalveolar lavage fluid and sputum. Anticancer Res 2015; 35(4):1873–1880.
88. Yang JS, Li BJ, Lu HW et al. Serum miR-152, miR-148a, miR-148b, and miR-21 as novel biomarkers in non-small cell lung cancer screening. Tumour Biol 2015; 36(4): 3035–3042.
89. Geng Q, Fan T, Zhang B et al. Five microRNAs in plasma as novel biomarkers for screening of early-stage non-small cell lung cancer. Respir Res 2014; 15:149.
90. Yang M, Shen H, Qiu C et al. High expression of miR-21 and miR-155 predicts recurrence and unfavourable survival in non-small cell lung cancer. Eur J Cancer 2013; 49(3):604–615.
91. Saito M, Schetter AJ, Mollerup S et al. The association of microRNA expression with prognosis and progression in early-stage, non-small cell lung adenocarcinoma: a retrospective analysis of three cohorts. Clin Cancer Res 2011; 17(7):1875–1882.
92. Acunzo M, Romano G, Palmieri D et al. Cross-talk between MET and EGFR in non-small cell lung cancer involves miR-27a and Sprouty2. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2013; 110(21):8573–8578.
93. Heegaard NH, Schetter AJ, Welsh JA et al. Circulating micro-RNA expression profiles in early stage non-small cell lung cancer. Int J Cancer 2012; 130(6):1378–1386.
94. Xu J, Yin Z, Shen H et al. A genetic polymorphism in pre-miR-27a confers clinical outcome of non-small cell lung cancer in a Chinese population. PLoS One 2013; 8(11): e79135.
95. Yoon KA, Yoon H, Park S et al. The prognostic impact of microRNA sequence polymorphisms on the recurrence of patients with completely resected non-small cell lung cancer. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2012; 144(4):794–807.
96. Wang S, Su X, Bai H et al. Identification of plasma microRNA profiles for primary resistance to EGFR-TKIs in advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) patients with EGFR activating mutation. J Hematol Oncol 2015; 8:127.
97. Chakraborty S, Mazumdar M, Mukherjee S et al. Restoration of p53/miR-34a regulatory axis decreases survival advantage and ensures Bax-dependent apoptosis of non-small cell lung carcinoma cells. FEBS Lett 2014; 588(4): 549–559.
98. Shi Y, Liu C, Liu X et al. The microRNA miR-34a inhibits non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) growth and the CD44hi stem-like NSCLC cells. PLoS One 2014; 9(3): e90022.
99. Zhou JY, Chen X, Zhao J et al. MicroRNA-34a overcomes HGF-mediated gefitinib resistance in EGFR mutant lung cancer cells partly by targeting MET. Cancer Lett 2014; 351(2):265–271.
100. Duan W, Xu Y, Dong Y et al. Ectopic expression of miR-34a enhances radiosensitivity of non-small cell lung cancer cells, partly by suppressing the LyGDI signaling pathway. J Radiat Res 2013; 54(4):611–619.
101. Hong JH, Roh KS, Suh SS et al. The expression of microRNA-34a is inversely correlated with c-MET and CDK6 and has a prognostic significance in lung adenocarcinoma patients. Tumour Biol 2015; 36(12):9327–9337.
102. Zhou JY, Chen X, Zhao J et al. MicroRNA-34a overcomes HGF-mediated gefitinib resistance in EGFR mutant lung cancer cells partly by targeting MET. Cancer Lett 2014; 351(2):265–71.8.
103. Zhao J, Kelnar K, Bader AG. In-depth analysis shows synergy between erlotinib and miR-34a. PLoS One 2014; 9(2):e89105.
104. Stahlhut C, Slack FJ. Combinatorial Action of MicroRNAs let-7 and miR-34 Effectively Synergizes with Erlotinib to Suppress Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Cell Proliferation. Cell Cycle 2015; 14(13):2171–2180.
105. Cortez MA, Ivan C, Valdecanas D et al. PDL1 Regulation by p53 via miR-34. J Natl Cancer Inst 2015; 108(1). pii: djv303.
106. Ma ZL, Hou PP, Li YL et al. MicroRNA-34a inhibits the proliferation and promotes the apoptosis of non-small cell lung cancer H1299 cell line by targeting TGF R2. Tumour Biol 2015; 36(4):2481–2490.
107. Garofalo M, Jeon YJ, Nuovo GJ et al. MiR-34a/c-Dependent PDGFR-α/β Downregulation Inhibits Tumorigenesis and Enhances TRAIL-Induced Apoptosis in Lung Cancer. PLoS One 2013; 8(6):e67581.
108. Franchina T, Amodeo V, Bronte G et al. Circulating miR-22, miR-24 and miR-34a as novel predictive biomarkers to pemetrexed-based chemotherapy in advanced non-small cell lung cancer. J Cell Physiol 2014; 229(1):97–99.
109. Mudduluru G, Ceppi P, Kumarswamy R et al. Regulation of Axl receptor tyrosine kinase expression by miR-34a and miR-199a/b in solid cancer. Oncogene. 2011 Jun 23;30(25):2888–2899.
110. Gallardo E, Navarro A, Viñolas N et al. miR-34a as a prognostic marker of relapse in surgically resected non-small cell lung cancer. Carcinogenesis 2009; 30(11): 1903–1909.
111. Wang Z, Chen Z, Gao Y et al. DNA hypermethylation of microRNA-34b/c has prognostic value for stage I non-small cell lung cancer. Cancer Biol Ther 2011; 11(5): 490–496.
112. Chen C, Zhao Z, Liu Y, Mu D. microRNA-99a is downregulated and promotes proliferation, migration and invasion in non-small cell lung cancer A549 and H1299 cells. Oncol Lett 2015; 9(3):1128–1134.
113. Yu SH, Zhang CL, Dong FS et al. miR-99a suppresses the metastasis of human non-small cell lung cancer cells by targeting AKT1 signaling pathway. J Cell Biochem 2015; 116(2):268–276.
114. Song Y, Dou H, Wang P et al. A novel small-molecule compound diaporine A inhibits non-small cell lung cancer growth by regulating miR-99a/mTOR signaling. Cancer Biol Ther 2014; 15(10):1423–1430.
115. Xie X, Liu HT, Mei J et al. miR-106a promotes growth and metastasis of non-small cell lung cancer by targeting PTEN. Int J Clin Exp Pathol 2015; 8(4):3827–3834.
116. Ma Y, Li X, Cheng S et al. MicroRNA-106a confers cisplatin resistance in non-small cell lung cancer A549 cells

by targeting adenosine triphosphatase-binding cassette A1. Mol Med Rep 2015; 11(1):625–632.
117. Rothschild SI, Gautschi O, Batliner J et al. MicroRNA-106a targets autophagy and enhances sensitivity of lung cancer cells to Src inhibitors. Lung Cancer 2016; pii: S0169-5002(16)30362-2.
118. Cui J, Mo J, Luo M et al. c-Myc-activated long non-coding RNA H19 downregulates miR-107 and promotes cell cycle progression of non-small cell lung cancer. Int J Clin Exp Pathol 2015; 8(10):12400–12409.
119. Zhang Z, Zhang L, Yin ZY et al. miR-107 regulates cisplatin chemosensitivity of A549 non small cell lung cancer cell line by targeting cyclin dependent kinase 8. Int J Clin Exp Pathol 2014; 7(10):7236–7241.
120. Takahashi Y, Forrest AR, Maeno E et al. MiR-107 and MiR-185 can induce cell cycle arrest in human non small cell lung cancer cell lines. PLoS One 2009; 4(8):e6677.
121. Zhong KZ, Chen WW, Hu XY et al. Clinicopathological and prognostic significance of microRNA-107 in human non small cell lung cancer. Int J Clin Exp Pathol 2014; 7(7):4545–4551.
122. Wei J, Ma Z, Li Y et al. miR-143 inhibits cell proliferation by targeting autophagy-related 2B in non-small cell lung cancer H1299 cells. Mol Med Rep 2015; 11(1):571–576.
123. Zhang N, Su Y, Xu L. Targeting PKC by miR-143 regulates cell apoptosis in lung cancer. FEBS Lett 2013; 587(22):3661–3667.
124. Xia H, Sun S, Wang B et al. miR-143 inhibits NSCLC cell growth and metastasis by targeting Limk1. Int J Mol Sci 2014; 15(7):11973–11983.
125. Ma Q, Jiang Q, Pu Q et al. MicroRNA-143 inhibits migration and invasion of human non-small cell lung cancer and its relative mechanism. Int J Biol Sci 2013; 9(7): 680–692.
126. Zeng XL, Zhang SY et al. Altered miR-143 and miR-150 expressions in peripheral blood mononuclear cells for diagnosis of non-small cell lung cancer. Chin Med J (Engl) 2013; 126(23):4510–4516.
127. Gao W, Yu Y, Cao H et al. Deregulated expression of miR-21, miR-143 and miR-181a in non-small cell lung cancer is related to clinicopathologic characteristics or patient prognosis. Biomed Pharmacother 2010; 64(6): 399–408.
128. Yin QW, Sun XF, Yang GT et al. Increased expression of microRNA-150 is associated with poor prognosis in non-small cell lung cancer. Int J Clin Exp Pathol 2015; 8(1): 842–846.
129. Sun Y, Su B, Zhang P et al. Expression of miR-150 and miR-3940-5p is reduced in non-small cell lung carcinoma and correlates with clinicopathological features. Oncol Rep 2013; 29(2):704–712.
130. Li W, Wang Y, Zhang Q et al. MicroRNA-486 as a Biomarker for Early Diagnosis and Recurrence of Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. PLoS One 2015; 10(8):e0134220.
131. Wang DT, Ma ZL, Li YL et al. miR-150, p53 protein and relevant miRNAs consist of a regulatory network in NSCLC tumorigenesis. Oncol Rep 2013; 30(1):492–498.
132. Gu XY, Wang J, Luo YZ et al. Down-regulation of miR-150 induces cell proliferation inhibition and apoptosis in non-small cell lung cancer by targeting BAK1 in vitro. Tumour Biol 2014; 35(6):5287–5293.
133. Zhang N, Wei X, Xu L. miR-150 promotes the proliferation of lung cancer cells by targeting P53. FEBS Lett 2013; 587(15):2346–2351.
134. Dinh TK, Fendler W, Chałubińska-Fendler J et al. Circulating miR-29a and miR-150 correlate with delivered dose during thoracic radiation therapy for non-small cell lung cancer. Radiat Oncol 2016; 11(1):61.
135. Cao J, He Y, Liu HQ et al. MicroRNA 192 regulates chemo-resistance of lung adenocarcinoma for gemcitabine and cisplatin combined therapy by targeting Bcl-2. Int J Clin Exp Med 2015; 8(8):12397–12403.
136. Jin H, Qiao F, Wang Y et al. Curcumin inhibits cell proliferation and induces apoptosis of human non-small cell lung cancer cells through the upregulation of miR-192-5p and suppression of PI3K/Akt signaling pathway. Oncol Rep 2015; 34(5):2782–2789.
137. Ye M, Zhang J, Zhang J et al. Curcumin promotes apoptosis by activating the p53-miR-192-5p/215-XIAP pathway in non-small cell lung cancer. Cancer Lett 2015; 357(1):196–205.
138. Ye L, Wang H, Liu B. miR-211 promotes non-small cell lung cancer proliferation by targeting SRCIN1. Tumour Biol 2016; 37(1):1151–1157.
139. Pu Q, Huang Y, Lu Y et al. Tissue-specific and plasma microRNA profiles could be promising biomarkers of histological classification and TNM stage in non-small cell lung cancer. Thorac Cancer 2016; 7(3):348–354.
140. Zhu K, Ding H, Wang W et al. Tumor-suppressive miR-218-5p inhibits cancer cell proliferation and migration via EGFR in non-small cell lung cancer. Oncotarget 2016; 7(19):28075–85.3.
141. Wu S, Shen W, Pan Y et al. Genetic Variations in Key MicroRNAs are Associated With the Survival of Nonsmall Cell Lung Cancer. Medicine (Baltimore) 2015; 94(47): e2084.
142. Zhang C, Ge S, Hu C et al. MiRNA-218, a new regulator of HMGB1, suppresses cell migration and invasion in non-small cell lung cancer. Acta Biochim Biophys Sin (Shanghai) 2013; 45(12):1055–1061.
143. Davidson MR, Larsen JE, Yang IA et al. MicroRNA-218 is deleted and downregulated in lung squamous cell carcinoma. PLoS One 2010; 5(9):e12560.
144. Hu L, Ai J, Long H et al. Integrative microRNA and gene profiling data analysis reveals novel biomarkers and mechanisms for lung cancer. Oncotarget 2016; 7(8): 8441–8454.
145. Wang S, Su X, Bai H et al. Identification of plasma microRNA profiles for primary resistance to EGFR-TKIs in advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) patients with EGFR activating mutation. J Hematol Oncol 2015; 8:127.
146. Xie J, Yu F, Li D et al. MicroRNA-218 regulates cisplatin (DPP) chemosensitivity in non-small cell lung cancer by targeting RUNX2. Tumour Biol 2016; 37(1):1197–1204.
147. Zarogoulidis P, Petanidis S, Kioseoglou E et al. MiR-205 and miR-218 expression is associated with carboplatin chemoresistance and regulation of apoptosis via Mcl-1 and Survivin in lung cancer cells. Cell Signal 2015; 27(8):1576–1588.
148. Acunzo M, Visone R, Romano G et al. miR-130a targets MET and induces TRAIL-sensitivity in NSCLC by downregulating miR-221 and 222. Oncogene 2012; 31(5): 634–642.
149. Garofalo M, Di Leva G, Romano G et al. miR-221&222 regulate TRAIL resistance and enhance tumorigenicity through PTEN and TIMP3 downregulation. Cancer Cell 2009; 16(6):498–509.
150. Yamashita R, Sato M, Kakumu T et al. Growth inhibitory effects of miR-221 and miR-222 in non-small cell lung cancer cells. Cancer Med 2015; 4(4):551–564.
151. Cui R, Meng W, Sun HL et al. MicroRNA-224 promotes tumor progression in nonsmall cell lung cancer. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2015; 112(31):E4288-97.
152. Zhu D, Chen H, Yang X et al. Decreased microRNA-224 and its clinical significance in non-small cell lung cancer patients. Diagn Pathol 2014; 9:198.
153. Cui R, Kim T, Fassan M et al. MicroRNA-224 is implicated in lung cancer pathogenesis through targeting caspase-3 and caspase-7. Oncotarget 2015; 6(26): 21802–21815.
154. Xie X, Liu H, Wang M et al. miR-342-3p targets RAP2B to suppress proliferation and invasion of non-small cell lung cancer cells. Tumour Biol 2015; 36(7):5031–5038.
155. Li Y, Jiang Q, Xia N et al. Decreased expression of microRNA-375 in nonsmall cell lung cancer and its clinical significance. J Int Med Res 2012; 40(5):1662–1669.
156. Yu H, Jiang L, Sun C et al. Decreased circulating miR-375: A potential biomarker for patients with non-

small cell lung cancer. Gene 2013; pii: S0378-1119(13) 01419-4.
157. Berghmans T, Ameye L, Willems L et al. Identification of microRNA-based signatures for response and survival for non-small cell lung cancer treated with cisplatin-vinorelbine A ELCWP prospective study. Lung Cancer 2013; 82(2):340–345.
158. Friboulet L, Barrios-Gonzales D, Commo F et al. Molecular Characteristics of ERCC1-Negative versus ERCC1-Positive Tumors in Resected NSCLC. Clin Cancer Res 2011; 17(17):5562–5572.
159. Patnaik S, Mallick R, Kannisto E et al. MiR-205 and MiR-375 microRNA assays to distinguish squamous cell carcinoma from adenocarcinoma in lung cancer biopsies. J Thorac Oncol 2015; 10(3):446–453.
160. Hamamoto J, Soejima K, Yoda S et al. Identification of microRNAs differentially expressed between lung squamous cell carcinoma and lung adenocarcinoma. Mol Med Rep 2013; 8(2):456–462.
161. Shao Y, Geng Y, Gu W et al. Prognostic significance of microRNA-375 downregulation in solid tumors: a meta-analysis. Dis Markers 2014; 2014:626185.
162. Yoda S, Soejima K, Hamamoto J et al. Claudin-1 is a novel target of miR-375 in non-small cell lung cancer. Lung Cancer 2014; 85(3):366–372.
163. Kalfert D, Pesta M, Kulda V et al. MicroRNA profile in site-specific head and neck squamous cell cancer. Anticancer Res 2015; 35(4):2455–2463.

Došlo: 27. 11. 2016

Adresa:
MUDr. Martin Svatoň
Klinika pneumologie, FN a LF UK Plzeň
dr. E. Beneše 13
305 99 Plzeň
Česká republika
e-mail: svatonm@fnplzen.cz

PŘÍLOHA 8

10. MikroRNA u karcinomu prostaty

Martin Pešta, Vlastimil Kulda

Karcinom prostaty (CaP – cancer of prostate) patří celosvětově mezi nejčastější maligní nádory diagnostikované u mužů, incidence je velmi vysoká v rozvinutých zemích, což také souvisí s intenzivním rozvojem screeningových metod záchytu pomocí stanovení sérových hladin prostatického specifického antigenu (PSA) [1]. V České republice byla v roce 2009 incidence 119,5 na 100 000 mužů, od roku 2005 jsou zhoubné nádory prostaty na prvním místě malignit u mužů před nádory plic a kolorektálním karcinomem, nepočítáme-li nádory kůže [2,3].

Přestože patogeneze CaP není na molekulární úrovni tak přesně zmapována jako například patogeneze kolorektálního karcinomu, v posledních letech se naše znalosti v této oblasti značně prohloubily. Kromě mapování genetických změn (změn sekvence nukleotidů v DNA) jsou v posledních deseti letech intenzivně studovány i změny epigenetické, které také přispívají k iniciaci a progresi tohoto onemocnění. V současnosti jsou intenzivně zkoumány tři typy epigenetických změn, a to metylace DNA, remodelace chromatinu a regulace genové exprese molekulami mikroRNA (miRNA) [4], které se bude věnovat tato kapitola.

Nynější model patogeneze CaP předpokládá postupnou kumulaci změn ve tkáni prostaty zahrnující ztrátu exprese ribonukleázy L kódované genem HPC1, změny týkající se genu pro androgenní receptor (AR) a genu pro MSR1. Vliv mají také hereditární změny sekvence DNA, například mutace v genech BRCA1 a BRCA2. Předpokládá se vliv prostředí, ale i virové infekce. Výsledkem je změna normální tkáně prostaty ve tkáň označovanou jako prostatická intraepiteliální neoplazie (PIN) [5]. V závislosti na vzniku fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ETS v lézích typu PIN jsou popisovány dvě různé cesty patogeneze CaP [6]. Ke vzniku tohoto fúzního genu dochází u časné high-grade PIN (HGPIN), a to přibližně u 20 % karcinomů prostaty. Vzniká fúzí promotoru androgeny regulovaného genu specifického pro prostatu – transmembránové proteázy serinového typu 2 (TMPRSS2, lokus 21q22.2) a genu z rodiny transkripčních faktorů erytroblastosis virus E26 transformující sekvence ETS (ETV1, lokus 7q21.2 nebo ERG, lokus 21q22.3).

Ve tkáni HGPIN, ve které došlo ke vzniku fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ETS, dochází ke snížení exprese tumor supresorových genů PTEN a NKX3.1 a ke zvýšení exprese onkogenu c-MYC. Takto změněná tkáň pokročilého HGPIN se mění v CaP, zvyšuje se exprese AR, c-MYC a EZH3, snižuje exprese p53 a vzniká pokročilý CaP. Od objevení fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ETS v roce 2005 se intenzivně zkoumá jeho role v patogenezi CaP. Ukazuje se, že pokud dojde k jeho vzniku a následně k metastatickému rozsevu onemocnění, zachovávají si metastázy podobný typ

fúze TMPRSS2-ETS. Naopak, pokud před vznikem metastáz nedojde k translokaci a fúzní gen nevznikne, neobjevuje se ani u metastáz. Ve tkáni HGPIN, ve které nedojde k translokaci částí genů TMPRSS2 a ETS, je průběh patogeneze na molekulární úrovni podobný, navíc dochází ke zvýšení exprese například genu MUC1 a vznikají další aktivační mutace. Nepřítomnost fúzního genu se ukazuje být příznivým prognostickým faktorem CaP [7].

K výše uvedeným genetickým změnám přispívají v patogenezi CaP také změny epigenetické. Jako první z těchto změn byla u CaP popsána aberantní metylace DNA. U metastatického CaP dochází ke globální hypometylaci cytozinů, tato hypometylace je spojena s chromozomální instabilitou a progresí onemocnění [4]. Zvýšená exprese v důsledku hypometylace promotorů byla u CaP zjištěna například u genů IGF2, CAGE, CYPB1, HPSE, WNT5A a dalších. Na druhé straně dochází během patogeneze CaP, a to i v jejím časném stadiu, k hypermetylaci genů účastnících se kontroly buněčného cyklu, oprav DNA, hormonální odpovědi, apoptózy a také k hypermetylaci promotorů některých genů kódujících miRNA. Další mechanizmus přispívající k deregulaci exprese genů během patogeneze CaP je remodelace chromatinu a posttranslační modifikace histonů. Těchto procesů se účastní řada genů, nejlépe prostudovaná je úloha genu EZH2 kódujícího histon metyltransferázu, polycomb protein katalyzující trimetylaci histonu H3 na lyzinu 27 (H3K27) [8].

Ještě koncem 90. let si málokdo uvědomoval, jaký vliv na řízení genové exprese mají malé molekuly RNA (velikosti kolem 22 nukleotidů). Zjistilo se, že jev původně nazývaný postranskripční umlčování genů se podílí také na nádorové transformaci, a protože samotná deregulace exprese molekul miRNA nemění primární strukturu DNA (pořadí nukleotidů), je tento mechanizmus zařazen mezi epigenetické změny. MiRNA jsou krátké nekódující RNA molekuly, které regulují genovou expresi prostřednictvím inhibice translace a/nebo snížením stability cílové mRNA.

První práce systematicky analyzující expresi miRNA u CaP, a to pomocí microarray technik, byla publikována v roce 2007 [9]. Porovnáním exprese miRNA mezi maligními a benigními buňkami prostaty bylo nalezeno mnoho molekul miRNA se sníženou nebo zvýšenou expresí. Na základě dalších výsledků se pozornost u karcinomu prostaty soustřeďuje na roli miRNA ve vztahu ke schopnosti nádorových buněk zabránit apoptóze a dále na ovlivnění androgenní signalizace molekulami miRNA.

Nejprve se však podívejme, jaké mechanizmy mohou vést k aberantní expresi molekul miRNA. Stejně jako u protein kódujících genů může být i patologická změna exprese a funkce miRNA způsobena jak genetickými změnami, tak změnami chromatinu, které přímo nemění primární strukturu DNA (epigenetické změny). Aberantní expresi molekul miRNA způsobují mechanizmy zahrnující změnu počtu kopií genu pro danou miRNA a epigenetické modifikace jako například metylace promotoru genu kódujícího miRNA snižující expresi příslušné miRNA. Mutace jsou nalézány v oblastech DNA přepisovaných do prekurzorů miRNA

(pri-miRNA, pre-miRNA), tyto mutace mohou výrazně ovlivňovat zpracování prekurzorů miRNA a hladinu vlastní maturované miRNA. Kritické jsou mutace v oblastech dvouřetězců (stem) sekundární struktury pre-miRNA nebo v nespárovaných doprovodných oblastech, které jsou důležité pro interakci s proteinem DGCR8 a štěpení ribonukleázou Drosha. Mutace DNA projevující se v nespárované stem loop struktuře, smyčce, nemají většinou vliv na zpracování miRNA [10]. Změna exprese miRNA může být ovlivněna dalšími faktory, včetně chyb při zpracování miRNA. Výše uvedené mechanizmy mají bezprostřední vliv na výslednou hladinu miRNA ve tkáni karcinomu prostaty.

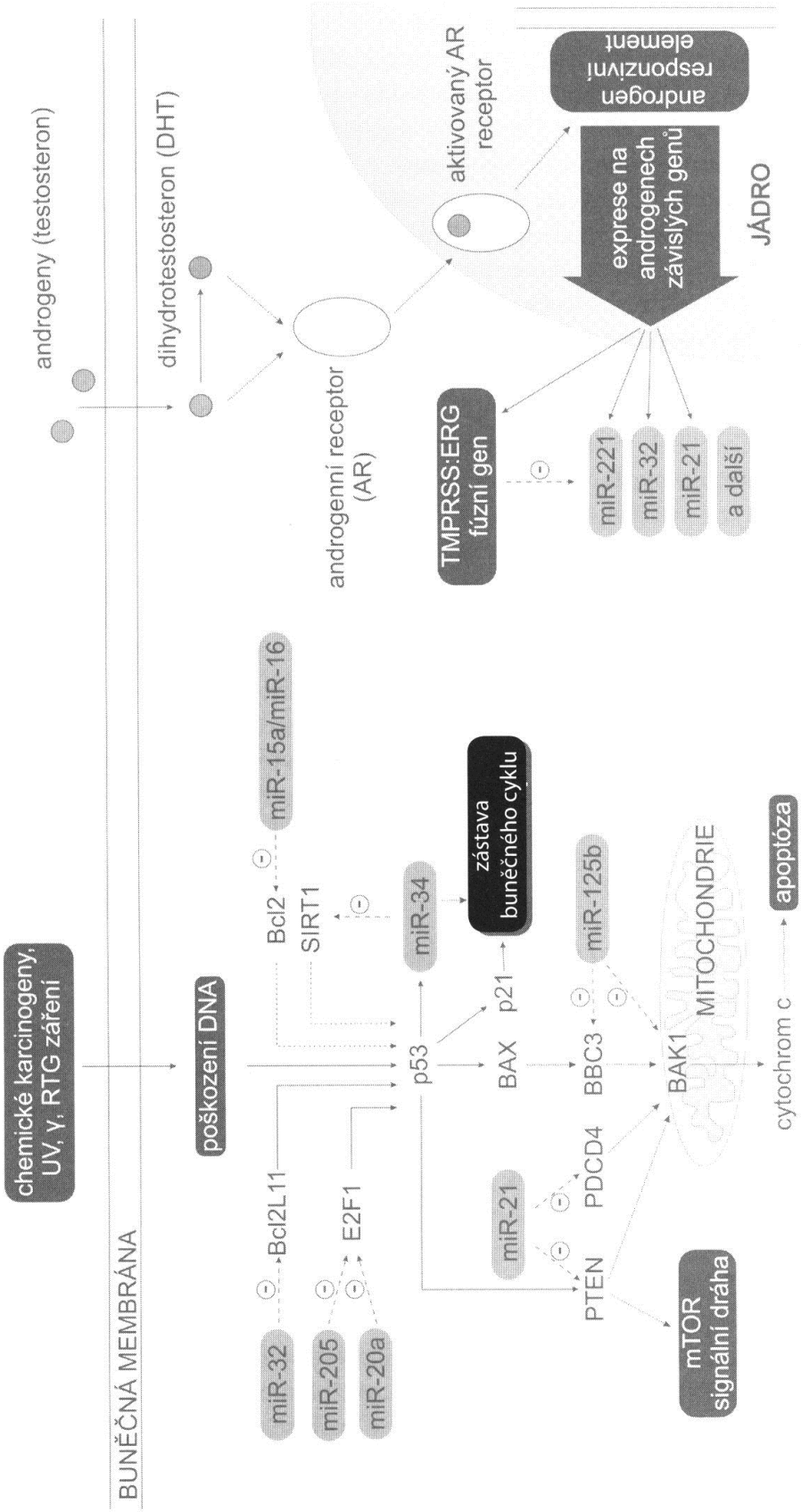
Konkrétně u karcinomu prostaty byla zjištěna zvýšená exprese ribonukleázy Dicer, což vede k deregulaci exprese jednotlivých miRNA. Tato zvýšená exprese Diceru je ve vztahu ke stadiu onemocnění a Gleason skóre, byla nalezena také u agresivnějších CaP [11]. V okolí genů kódujících některé miRNA se u karcinomu prostaty vyskytuje hypermetylace CpG ostrůvků, která negativně koreluje s expresí příslušných miRNA. Vrba et al. zjistili, že u nádorové linie karcinomu prostaty PC3 dochází v důsledku hypermetylace CpG ostrůvků v blízkosti genů miR-200c a miR-141 ke snížení jejich exprese v porovnání s nádorovými liniemi karcinomu prostaty LNCaP a DU145, u kterých je metylační status CpG ostrovků genů miR-200c a miR-141 nezměněn [12].

Pokud se genetické varianty (například jednonukleotidové polymorfizmy) nacházejí uvnitř genů miRNA v místech, která kódují sekvenci zralých miRNA nebo v oblastech vazebných míst na cílových mRNA, mohou tyto změny ovlivnit specificitu miRNA a vést k deregulaci exprese cílových mRNA. Tyto genetické varianty byly nalezeny u řady miRNA, například miR-423, miR-125b [13].

10.1. MikroRNA a apoptóza u karcinomu prostaty

Deregulace exprese miRNA u karcinomu prostaty ovlivňuje aktivaci apoptózy, a to inhibicí proapoptotických signálů (obr. 10.1.). Upregulace klastru miR-17-92 (na chromozomu 13) vedoucí k nadměrné tvorbě miR-20a inhibuje expresi transkripčních faktorů E2F1-3. V závislosti na fázi buněčného cyklu podporuje snížená hladina E2F1-3 proliferaci buněk a snižuje hladinu proteinu p53, a inhibuje tak apoptózu zprostředkovanou kaspázami. Zároveň transkripční faktory E2F1-3 řídí transkripci miR-20a, vzniká tak autoregulační smyčka [14]. Další miRNA inhibující apoptózu je miR-21. Její antiapoptotické mechanizmy jsou realizovány prostřednictvím sítě proteinu p53. U karcinomu prostaty bylo prokázáno, že miR-21 inhibuje expresi genu PDCD4 [15] a tumor supresorového genu PTEN [16].

Rodina miR-34 je exprimována částečně pod kontrolou p53. Ztráta p53 vede ke snížení hladiny miR-34a, a tím ke snížení inhibice exprese genu SIRT1. Následně zvýšená hladina SIRT1 vede k další snížené transkripci genu p53 [17]. Další výzkum ukázal, že expresi transkripčního faktoru E2F1 inhibují také miR-25



Obr. 10.1. Vztah molekul mikroRNA k apoptóze a androgenní signalizaci v patogenezi karcinomu prostaty. Upraveno podle [21].

Levá část obrázku

Zabránění apoptóze je klíčová událost v karcinogenezi. Řada mikroRNA působí zásahem do buněčných signálních drah, které přímo souvisejí s buněčným cyklem a apoptózou. MiR-125b inhibuje proapoptotické geny BAK1 a BBC3, miR-21 cílí tumorsupresorové geny se vztahem k apoptóze PTEN a PDCD4. Některé miRNA mají vztah k proteinu p53. Prostřednictvím miR-34 je vykonávána alespoň část efektů p53 vedoucích k zástavě buněčného cyklu. Klastr miR-15a/miR-16 indukuje apoptózu represí antiapoptotického proteinu BCL2. MiR-32 brání apoptóze inhibicí exprese proapoptoticky působícího BCL2L11, miR-20a a miR-205 jsou zapojeny do řízení hladiny transkripčních faktorů rodiny E2F.

Pravá část obrázku

Androgeny (testostron) prostupují buněčnou membránou dovnitř buňky. Účinkem enzymu 5-alfa-reduktázy vzniká z testosteronu mnohem účinnější dihydrotestosteron (DHT). Jak testosteron, tak DHT se vážou na androgenní receptor (AR), který vazbou androgenů mění konformaci a dimerizuje. Aktivovaný androgenní receptor působí jako specifický transkripční faktor, váže se na sekvenci DNA nazývanou androgen responzivní element, a podporuje tak transkripci androgeny řízených genů, mezi něž patří mimo jiné i některé geny pro miRNA (miR-21, miR-32, miR-221) a v patogenezi karcinomu prostaty důležitý fúzní gen TMPRSS2: ERG.

a miR-205 [18]. Do současnosti bylo identifikováno nejméně 10 miRNA inhibujících apoptózu, a to včetně těch, které se zapojují do zmíněné zpětnovazebné smyčky.

Kromě inhibice apoptózy je pro nádorové buňky klíčová deregulace proliferace. Zvýšená exprese miRs-221/222 (lokalizovány na chromozomu X) se vyskytuje v buňkách nádorové linie karcinomu prostaty PC3. Tyto miRNA přímo inhibují expresi P27KIP1, tím je buňce umožněn další průchod buněčným cyklem [19]. Přechod G1/S kontrolním bodem buněčného cyklu upregulací cyklinu D1 je podpořen u nádorových buněk snížením exprese miR-15a/16-1 (klastr na chromozomu 13q14). Snížená exprese miR-15a/16-1 byla zaznamenána u 80 % nádorů prostaty. Tyto miRNA také inhibují expresi WNT3a, což vede k aktivaci dráhy Wnt [20,21].

Tím, že každá molekula miRNA má potenciál regulovat desítky až stovky genů, několik málo deregulovaných miRNA může ovlivňovat většinu klíčových drah karcinogeneze. Například zvýšená exprese miR-21 může inhibovat apoptózu, zároveň indukovat proliferaci a migraci buněk.

10.2. MikroRNA a androgenní signalizace

Proces patogeneze karcinomu prostaty je spjat s androgenní signalizací, která je také ovlivňována molekulami miRNA. Vzniká tak vztah zpětné vazby, kdy androgen-responzivní molekuly regulují miRNA a další miRNA modulují androgenní signalizaci. Exprese miR-125b je regulována androgeny prostřednictvím androgen-responzivních elementů (ARE) nacházejících se v promotoru genu pro miR-125-b2. Upregulace miRNA-125b usnadňuje růst nezávislý na androgenech u LNCaP buněk a tlumí apoptózu inhibicí exprese BAK1, BBC3 a p53 genů [22, 23].

Ribas et al. [24] zjistili, že po navázání androgenu na AR se tento komplex váže na promotor genu miR-21 a indukuje expresi miR-21, tzn. že u CaP je podpora růstu buněk androgeny realizována také prostřednictvím miR-21. Kromě toho, že se v promotoru miR-21 nachází ARE sekvence, může být exprese miR-21 prostřednictvím různých drah spuštěna v nepřítomnosti androgenů.

Další miRNA řízená androgeny se ukazuje být miR-146a. Snížená exprese miR-146a byla pozorována v buňkách androgen-senzitivních v porovnání s buňkami androgen-nezávislými. Dále bylo zjištěno, že miR-146a inhibuje expresi genu ROCK1, který se podílí na vzniku karcinomu prostaty nezávislého na kastraci [25].

Exprese miR-141 je účinně indukována androgeny. Amplifikace androgenních receptorů zvýší expresi miR-141 8–10krát. Také u karcinomu prostaty byla pozorována zvýšená exprese této miRNA [26].

Dále bylo zjištěno, že exprese molekul miRNA řízená prostřednictvím androgenů je ovlivněna celistvostí dráhy androgenů. Zároveň je exprese miRNA aktivnější v buňkách androgen závislých než v buňkách androgen nezávislých [27].

Inhibicí exprese cílových genů molekuly miRNA také modulují androgenní signalizaci. Tyto poznatky byly získány zejména pokusy na buněčných liniích. Při zkoumání androgen senzitivních a rezistentních buněk byla zaznamenána zvýšená exprese miR-221/222 [28], zároveň tyto miRNA ovlivňují odpověď buněk na dihydrotestosteron.

MiRNA také regulují androgenní signalizaci prostřednictvím sdílených transkripčních faktorů jiných signálních drah. ErbB-2 (HER2/Neu) je receptorová tyrozin kináza se zvýšenou expresí u podskupiny CaP. Jeden z mechanizmů, jehož výsledkem je zvýšená exprese ErbB-2, je snížení exprese miR-331-3p, a tím i ztráta inhibice ErbB-2. *In vitro* exprese miR-331-3p sníží expresi ErbB-2 a rovněž zabrání androgenní signalizaci. Tento účinek je nezávislý na přítomnosti androgenních receptorů a může být zvýšen pomocí antiandrogenu bicalutamidu, což naznačuje sdílené dráhy. Také další výzkum ukázal důležitou roli miRs-145/331-3p v karcinogenezi prostaty [29,30].

10.3. Vybrané mikroRNA se vztahem ke karcinomu prostaty

10.3.1. MiR-21

Zvýšená exprese miR-21 byla nalezena u řady tumorů [31–33], deregulace miR-21 by snad mohla být pokládána i za obecnou vlastnost nádorových buněk. Ověřené cíle miR-21 zahrnují mnoho genů uplatňujících se v potlačování migrace a invazivity buněk, jako příklad uveďme dobře známé tumor supresorové geny PDCD4, TPM1 a PTEN. Jako další cílový gen byl identifikován MARCKS kódující protein s vlivem na buněčnou adhezi a motilitu. U CaP byla tato miRNA dlouho opomíjena, ale začíná se ukazovat, že i zde se tato miRNA podílí na patogenezi. Exprese miR-21 koreluje se stadiem onemocnění, přítomností metastáz v lymfatických uzlinách, Gleason skóre, obdobím do biochemické rekurence po radikální prostatektomii [34,35].

10.3.2. MiR-15a/miR-16

Oblast obsahující klastr dvou genů miR-15a a miR-16 bývá často postižena delecí u chronických lymfocytárních leukemií. U CaP byla zjištěna snížená exprese miR-15a/miR-16 u 80 % nádorových vzorků a také u nádorově asociovaných fibroblastů [36,37]. Bylo prokázáno, že tyto miRNA indukují apoptózu represí

antiapoptotického proteinu BCL2. Dalšími významnými cílovými geny těchto miRNA jsou geny zasahující do buněčné proliferace (například cyklin D1), geny aktivující onkogenní dráhy (WNT3A se vztahem k AKT a MAPK signální dráze). Prostřednictvím regulace hladiny VEGF ovlivňují tyto miRNA angiogenezi [36]. Ztráta funkce miR-15a/miR-16 může proto přispívat různými cestami k progresi karcinomu prostaty.

10.3.3. MiR-20a

Často studovaný je i klastr miR-17-92, ve kterém je obsažena miR-20a. Oblast klastru bývá amplifikována u řady tumorů, včetně CaP [31,14,38]. Předpokládá se, že miR-20a je spolu s dalšími miRNA obsaženými ve stejném klastru (například miR-17-5p) zapojena do autoregulační smyčky, která řídí hladinu transkripčních faktorů rodiny E2F podílejících se na kontrole buněčného cyklu a apoptózy. Princip autoregulační smyčky spočívá v tom, že exprese klastru miR-17-92 je regulována faktory E2F, produkované miRNA naopak inhibují translaci E2F faktorů. Experimenty na buněčných liniích CaP ukazují na antiapoptotické působení miR-20a [14].

10.3.4. MiR-32

Další miRNA bránící apoptóze je miR-32, která inhibuje expresi BCL2L11 (BIM) – proapoptoticky působícího zástupce BCL2 rodiny. U CaP byla popsána zvýšená exprese miR-32 spojená se zvýšenou expresí hostitelského genu C9orf5 (miR-32 je obsažena v intronu genu C9orf5), jehož role v onkogenezi není známa [27]. Tvorba miR-32 je regulována androgeny. Zvýšená exprese miR-32 je typická pro hormonálně rezistentní karcinom prostaty [39].

10.3.5. MiR-34

Velice zajímavé je zapojení miR-34 do sítě drah spojené s proteinem p53. Exprese miR-34 se zvyšuje při poškození DNA cestou závislou na p53. Alespoň část efektů p53 je zprostředkována skrze miR-34, tato miRNA inhibuje cyklin-dependentní kinázy (CDK4 a CDK6), cyklin D1 a E2, transkripční faktor E2F3, a tím vyvolá zástavu buněčného cyklu, případně indukuje apoptózu. Navíc se zde uplatňuje i pozitivní zpětná vazba, kdy miR-34 aktivovaná působením p53 inhibuje SIRT1, a tím dále posiluje aktivitu p53 (SIRT1 má schopnost bránit apoptóze závislé na p53). Tyto popsané jevy jsou v souladu i s nálezem ztráty exprese miR-34 u androgen refrakterních p53 defektních buněčných linií CaP [40–42].

10.3.6. Rodina miR-200

Členové rodiny miR-200 inhibicí exprese ZEB proteinů kontrolují epiteliálně mezenchymální tranzici, což je událost související s procesem tvorby metastáz [43].

10.3.7. MiR-221/miR-222

Obě tyto miRNA jsou pokládány za onkogenní a po boku miR-21 se řadí k nejčastěji deregulovaným u různých typů nádorů včetně CaP [44]. Negativně regulují hladinu inhibitoru cyklin dependentních kináz P27KIP1, což vysvětluje podporu proliferace nádorových buněk při jejich zvýšené expresi. Role miR-221 u CaP je ale komplikovanější, u CaP pozitivních na přítomnost fúzního genu TMPRSS2: ERG je prokazována snížená exprese miR-221 [45].

10.3.8. MiR-125b

O miR-125b je známo, že inhibuje proapoptotické geny BAK1 a BBC3 (Puma) [23], což by mohlo naznačovat onkogenní působení, ale závěry výzkumu jsou zatím rozporuplné. Existují práce, které ukazují jak na zvýšenou [46], tak na sníženou [9,47] expresi této miRNA u CaP. U karcinomu prsu bylo popsáno tumor supresorové působení miR-125b zprostředkované inhibicí ERBB2 (HER2) a ERBB3 (HER3) [48]. Musíme si uvědomit, že daná konkrétní miRNA může regulovat stovky genů, mezi kterými jsou jak onkogeny, tak tumor-supresory, a celkový efekt závisí na „čase a místě" působení dané miRNA.

10.4. MikroRNA a léčba

S přibývajícími poznatky na poli RNA interference a nekódujících RNA molekul je snaha přenést tyto znalosti do klinické praxe, nejen jako možných diagnostických nástrojů, ale i v podobě nových léčiv. Pro léčebné účely jsou syntetizovány jak molekuly pre-miRNA, tak anti-miRNA, které budou pomocí speciálních partikulí bezpečně dodávány do těla pacientů. Tyto molekuly mohou být podávány lokálně nebo systémově. Je očekáván léčebný efekt na nádorové buňky, při zasažení normálních buněk se nepředpokládají vedlejší účinky, případně je očekáváno protinádorové působení.

Deregulace exprese molekul miRNA, které ovlivňují výslednou hladinu produktů genů zapojených v reparaci DNA, může ovlivnit léčebnou odpověď. Poškození DNA, vyvolaná například ozářením, spustí v buňce mechanizmus, je-

hož výsledkem je opravení chyb nebo smrt buňky. U karcinomu prostaty snižuje zvýšená exprese miR-521 reakci na poškození DNA inhibicí exprese genu Cockayne syndrom protein A [49].

Lee et al. geneticky modifikovali herpes simplex virus-1 začleněním oblastí cílových sekvencí (tzv. seeds) pro miR-143 a miR-145 do jednoho ze základních genů tohoto viru. Zvolili miRNA, které jsou vysoce exprimovány v normálních tkáních, ale mají silně potlačenou expresi v buňkách CaP. Takto vytvořený miRNA-regulovaný onkolytický virus se dokáže replikovat (a tím způsobovat buněčnou lýzu) jen v buňkách CaP. V buňkách s normální expresí miR-143 a miR-145 tyto miRNA posttranskripčně inhibují expresi virového genu, a tak jsou před lytickým účinkem viru chráněny. U myšího modelu vedl takto modifikovaný virus k 80% snížení objemu nádoru [50].

10.5. Využití molekul mikroRNA jako biomarkerů u karcinomu prostaty

Stále více prací ukazuje, že molekuly miRNA mohou být zdrojem klinickopatologických informací [51]. Použití molekul miRNA pro získání informací o nádorové tkáni poprvé publikovali v roce 2005 Lu et al., kteří pomocí stanovení exprese miRNA rozlišili nádory různých typů (tj. epiteliální vs. hematopoetické) a tkáňového původu [52]. Další studie zdůraznily potenciál stanovení expresních profilů miRNA jako možnost přesně určit tkáňový původ nádoru [53–55]. Kromě výše uvedeného mají molekuly miRNA i další vhodné vlastnosti pro využití coby biomarkerů. MiRNA jsou mimořádně stabilní v různých typech klinických vzorků, dokonce i ve tkáních fixovaných ve formalínu a archivovaných v parafinových bločcích [56]. Molekuly miRNA lze snadno a specificky detekovat kvantitativní RT-PCR (qRT-PCR). Tyto testy lze provádět multiplexově, což je důležité pro efektivitu detekce ve vztahu k úvaze, že diagnostického nebo prognostického závěru bude dosaženo spíše kombinací biomarkerů než stanovením jednoho jediného analytu. Většina molekul miRNA je mezi druhy vysoce konzervovaná, což pro preklinické studie umožňuje použití modelů onemocnění u zvířat.

V roce 2008 řada autorů popisovala, jak výskyt nádorového onemocnění změnil expresi určitých miRNA v periferní krvi. MiRNA byly izolovány z plazmy nebo ze séra [57,58]. Tyto práce ukázaly na možnost použití miRNA v klinické praxi ze snadno dostupného biologického materiálu. Později byly publikovány i práce popisující kvantifikaci miRNA například v moči nebo ve spermatu. Pro využití molekul miRNA u karcinomu prostaty jako biomarkerů bylo důležité prokázat prostup molekul miRNA z prostaty do periferní krve, což v roce 2008 demonstrovali Mitchell et al. na myším modelu. Zjistili, že u myší s xenograftním CaP systémem vstupují lidské miRNA do myší plazmy [57].

Kromě studií porovnávajících hladiny jednotlivých miRNA mezi nádorovou tkání a kontrolní tkání prostaty, případně hledající vztah mezi hladinou miRNA v nádorové tkáni a klinicko-patologickými charakteristikami, se pozornost řady autorů upíná k stanovování hladin miRNA v periferní krvi, resp. plazmě nebo séru. Důvodem je případné diagnostické využití těchto stanovení v klinické praxi. Tyto studie jednak srovnávají expresi miRNA v plazmě/séru mezi zdravými probandy a pacienty s karcinomem prostaty v různém stadiu onemocnění a dále hledají vztah mezi hladinami miRNA a prognózou onemocnění či predikcí odpovědi na léčbu.

Studie Yaman Agaoglu et al. uvádí zvýšenou hladinu miR-21 a miR-221 v plazmě mužů s lokalizovaným karcinomem prostaty v porovnání se zdravými kontrolami [59]. Podobně Mahn et al. nalezli zvýšenou hladinu miR-26a, miR-195 a let-7i v séru mužů s lokalizovaným CaP v porovnání s muži s benigní hyperplazií prostaty (BPH – benign prostatic hyperplasia) [60]. Další studie zkoumající jiný set molekul miRNA nalezla signifikantně vyšší koncentrace miR-107 a miR-574-3p v plazmě mužů s CaP v porovnání se zdravými muži. V této studii byly koncentrace miR-107 a miR-574-3p stanovovány také v moči, a to s lepším diagnostickým výsledkem než při použití mRNA genu PCA3, nově zaváděného markeru CaP [61]. Tyto studie naznačují využitelnost exprese miRNA pro diagnostiku karcinomu prostaty.

Další studie zjišťují možnost předpovídat vývoj onemocnění, prognózu, dle stanovení hladin miRNA v plazmě/séru. Brase et al. se zabývali analýzou 69 miRNA v séru a nalezli tři miRNA (miR-141, miR200b a miR-375), jejichž hladina stoupala se vzrůstajícím stadiem onemocnění a Gleason skóre [62]. Studie Moltzahna et al. nalezla vztah řady miRNA, včetně miR-24, miR-106a, miR-451 a miR-93, s CAPRA skóre [63]

Bryant et al. nalezli 16 miRNA v plazmě, včetně miR-141, miR-20b a miR-375, umožňujících rozlišit mezi lokalizovaným a metastatickým karcinomem prostaty [61]. Tyto studie ukazují na možnost stanovení hladin miRNA v plazmě/séru pro prognózu onemocnění, resp. pro identifikaci nádorů s nepříznivou prognózou. Tato stanovení by mohla doplnit stávající laboratorní schémata.

Ukazuje se, že existuje silná asociace s metastatickým onemocněním u molekul miR-141, miR-200b a miR-375. Tyto markery by mohly být použity v době stanovení diagnózy pro identifikaci pacientů s agresivním onemocněním nebo pro předpověď recidivy po primární léčbě [61]. Provedené studie však nedosahují takových počtů pacientů jako ve studiích klasických markerů, a proto je třeba tyto výsledky ověřit ve velkých studiích včetně dlouhodobého klinického sledování.

Zároveň se objevují studie hledající vztah mezi hladinou miRNA a léčebnou odpovědí. Je však třeba zmínit, že se jedná o práce, ve kterých je vyšetřován malý počet pacientů, což komplikuje závěry jednotlivých studií. Zhang et al. publikovali práci, jejímž cílem bylo ověřit možnost rozlišit pacienty s BPH, lokalizovaným a pokročilým karcinomem prostaty pomocí stanovení exprese miR-21. Tuto možnost sice nepotvrdili, avšak při dalším vyhodnocování zjistili, že hladina miR-21 byla signifikantně zvýšena u čtyř pacientů s lokalizovaným CaP, kteří nereagovali

na chemoterapii. Pacientům byl podáván docetaxel [64]. Tato práce poprvé uváděla vztah mezi cirkulující miRNA a predikcí léčby. Další studie, Gonzalese et al., měla za cíl zjistit prediktivní význam plazmatické hladiny miR-141. Do studie vstoupilo 21 pacientů, a to s metastatickým karcinomem prostaty a léčených různým typem léčby (chemoterapie, hormonální terapie, nové léky jako součást klinických studií). Stanovení hladiny miR-141 ukázalo její prognostický význam, byl nalezen vztah mezi hladinou této miRNA a klinickou progresí. Avšak nebyl zaznamenán vztah k léčebné odpovědi [65].

Závěr

Jak bylo uvedeno v předchozích kapitolách, efekt jednotlivých molekul miRNA se neomezuje na interakci s několika dalšími molekulami, ale s desítkami až stovkami molekul, což komplikuje jejich využití jako léčebného cíle, ale i biomarkeru, zvláště vezmeme-li v úvahu heterogenitu nádorových onemocnění. Přesto lze předpokládat, a to i vzhledem k vhodným chemickým vlastnostem miRNA pro úlohu biomarkerů, že z velkého množství zkoumaných molekul se jich několik osvědčí a že budou v budoucnu využívány v klinické praxi.

Postupná identifikace onkogenů a tumorsupresorů, které jsou klíčové pro patogenezi karcinomu prostaty spolu s pochopením úlohy molekul miRNA, nám doufejme otevře nové možnosti diagnostiky a léčby tohoto onemocnění.

Poděkování

Vznik práce byl podpořen projektem LFP UK SVV z.č. 264 806.

Literatura

1. Ondrušová M, Mužík J, Kliment J et al. Prostate cancer incidence and mortality in selected countries of Central Europe. Klin Onkol 2011; 24: 126–132.
2. Novotvary 2009, ÚZIS ČR. Praha 2012.
3. Matoušková M. Karcinom prostaty. Klin Onkol 2008; 21: 280–287.
4. Jerónimo C, Bastian PJ, Bjartell A et al. Epigenetics in prostate cancer: biologic and clinical relevance. Eur Urol 2011; 60: 753–766.
5. Shand RL, Gelmann EP. Molecular biology of prostate-cancer pathogenesis. Curr Opin Urol 2006; 16: 123–131.
6. Shah RB, Chinnaiyan AM. The discovery of common recurrent transmembrane protease serine 2 (TMPRSS2)-erythroblastosis virus E26 transforming sequence (ETS) gene fusions in prostate cancer: significance and clinical implications. Adv Anat Pathol 2009; 16: 145–153.
7. Nam RK, Sugar L, Yang W et al. Expression of the TMPRSS2: ERG fusion gene predicts cancer recurrence after surgery for localised prostate cancer. Br J Cancer 2007; 97: 1690–1695.
8. Tsang DP, Cheng AS. Epigenetic regulation of signaling pathways in cancer: role of the histone methyltransferase EZH2. J Gastroenterol Hepatol 2011; 26: 19–27.
9. Porkka KP, Pfeiffer MJ, Waltering KK et al. MicroRNA expression profiling in prostate cancer. Cancer Res 2007; 67: 6130–6135.
10. Pang Y, Young CY, Yuan H. MicroRNAs and prostate cancer. Acta Biochim Biophys Sin 2010; 42: 363–369.
11. Chiosea S, Jelezcova E, Chandran U et al. Up regulation of dicer, a component of the MicroRNA machinery, in prostate adenocarcinoma. Am J Pathol 2006; 169: 1812–1820.
12. Vrba L, Jensen TJ, Garbe JC et al. Role for DNA methylation in the regulation of miR-200c and miR-141 expression in normal and cancer cells. PLoS One 2010; 5: e8697.

13. Bao BY, Pao JB, Huang CN et al. Polymorphisms inside microRNAs and microRNA target sites predict clinical outcomes in prostate cancer patients receiving androgen-deprivation therapy. Clin Cancer Res 2011; 17: 928–936.
14. Sylvestre Y, De Guire V, Querido E et al. An E2F/miR-20a autoregulatory feedback loop. J Biol Chem 2007; 282: 2135–2143.
15. Lu Z, Liu M, Stribinskis V et al. MicroRNA-21 promotes cell transformation by targeting the programmed cell death 4 gene. Oncogene 2008; 27: 4373–4379.
16. Yang CH, Yue J, Fan M et al. IFN induces miR-21 through a signal transducer and activator of transcription 3-dependent pathway as a suppressive negative feedback on IFN-induced apoptosis. Cancer Res 2010; 70: 8108–8116.
17. Yamakuchi M, Ferlito M, Lowenstein CJ. miR-34a repression of SIRT1 regulates apoptosis. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2008; 105: 13421–13426.
18. Gandellini P, Folini M, Longoni N et al. miR-205 exerts tumor-suppressive functions in human prostate through down regulation of protein kinase C epsilon. Cancer Res 2009; 69: 2287–2295.
19. Galardi S, Mercatelli N, Giorda E et al. miR-221 and miR-222 expression affects the proliferation potential of human prostate carcinoma cell lines by targeting p27Kip1. J Biol Chem 2007; 282: 23716–23724.
20. Bonci D, Coppola V, Musumeci M et al. ThemiR-15a-miR-16-1 cluster controls prostate cancer by targeting multiple oncogenic activities. Nat Med 2008; 14: 1271–1277.
21. Catto JW, Alcaraz A, Bjartell AS et al. MicroRNA in prostate, bladder, and kidney cancer: a systematic review. Eur Urol 2011; 59: 671–681.
22. Shi XB, Xue L, Yang J et al. An androgen-regulated miRNA suppresses Bak1 expression and induces androgen-independent growth of prostate cancer cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2007; 104: 19983–19988.
23. Shi XB, Xue L, Ma AH et al. miR-125b promotes growth of prostate cancer xenograft tumor through targeting pro-apoptotic genes. Prostate 2011; 71: 538–549.
24. Ribas J, Ni X, Haffner M et al. miR-21: an androgen receptor-regulated microRNA that promotes hormone-dependent and hormone-independent prostate cancer growth. Cancer Res 2009; 69: 7165–71659.
25. Lin SL, Chiang A, Chang D et al. Loss of mir-146a function in hormone-refractory prostate cancer. RNA 2008; 14: 417–424.
26. Waltering KK, Porkka KP, Jalava SE et al. Androgen regulation of micro-RNAs in prostate cancer. Prostate 2011; 71: 604–614.
27. Ambs S, Prueitt RL, Yi M et al. Genomic profiling of microRNA and messenger RNA reveals deregulated microRNA expression in prostate cancer. Cancer Res 2008; 68: 6162–6170.
28. Sun T, Wang Q, Balk S et al. The role of microRNA-221 and microRNA-222 in androgen-independent prostate cancer cell lines. Cancer Res 2009; 69: 3356–3363.
29. Epis MR, Giles KM, Barker A et al. miR-331-3p regulates ERBB-2 expression and androgen receptor signaling in prostate cancer. J Biol Chem 2009; 284: 24696–24704.
30. Wang L, Tang H, Thayanithy V et al. Gene networks and microRNAs implicated in aggressive prostate cancer. Cancer Res 2009; 69: 9490–9497.
31. Volinia S, Calin GA, Liu CG et al. A microRNA expression signature of human solid tumors defines cancer gene targets. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2006; 103: 2257–2261.
32. Slaby O, Svoboda M, Fabian P et al. Altered expression of miR-21, miR-31, miR-143 and miR-145 is related to clinicopathologic features of colorectal cancer. Oncology 2007; 72: 397–402.
33. Kulda V, Pesta M, Topolcan O et al. Relevance of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in tissue samples of colorectal carcinoma and its liver metastases. Cancer Genet Cytogenet 2010; 200: 154–160.
34. Li T, Li D, Sha J et al. MicroRNA-21 directly targets MARCKS and promotes apoptosis resistance and invasion in prostate cancer cells. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 2009; 383: 280–285.
35. Li T, Li RS, Li YH et al. miR-21 as an independent biochemical recurrence predictor and potential therapeutic target for prostate cancer. J Urol 2012; 187: 1466–1472.
36. Aqeilan RI, Calin GA, Croce CM. miR-15a and miR-16-1 in cancer: discovery, function and future perspectives. Cell Death Differ 2010; 17: 215–220.
37. Musumeci M, Coppola V, Addario A et al. Control of tumor and microenvironment cross-talk by miR-15a and miR-16 in prostate cancer. Oncogene 2011; 30: 4231–4242.
38. Pesta M, Klecka J, Kulda V et al. Importance of miR-20a expression in prostate cancer tissue. Anticancer Res 2010; 30: 3579–3583.

39. Jalava SE, Urbanucci A, Latonen L et al. Androgen-regulated miR-32 targets BTG2 and is overexpressed in castration-resistant prostate cancer. Oncogene Jan 23. [Epub ahead of print].
40. Yamakuchi M, Lowenstein CJ. MiR-34, SIRT1 and p53: the feedback loop. Cell Cycle 2009; 8: 712–715.
41. Cha YH, Kim NH, Park C et al. miRNA-34 intrinsically links p53 tumor suppressor and Wnt signaling. Cell Cycle 2012; 11: 1273–1281.
42. Rokhlin OW, Scheinker VS, Taghiyev AF et al. MicroRNA-34 mediates AR-dependent p53-induced apoptosis in prostate cancer. Cancer Biol Ther 2008; 7: 1288–1296.
43. Kong D, Li Y, Wang Z et al. miR-200 regulates PDGF-D-mediated epithelial-mesenchymal transition, adhesion, and invasion of prostate cancer cells. Stem Cells 2009; 27: 1712–1721.
44. Coppola V, De Maria R, Bonci D. MicroRNAs and prostate cancer. Endocr Relat Cancer 2010; 17: F1–F17.
45. Gordanpour A, Stanimirovic A, Nam RK et al. miR-221 Is down regulated in TMPRSS2: ERG fusion-positive prostate cancer. Anticancer Res 2011; 31: 403–410.
46. DeVere White RW, Vinall RL, Tepper CG et al. MicroRNAs and their potential for translation in prostate cancer. Urol Oncol 2009; 27: 307–311.
47. Tong AW, Fulgham P, Jay C et al. MicroRNA profile analysis of human prostate cancers. Cancer Gene Ther 2009; 16: 206–216.
48. Scott GK, Goga A, Bhaumik D et al. Coordinate suppression of ERBB2 and ERBB3 by enforced expression of micro-RNA miR-125a or miR-125b. J Biol Chem 2007; 282: 1479–1486.
49. Josson S, Sung SY, Lao K et al. Radiation modulation of microRNA in prostate cancer cell lines. Prostate 2008; 68: 1599–1606.
50. Lee CY, Rennie PS, Jia WW. MicroRNA regulation of oncolytic herpes simplexvirus-1 for selective killing of prostate cancer cells. Clin Cancer Res 2009; 15: 5126–1535.
51. Selth LA, Tilley WD, Butler LM. Circulating microRNAs – macro-utility as markers of prostate cancer? Endocr Relat Cancer 2012; Apr 5. [Epub ahead of print].
52. Lu J, Getz G, Miska EA et al. MicroRNA expression profiles classify human cancers. Nature 2005; 435: 834–838.
53. Landgraf P, Rusu M, Sheridan R et al. A mammalian microRNA expression atlas based on small RNA library sequencing. Cell 2007; 129: 1401–1414.
54. Rosenfeld N, Aharonov R, Meiri E et al. MicroRNAs accurately identify cancer tissue origin. Nat Biotechnol 2008; 26: 462–469.
55. Rosenwald S, Gilad S, Benjamin S et al. Validation of a microRNA-based qRT-PCR test for accurate identification of tumor tissue origin. Mod Pathol 2010; 23: 814–823.
56. Xi Y, Nakajima G, Gavin E et al. Systematic analysis of microRNA expression of RNA extracted from fresh frozen and formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded samples. RNA 2007; 13: 1668–1674.
57. Mitchell PS, Parkin RK, Kroh EM et al. Circulating microRNAs as stable blood-based markers for cancer detection. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2008; 105: 10513–10518.
58. Lawrie CH, Gal S, Dunlop HM et al. Detection of elevated levels of tumour-associated microRNAs in serum of patients with diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Br J Haematol 2008; 141: 672–675.
59. Yaman Agaoglu F, Kovancilar M, Dizdar Y et al. Investigation of miR-21, miR-141, and miR-221 in blood circulation of patients with prostate cancer. Tumour Biol 2011; 32: 583–588.
60. Mahn R, Heukamp LC, Rogenhofer S et al. Circulating microRNAs (miRNA) in serum of patients with prostate cancer. Urology 2011; 77: 1265.e9–16.
61. Bryant RJ, Pawlowski T, Catto JW et al. Changes in circulating microRNA levels associated with prostate cancer. Br J Cancer 2012; 106: 768–674.
62. Brase JC, Johannes M, Schlomm T et al. Circulating miRNAs are correlated with tumor progression in prostate cancer. Int J Cancer 2011; 128: 608–616.
63. Moltzahn F, Olshen AB, Baehner L et al. Microfluidic-based multiplex qRT-PCR identifies diagnostic and prognostic microRNA signatures in the sera of prostate cancer patients. Cancer Res 2011; 71: 550–560.
64. Zhang HL, Yang LF, Zhu Y et al. Serum miRNA-21: elevated levels in patients with metastatic hormone-refractory prostate cancer and potential predictive factor for the efficacy of docetaxel-based chemotherapy. Prostate 2011; 71: 326–331.
65. Gonzales JC, Fink LM, Goodman OB Jr et al. Comparison of circulating MicroRNA 141 to circulating tumor cells, lactate dehydrogenase, and prostate-specific antigen for determining treatment response in patients with metastatic prostate cancer. Clin Genitourin Cancer 2011; 9: 39–45.

PŘÍLOHA 9

ANTICANCER RESEARCH *29*: 4535-4540 (2009)

Significance of Methylation Status and the Expression of *RECK* mRNA in Lung Tissue of Patients with NSCLC

M. PESTA[1], V. KULDA[2], O. TOPOLCAN[1], J. SAFRANEK[3], J. VRZALOVA[1], R. CERNY[2] and L. HOLUBEC[4]

Departments of [1]Second Internal Clinic, [2]Biochemistry, [3]Surgery, and [4]Oncology and Radiotherapy, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, University Hospital in Pilsen, Czech Republic

Abstract. *Objectives: RECK (reversion-inducing cysteine-rich protein with Kazal motifs) is a glycoprotein which negatively regulates the activity of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs). We analyzed differences in RECK mRNA expression in histological types of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and the relationship between promoter methylation status of RECK gene, level of RECK mRNA expression and clinicopathological values of patients with NSCLC. Patients and Methods: Methylation status of the promoter and the expression of RECK mRNA were analyzed in paired tissue samples (tumor and control) of 50 patients with NSCLC. The methylation status of the RECK promoter was assessed using methylation-specific PCR. The level of RECK mRNA expression was measured using an RT real-time PCR method. Results: Lower expression of RECK mRNA in NSCLC tissue was recorded compared to normal tissue (p=0.0032). Significantly lower expression of RECK in squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) tissue was observed in comparison with adenocarcinoma tissue (p=0.0051). Significant differences in expression of RECK in stages IB-IIIA were found in comparison with stage IA (p=0.0455). There was a significantly lower expression of RECK mRNA in NSCLC tissue in samples with positive RECK promoter methylation status in comparison with samples with negative promoter methylation status (p=0.0400). Conclusion: We showed that there were differences in expression between histological types of NSCLC (SCC, adenocarcinoma). There was a higher expression of RECK in stage IA in comparison with stages IB-IIIA. Our results indicate that RECK could be classified as a tumor suppressor gene and is an interesting target for further investigation of MMP inhibitors.*

Correspondence to: Lubos Holubec, MD, Ph.D., Department of Oncology and Radiotherapy, E.Benese 13, 305 99 Pilsen, Czech Republic. Tel: +420 377153122, Fax: +420 377153222, e-mail: holubec@fnplzen.cz

Key Words: Non-small cell lung cancer, RECK, tissue samples, mRNA, RT-PCR, promoter methylation.

RECK (reversion-inducing cysteine-rich protein with Kazal motifs) is a membrane anchored glycoprotein which regulates matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and inhibits angiogenesis. Recent analyses indicate that RECK expression is frequently down-regulated in tumor tissues in comparison with the surrounding non-tumorous tissues in several common types of cancer including colon, mammary, and pancreatic carcinoma (1). We focused on RECK expression in lung cancer, which is the leading cause of cancer-related mortality, not only in the Czech Republic, but also around the world (2, 3).

RECK protein is able to inhibit MMP-2, MMP-9 and MMP-14. Reduction of active MMP-2 is probably due to direct inhibition of its processing enzymes, MMP-14 and also MMP-2, by RECK: purified recombinant RECK was found to inhibit the proteolytic activities of MMP-2 and MMP-14 *in vitro*. The mechanism for the reduction of pro-MMP-9 is less clear. Pro-MMP-9 production is probably halted at some point between transcription and secretion (1). The effect of RECK in tumorigenesis is realized mainly through the relationship with MMPs (1). MMPs not only degradate the extracellular matrix (ECM) components and basal membranes, but they also influence changes in the growth, apoptosis, and migration of healthy cells. Through remodelling or destruction of the ECM, MMPs contribute to processes of tumor cells migration (4).

The decreased inhibition of active MMPs is trigged by the down-regulation of RECK expression by K-ras (5). Two mechanisms involving K-ras were described. The first is mediated by the methylation of CpG islands in the *RECK* promoter. Oncogenic RAS increases the binding of DNA methyltransferase DNMT3b to the promoter of *RECK* and this binding induces promoter methylation, which could be reversed by DNMT3b small interfering RNA (siRNA) (6). The second mechanism of this RECK down-regulation is *via* the target SP1 site on the *RECK* promoter sequence and appears to be multifactorial and also tumor specific. This theory supposes that Ras facilitates the phosporylation or other modification of Sp1/Sp3 factors which increases binding to the SP1 site in the promoter region of *RECK* gene

and thus decreases the transcription activity of *RECK*. This theory was confirmed by the results of Chang *et al*. (7). The next possible regulatory mechanism of the expression of RECK was published by Zhang *et al*., which showed that RECK was a *bona fide* target of miR-21 (8).

We investigated differences in *RECK* mRNA expression in histological types of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). We further analyzed the relationship between promoter methylation status of *RECK* gene, level of *RECK* mRNA expression and clinicopathological values of patients with NSCLC.

Patients and Methods

Patients. We studied a group of 50 patients with NSCLC (median age of 62.4 years, range 47.5-77.8, stage IA 12 (24%) and stages IB – IIIB 38 (76%)), who had undergone lung surgery at the Department of Surgery, University Hospital Pilsen, between 2005-2007.

Tissue samples. Fifty paired (tumor and control) lung tissue samples were taken directly from tumor tissue and from the adjacent, histologically cancer-free lung tissue (normal lung tissue) in the same patient during surgery. These resected tissue samples were immediately frozen to –70˚C and stored at this temperature until use. All the samples were histologically verified. The distribution according to histology is shown in the Figure 1.

Assesment of the methylation status of the RECK promoter. DNA was isolated from approximately 20 mg of 50 tumor lung tissue samples using the NucleoSpin Tissue kit (Macherey-Nagel, Düren, Germany). Genomic DNA conversion was performed using EZ DNA Methylation-Gold Kit (Zymo Research, Orange, CA, USA). DNA after conversion was used for analyses of the methylation status of the *RECK* promoter using methylation-specific PCR. The sequence of primers taken from the publication of Chang *et al*. was modified (9). The following primers were used for the methylated sequence: M-sense 5'-AATAAAGAGTTTTGGTACGGGGTAC-3'; M-antisense, 5'-AAAACCGCGAAATACTCGAA-3' and for the unmethylated sequence: U-sense 5'-TAAAGAGTTTTGGTAT GGGGTATGT-3'; U-antisense 5'-CTCCAAAACCACAAAATA CTCAAA-3', synthesized by GeneriBiotech (Hradec Kralove, Czech Republic).

Quantitative estimation of mRNA using RT real-time PCR. Total RNA was isolated from 100 mg of 50 paired control and tumor lung tissue. We used the fast RNA Pro Green Kit (Q-BIOgene, Irvine, CA, USA). Reverse transcription (RT) was performed from 3 μg of total RNA with Superscript III Reverse Transcriptase (Life Technologies, Carlsbad, CA, USA) and oligo $d(T)_{21}$ as a primer. The sequence of primers used for *RECK* was as follows: forward primer 5'-ATCATTCCCGTCGATCACTATC-3'; reverse primer 5'-ATATGTCC AGAGCAAGTGCAAG-3' synthesized by GeneriBiotech (Hradec Kralove, Czech Republic).

In all the samples, we also assessed the expression of mRNA of glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (*GAPDH*). The real-time PCR procedure and the sequence of *GAPDH* primers were described in our previous publication (10). The results are presented as normalized values, the ratio of the number of copies of *RECK* to the housekeeping gene *GAPDH*. Statistical analysis was performed using software SAS 8.02 (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA). The statistical results were calculated by a Wilcoxon two-sample test. For the maximum hazard ratio (disease-free interval, DFI; overall survival, OS) the Cox regression hazard model was used. After finding the optimal cut-off for the examined markers, the Kaplan-Meier survival distribution functions of this optimal cut-off in given groups were computed.

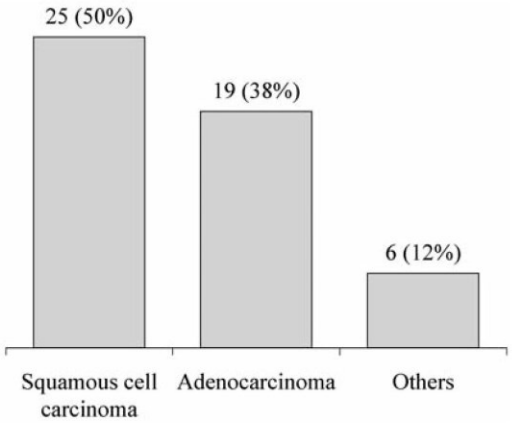


Figure 1. *The distribution of carcinoma tissues according to histological type*.

Results

We investigated differences in the expression of *RECK* mRNA in NSCLC and normal lung tissue. We found a statistically significant lower expression of *RECK* in tumor tissue in comparison with normal lung tissue (p=0.0032). We recorded a statistically significant lower expression of *RECK* in squamous cell carcinoma (SCC) tumor tissue in comparison with normal lung tissue (p=0.0003), but we did not observe differences between adenocarcinoma tissue and normal lung tissue (p=0.3208) (Table I). Futhermore we recorded a significantly lower expression of *RECK* in the SCC tumor tissue in comparison with the adenocarcinoma tissue (p=0.0051) (Figure 2).

We also observed a significantly higher expression of *RECK* in stage IA in comparison with IB-IIIA (p=0.0455) using the median two-sample test (Table II).

The samples of tumor tissue tested positively on promoter methylation status expressed a statistically significant lower level of *RECK* mRNA in comparison with unmethylated *RECK* promoter tumor tissue samples (p=0.0400) (Figure 3).

We found no statistically significant relation between the expression of *RECK* and clinicopathological values (DFI, OS) in all studied groups (NSCLC, SCC and adenocarcinoma), hence the p-values are not presented here. We recorded no statistical significance in the relation between RECK promoter methylation status and DFI and OS in all compared groups

Table I. *Differences in expression of RECK mRNA.*

N	Tissue	Median expression *RECK/GAPDH*	Wilcoxon *p*-Vaue
50	NSCLC	0.0397797	0.0032
49	Control	0.1102843	
25	SCC	0.0297737	0.0003
24	Control	0.1043990	
19	Adenocarcinoma	0.1138185	0.3208
19	Control	0.1359807	
25	SCC	0.0297737	0.0051
19	Adenocarcinoma	0.1138185	

Table II. *Difference between expression of RECK in stage IA and IB-IIIA.*

N	Stage	Median expression *RECK/GAPDH*	Two-sample test
11	IA	0.0543656	*p*=0.0455
39	IB-IIIA	0.0338051	

Table III. *Relation of DFI and OS to RECK promoter methylation status (only the patients with obtained DFI and OS data were included).*

Studied groups	DFI			OS		
	Methylation status		Log-rank *p*-value	Methylation status		Log-rank *p*-value
	–	+		–	+	
NSCLC	23	22	0.0869	24	24	0.4275
SCC	11	12	0.2878	11	13	0.7679
Adenocarcinoma	11	5	0.5682	12	6	0.6575

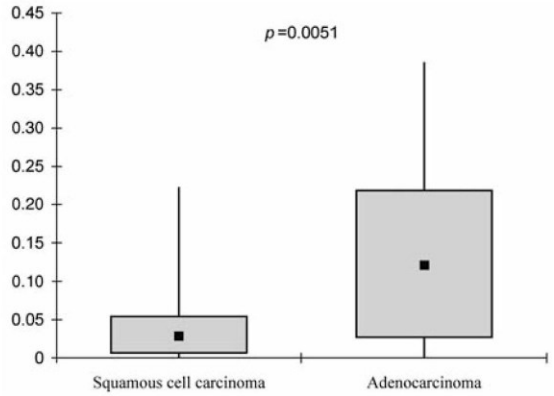


Figure 2. *Difference between expression of RECK in SCC and adenocarcinoma tumor tissue. There was a significantly lower expression of RECK in the SCC tumor tissue in comparison with the adenocarcinoma tissue. Minimum and maximum (line), lower and upper quartile (rectangle) and median (small square) values are shown.*

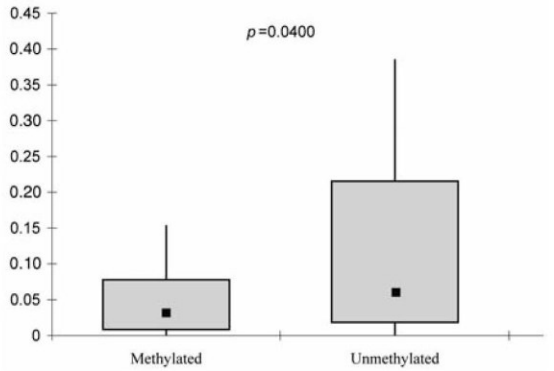


Figure 3. *Relation between methylation status and expression of RECK in NSCLC tissue. The samples with positive promoter methylation status (24 patients) expressed a statistically significant lower level of RECK mRNA (median of expression 0.0283) in comparison with tumor tissue samples unmethylated RECK promoter (24 patients; median of expression 0.0560). Minimum and maximum (line), lower and upper quartile (rectangle) and median (small square) values are shown.*

(NSCLC, SCC and adenocarcinoma) (Table III). It is interesting to note the *p*-value of 0.0869 for the relation between the *RECK* promoter methylation status and DFI in NSCLC group.

Discussion

The MMPs are enzymes which are involved in many processes associated with tumor growth and metastasis, *e.g.* angiogenesis, degradation of the extracelular matrix and basal membrane during tumor enlargment and invasion (11, 12). Therefore molecules regulating their expression and function attract the attention of investigators, for instance as a potential target of anticancer therapy (11, 13). Previous investigation of tissue inhibitors of MMPs has identified the molecule metallopeptidase inhibitor 1 (TIMP-1) as a promising prognostic marker and the study of other molecules with a strong effect on the function on MMPs continues (14-17).

Another molecule which inhibits MMPs (MMP-2, MMP-9, MMP-14) is RECK. We investigated expression of *RECK* mRNA and the methylation status of *RECK* gene promoter in NSCLC. The expression of *RECK* mRNA is decreased in NSCLC tissue in comparison with adjacent cancer-free lung tissue. In contrast, to results of Chang *et*

al. (9), we recorded a lower expression of *RECK* in SCC tissue in comparison with normal lung tissue, but we did not register differences between adenocarcinoma tissue and normal lung tissue. Futhermore, we observed lower expression of *RECK* in the SCC tumor tissue in comparison with the adenocarcinoma tissue. This shows that these histological types are different in *RECK* expression. Expression of RECK in NSCLC was also investigated by Takemoto *et al*., but these investigators did not find differences in expression in histological types (SCC, adenocarcinoma). The same authors did describe a much higher expression of MMP-9 in SCC than in adenocarcinoma (18). Taken together with the results of Takagi *et al*. that RECK negatively regulates MMP-9 transcription (19), this corresponds with our finding that *RECK* expression is lower in SCC tissue.

Next we investigated whether the expression of *RECK* in NSCLC depends on the stage of the disease. We compared stage IA (better prognosis) and stage IB-IIIA (worse prognosis). We observed higher expression of *RECK* in stage IA in comparison with stages IB-IIIA. Takemoto *et al*. observed similar results, but only in adenocarconoma of the lung (18). According to these results, we supposed that patients having higher expression of *RECK* in tumor tissue would achieve longer DFI and OS, but we did not confirm this idea, neither in NSCLC nor in subgroups (SCC, adenocarcinoma). Nevertheless Takemoto *et al*. recorded a relationship between lower *RECK* expression and shorter survival in patients with adenocarcinoma (18). Assessing the RECK protein (20, 21), Takenaka *et al*. observed a higher 5-year survival rate for patients with tumors with strong RECK expression.

We investigated the relation between the methylation status of *RECK* promoter and DFI and OS in NSCLC, but we did not observe any statistically significant differences (DFI, p=0.0869; OS, p=0.4275). We only found, that in solid tumor tissue of NSCLC, the expression of *RECK* is down-regulated by *RECK* promoter methylation. This result agrees with data published by Chang *et al*., who showed a correlation between *RECK* expression down-regulation and promoter methylation (9). More correctly, however, these observations do not exclude other mechanisms which could contribute to *RECK* down-regulation.

In conclusion, we show that the expression of *RECK* mRNA in SCC is lower in comparison with normal tissue and there are also differences in expression between histological types of NSCLC (SCC, adenocarcinoma). There is a higher expression of *RECK* in stage IA in comparison with stages IB-IIIA. These results show that *RECK* could be classified as a tumor suppressor gene with deregulated expression in the SCC tissue. *RECK* is an interesting target for further investigation of MMP inhibitors, in relation to tumors, at least as TIMPs.

Acknowledgements

This study was supported by grant IGA MZ CR NR 9343-3 from Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic.

References

1 Noda M, Oh J, Takahashi R, Kondo S, Kitayama H and Takahashi C: RECK: a novel suppressor of malignancy linking oncogenic signaling to extracellular matrix remodeling. Cancer Metastasis Rev *22(2-3)*: 167-175, 2003.

2 Dusek L, Muzik J, Kubasek M, Koptikova J, Zaloudik J, Vyzula R: Epidemiologie zhoubnych nadoru v Ceske republice. Masarykova univerzita, 2005. Available at: http://www.svod.cz. ISSN 1802-8861. Accessed May 07, 2009.

3 Molina JR, Yang P, Cassivi SD, Schild SE and Adjei AA: Non-small cell lung cancer: epidemiology, risk factors, treatment, and survivorship. Mayo Clin Proc *83(5)*: 584-594, 2008.

4 Coussens LM, Fingleton B and Matrisian LM: Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors and cancer: trials and tribulations. Science *295(5564)*: 2387-2392, 2002.

5 Clark JC, Thomas DM, Choong PF and Dass CR: RECK - a newly discovered inhibitor of metastasis with prognostic significance in multiple forms of cancer. Cancer Metastasis Rev *26(3-4)*: 675-683, 2007.

6 Chang HC, Cho CY and Hung WC: Silencing of the metastasis suppressor RECK by *RAS* oncogene is mediated by DNA methyltransferase 3b-induced promoter methylation. Cancer Res *66(17)*: 8413-8420, 2006.

7 Chang HC, Liu LT and Hung WC: Involvement of histone deacetylation in ras-induced down-regulation of the metastasis suppressor RECK. Cellular Signalling *16(6)*: 675-679, 2004.

8 Zhang Z, Li Z, Gao C, Chen P, Chen J, Liu W, Xiao S and Lu H: miR-21 plays a pivotal role in gastric cancer pathogenesis and progression. Lab Invest *88(12)*: 1358-1366, 2008.

9 Chang HC, Cho CY and Hung WC: Down-regulation of RECK by promoter methylation correlates with lymph node metastasis in non-small cell lung cancer. Cancer Sci *98(2)*: 169-173, 2007.

10 Pesta M, Topolcan O, Holubec L Jr, Rupert K, Cerna M, Holubec LS, Treska V, Finek J and Cerny R: Clinicopathological assessment and quantitative estimation of the matrix metalloproteinases MMP-2 and MMP-7 and the inhibitors TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 in colorectal carcinoma tissue samples. Anticancer Res *27(4A)*: 1863-1867, 2007.

11 Greenlee KJ, Werb Z and Kheradmand F: Matrix metalloproteinases in lung: multiple, multifarious, and multifaceted. Physiol Rev *87(1)*: 69-98, 2007.

12 Elkington PT and Friedland JS: Matrix metalloproteinases in destructive pulmonary pathology. Thorax *61(3)*: 259-266, 2006.

13 Konstantinopoulos PA, Karamouzis MV, Papatsoris AG and Papavassiliou AG: Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors as anti-cancer agents. Int J Biochem Cell Biol *40(6-7)*: 1156-1168, 2008.

14 Chirco R, Liu XW, Jung KK and Kim HR: Novel functions of TIMPs in cell signaling. Cancer Metastasis Rev *25(1)*: 99-113, 2006.

15 Sutnar A, Pesta M, Liska V, Treska V, Skalicky T, Kormunda S, Topolcan O, Cerny R and Holubec L Jr: Clinical relevance of the expression of mRNA of MMP-7, MMP-9, TIMP-1, TIMP-2 and CEA tissue samples from colorectal liver metastases. Tumour Biol *28(5)*: 247-252, 2007.

16 Iniesta P, Moran A, De Juan C, Gomez A, Hernando F, Garcia-Aranda C, Frias C, Diaz-Lopez A, Rodriguez-Jimenez FJ, Balibrea JL and Benito M: Biological and clinical significance of MMP-2, MMP-9, TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 in non-small cell lung cancer. Oncol Rep *17(1)*: 217-223, 2007.

17 Gouyer V, Conti M, Devos P, Zerimech F, Copin MC, Creme E, Wurtz A, Porte H and Huet G: Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 1 is an independent predictor of prognosis in patients with nonsmall cell lung carcinoma who undergo resection with curative intent. Cancer *103(8)*: 1676-1684, 2005.

18 Takemoto N, Tada M, Hida Y, Asano T, Cheng S, Kuramae T, Hamada J, Miyamoto M, Kondo S and Moriuchi T: Low expression of reversion-inducing cysteine-rich protein with Kazal motifs (RECK) indicates a shorter survival after resection in patients with adenocarcinoma of the lung. Lung Cancer *58(3)*: 376-383, 2007.

19 Takagi S, Simizu S and Osada H: RECK negatively regulates matrix metalloproteinase-9 transcription. Cancer Res *69(4)*: 1502-1508, 2009.

20 Takenaka K, Ishikawa S, Kawano Y, Yanagihara K, Miyahara R, Otake Y, Morioka Y, Takahashi C, Noda M, Wada H and Tanaka F: Expression of a novel matrix metalloproteinase regulator, RECK, and its clinical significance in resected non-small cell lung cancer. Eur J Cancer *40(10)*: 1617-1623, 2004.

21 Takenaka K, Ishikawa S, Yanagihara K, Miyahara R, Hasegawa S, Otake Y, Morioka Y, Takahashi C, Noda M, Ito H, Wada H and Tanaka F: Prognostic significance of reversion-inducing cysteine-rich protein with Kazal motifs expression in resected pathologic stage IIIA N2 non-small-cell lung cancer. Ann Surg Oncol *12(10)*: 817-824, 2005.

Received June 23, 2009
Revised September 7, 2009
Accepted September 22, 2009

PŘÍLOHA 10

ANTICANCER RESEARCH *36*: 4787-4794 (2016)
doi:10.21873/anticanres.11037

Prognostic Significance of *TMPRSS2-ERG* Fusion Gene in Prostate Cancer

VLASTIMIL KULDA[1], ONDREJ TOPOLCAN[2], RADEK KUCERA[2], MICHAELA KRIPNEROVA[3], KRISTYNA SRBECKA[1], MILAN HORA[4], ONDREJ HES[5], JIRI KLECKA[6], VACLAV BABUSKA[1], MILENA ROUSAROVA[2], VERONIKA BENSON[7] and MARTIN PESTA[3]

Departments of [1]Medical Chemistry and Biochemistry, [3]Biology, [4]Urology and [5]Pathology, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University in Prague, Pilsen, Czech Republic; [2]Department of Nuclear Medicine – Immunoanalytic Laboratory, University Hospital in Pilsen, Pilsen, Czech Republic; [6]Urocentrum Plzen, Pilsen, Czech Republic; [7]Institute of Microbiology, v.v.i., Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Prague, Czech Republic

Abstract. *Background/Aim: Current research of prostate cancer (PCa) offers a promising way of identifying patients with adverse prognosis who do benefit from radical treatment that can affect quality of life as resections are associated with numerous side-effects. The aim of our study was to evaluate the relationship of TMPRSS2-ERG fusion gene status, tumor tissue prostate-specific antigen (PSA), prostate cancer antigen 3 (PCA3), miR-23b, miR-26a and miR-221 expression levels in combination with preoperative serum PSA level to the risk of PCa recurrence after radical prostatectomy. Patients and Methods: The study group consisted of 108 patients who underwent radical prostatectomy. PSA was measured in peripheral blood collected preoperativelly. The expression of TMPRSS2-ERG transcript and the expression of miR-23b, miR-26a and miR-221 in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumor tissues was analyzed by reverse transcription (RT) real-time polymerase chain reaction (PCR). Results: Significantly shorter time to recurrence was observed in patients with high expression of TMPRSS2-ERG (p=0.0020). High levels of preoperative PSA (>10.0 ng/ml) proved to be marker of shorter time to recurrence (p=0.0153). The most promising marker of the risk of recurrence after radical prostatectomy was a combination of high level of preoperative serum PSA and high expression of TMPRSS2-ERG fusion transcript in tumor tissue (p=0.0001). Conclusion: A combination of high preoperative serum PSA and high expression of TMPRSS2-ERG could be promising in distinguishing those tumors that are aggressive and life-threatening.*

Correspondence to: Dr. Martin Pesta, Department of Biology, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Alej Svobody 76, 326 00, Plzen, Czech Republic. Tel: +420 377593261, Fax: +420 377593209, e-mail: martin.pesta@lfp.cuni.cz

Key Words: Prostate cancer, *TMPRSS2-ERG*, PSA, PCA3, microRNA, prognosis.

Prostate cancer (PCa) belongs to the most commonly diagnosed cancers worldwide having a higher incidence in Western countries, which might be due to environmental and lifestyle factors, as well as the greater scale of prostate-specific antigen (PSA) screening in the developed countries. PCa has been proven to be a very heterogenous disease, with individual cases differing in both the speed of progression and overall prognosis (1). The main issue of PCa management is to distinguish those tumors that are subsequently progressing. This would make it possible to limit the number of patients undergoing radical surgery to cases of life-threatening tumors as radical prostatectomy is associated with numerous side-effects (2, 3). To assure radical treatment in cases of aggressive prostate cancer a set of markers reliably indicating the nature of the individual case needs to be identified.

Current research offers a promising way of identifying patients with adverse prognosis. It is based on the knowledge of the pathogenesis of PCa and on the role of the fusion gene *TMPRSS2-ERG* described and linked to PCa by Tomlin *et al.* in 2005 (4). The origin of the *TMPRSS2-ERG* oncogene can be traced to a recurrent rearrangement (translocation, interstitial deletion) on long arm of chromosome 21 that fuses androgen-regulated prostate-specific gene promoter of the transmembrane protease serine 2 (*TMPRSS2*), locus 21q22.3, and the gene *ERG*, locus 21q22.2, a member of the transcription factor erytroblastosis virus E26 transforming sequence family (ETS) (5). Prostate tissue has a strong

androgen dependency and so does PCa, with the signal pathways being mediated by androgen receptors (6). As a result of a *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion, overexpression of oncogenic transcription factor ERG is driven by androgens through androgen-responsive elements of *TMPRSS2* 5'-untranslated region. Nevertheless, as the disease evolves into castration-resistant PCa, *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion gene overcomes androgen regulation (7). Fusion gene *TMPRSS2-ERG* appears in early high grade prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN) and it has been observed that its presence in PCa cells promotes the loss of the tumor supressor gene *PTEN* and other alterations, which in turn lead to the speed up of progression of the disease (8).

In addition to analysis of *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion gene significance, we also focused on selected microRNAs. MicroRNAs are non-coding RNAs consisting of a small number of nucleotides (~22 nt) that can influence gene expression by interfering with translation or by destabilising target mRNAs. In this way, microRNAs can affect cancerogenesis in both directions; slow the progression by inbibiting oncogen expression or fasten it by down-regulating tumor supressors (9). Many studies have described changes in expression of microRNAs in PCa tissue and their involvement in initiation, progression and the effects of treatment (10). Based on our research of published literature, we chose three tumor-suppressive miRNAs (miR-23b, miR-26a and miR-221) whose levels could be of interest in making prediction of tumor aggressiveness.

The expression level of miR-23b has been observed to be down-regulated in PCa and restoration of the expression inhibited cancer cell proliferation, migration and invasion in PCa cell lines (11). In PCa, miR-23b supresses proto-oncogene Src kinase and its up-regulation shows a strong positive correlation to better prognosis (12). Both miR-26a and miR-221 function as cell proliferation inhibitors, miR-26a inhibits prostate cancer progression by repression of Wnt5a (13) and La-related protein 1 (LARP1) (14). Lower miR-221 expression was associated with a higher risk of recurrence after radical prostatectomy (15).

Furthermore, we included analysis of tumor tissue expression of PSA and prostate cancer antigen 3 (PCA3), formerly referred to as differential display code 3 (DD3). *PCA3* is a long non-coding RNA (lncRNA) beginning to be used as a diagnostic marker of PCa. Recent meta-analysis concluded that urine PCA3 test had acceptable sensitivity and specificity for the diagnosis of PCa (16). There are studies showing association of high PCA3 expression with pathological features of PCa, being predictive of high Gleason score, high-stage and high-volume disease (17, 18). However, less is known about prognostic significance of PCA3 on the basis of the follow-up of patients.

The aim of our study was to evaluate the relationship of *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion gene status, tumor tissue PSA, PCA3, miR-23b, miR-26a and miR-221 expression levels in combination with routinely used preoperative serum PSA level to the risk of PCa recurrence after radical prostatectomy and, in this way, to predict the aggressivity of the tumor.

Patients and Methods

Patients. Our study group consisted of 108 patients who underwent radical prostatectomy between January 2011 and June 2012 at the Department of Urology of the University Hospital in Pilsen, Czech Republic. All the patients exhibited elevated serum PSA levels or abnormal digital rectal examination. Indication for surgery was confirmed by positive biopsy results, namely the detection of cancerous cells. The median age was 62.9 years (range=43.8-73.9). Clinicopathological data, such as age at the time of surgery, preoperative PSA level, stage of the disease according to the International Union against Cancer (IUCC) and Gleason score are listed in Table I. Approval was obtained from the Institutional Ethics Committee and written informed consent from each patient.

Tissue samples and RNA extraction. The FFPE (formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded) tissue samples were used for RNA extraction as we described previously (19, 20). Briefly, areas selected for analysis highlighted by pathologist (either tumor tissue or adjacent normal prostate tissue) were manually macrodisected from 15-μm thick FFPE tissue sections prepared with microtome (Leica RM 2135; Leica Biosystems, Nussloch, Germany). Total RNA was isolated using the RNeasy FFPE Kit (Qiagen, GmbH, Hilden, Germany) according to the protocol of the manufacturer. The concentration of the isolated RNA was measured with NanoDrop ND-1000 spectrophotometer (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Wilmington, DE, USA); in case of lower concentration than 15 ng/μl the isolation was repeated.

Quantitative estimation of TMPRSS2-ERG, PSA and PCA3 expression. Reverse transcription (RT) was performed from 250 ng of total RNA with Superscript III Reverse Transcriptase (Life Technologies, Carlsbad, CA, USA) and random hexamers as primers. Quantitative estimation of *TMPRSS2-ERG*, *PSA* and *PCA3* transcripts was performed by real-time polymerase chain reaction (PCR) method with UPL probes (Universal ProbeLibrary; Roche, Mannheim, Germany) on Stratagene Mx3005P apparatus (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA). The sequences of primers for *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion gene (forward primer 5'-TAGGC GCGAGCTAAGCAG-3' targeting *TMPRSS2* exon 1 and reverse primer 5'-GTCCATAGTCGCTGGAGGAG-3' targeting ERG exon 4) were previously designed and validated by other researchers (21, 22). We found the appropriate UPL probe (probe #1) for this pair of primers by ProbeFinder Software (Roche, Mannheim, Germany). The sequences of primers and corresponding UPL probes for *PSA* mRNA (forward primer 5'-GTGCTTGTGG CCTCTCGT-3', reverse primer 5'-CAGCAAGATCACGCTTTTGT-3', probe #44) and *PCA3* lncRNA (forward primer 5'-TGGGAAGGACCTGAT GATACA-3', reverse primer 5'-TGTGTGGCCTCAGA TGGTAA-3', probe #66) were generated by ProbeFinder Software. The PCR reactions were carried out in 96-well plates in a volume of 20 μl containing 1.0 μl of RT product, 2.0 μl of each primer and 2.0 μl of UPL probe and FastStart TaqMan Probe Master reaction mix (Roche, Mannheim, Germany). The reaction conditions were initial

Table I. *Clinicopathological characteristics of patients with prostate cancer (n=108).*

Characteristics	Number of patients	%
Age (years)		
<55	13	12.0
55-60	48	44.5
>60	47	43.5
Preoperative PSA (ng/ml)		
<4.0	5	4.6
4.0-10.0	58	53.7
>10.0	45	41.7
Clinical stage		
I	16	14.8
II	63	58.3
III	29	26.9
Gleason score		
6	37	34.2
7	54	50.0
8	11	10.2
9	6	5.6

PSA, Prostate-specific antigen.

Table II. *TMPRSS2-ERG fusion gene status in relationship to the stage of the disease and Gleason score.*

TMPRSS2-ERG	Presence detected		High expression	
all (n=108)	34	31.5%	13	12.0%
Clinical stage				
I (n=16)	7	43.8%	1	6.3%
II (n=63)	13	20.6%	6	9.5%
III (n=29)	14	48.3%	6	20.7%
Gleason score				
6 (n=37)	8	21.6%	3	8.1%
7 (n=54)	17	31.5%	7	13.0%
8 (n=11)	4	36.4%	2	18.2%
9 (n=6)	5	83.3%	1	16.7%

Table III. *Relation between TMPRSS2-ERG fusion gene status and time to recurrence (Cox model).*

TMPRSS2-ERG status	Number of patients		HR	95% CI	*p*-Value
	+	–			
Mere presence	34	74	1.52	0.48-4.80	0.4739
High expression	13	95	6.14	1.95-19.39	0.0020*

HR, Hazard ratio; CI, confidence interval. *$p<0.05$.

denaturation at 95˚C for 10 min, followed by 50 cycles of 95˚C for 10 s and 60˚C for 30 s. The expression levels were normalized to total RNA and PSA (*PCA3/PSA* ratio). All samples were assessed in technical duplicates. If Ct values obtained from technical duplicates were in discrepancy, the sample assessment was repeated.

Quantitative estimation of microRNAs. A quantitative estimation of miR-23b, miR-26a and miR-221 was performed by a RT real-time PCR method using TaqMan® MicroRNA Assays (Applied Biosystems, manufactured by Roche, Branchburg, NJ, USA). We used *RNU6B* (U6snRNA) as a normalizer. The Ct values were corrected using calibrators to eliminate differences between individual runs of the Stratagene Mx3005P Real-Time PCR apparatus (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA). The results are presented as normalized values as a ratio of the number of copies of the given gene to that of the reference gene. To obtain gene expression data we used the ΔΔCt approach ($2^{-\Delta\Delta Ct}$ algorithm).

Quantitative estimation of blood serum PSA protein. Preoperative blood samples were taken from the cubital vein before any procedures involving the prostate manipulation, collected in VACUETTE® blood collection tubes (Greiner Bio-One, Kremsmünster, Austria). The serum was separated by centrifugation at 1700 × *g* for 10 minutes and PSA determined using the UniCel DxI 800 chemiluminescent immunoassay system (Beckman Coulter, Brea, CA, USA) as described previously (23).

Statistical analysis. SAS version 9.3 statistical software (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA) was used for all statistical calculations. The results with $p<0.05$ were considered statistically significant. Non-parametric two-sided Wilcoxon signed-rank test was used for comparing the two groups (tumor tissue and normal prostate tissue) and Pearson's Chi-squared test for evaluating categorical data. Evaluation of prognostic significance (the relation of markers to time to recurrence) was performed as analysis of maximum likelihood estimates (Cox regression hazard model); the Kaplan-Meier survival distribution functions were generated for markers significant in Cox model.

Results

We have previously analyzed the *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion gene status by the RT-qPCR method with UPL probes quantifying mRNA transcripts, so we were able to classify cases not only into categories (fusion gene present/absent) but according to the expression level as well. We detected presence of the *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion in 34 out of 108 samples (31.5%). Nevertheless, in about two thirds of positive cases it was a late amplification with cycle threshold (Ct) above 40. Therefore, we decided to distinguish a category of high level of *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion transcript expression (Ct≤40.0) in which 13 out of 108 samples (12.0 % fell within). We did not record statistically significant differences of the presence or high expression of *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion gene in relationship to the stage of the disease, but there were differences related to Gleason

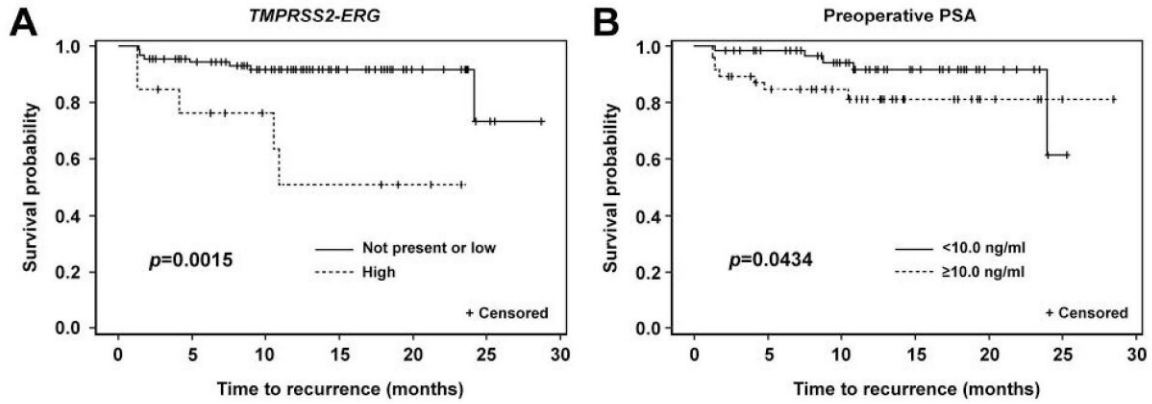


Figure 1. *Relation of TMPRSS2-ERG fusion transcript expression (A) and preoperative serum PSA level (B) to time to recurrence (Kaplan-Meier curves).*

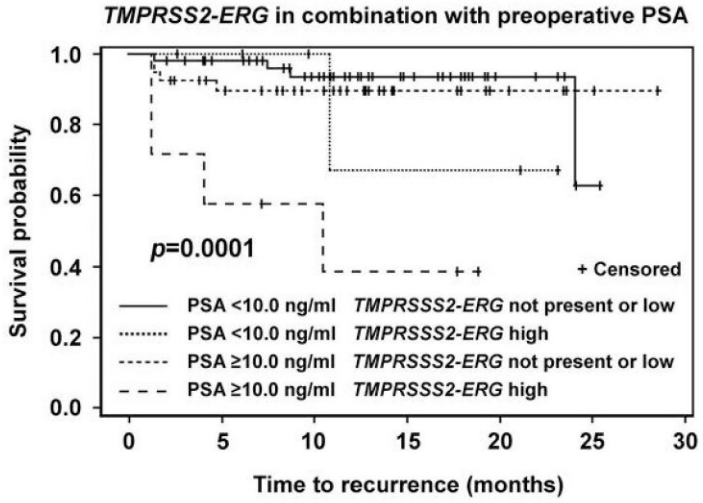


Figure 2. *Relation of TMPRSS2-ERG fusion transcript expression in combination with preoperative serum PSA level to time to recurrence (Kaplan-Meier curves). A combination of high PSA level and high TMPRSS2-ERG expression was associated with the shortest time to recurrence.*

score (Pearson's Chi-squared test, p=0.0259). Higher Gleason score was associated with higher percentage of *TMPRSS2-ERG* positivity (Table II).

The *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion gene status was also evaluated in relation to time to recurrence (disease-free interval (DFI)). The mere presence of *TMPRSS2-ERG* had no relation to DFI; however, we found significantly shorter DFI in patients with high expression of *TMPRSS2-ERG* in the carcinoma tissue (p=0.0020, Cox model, analysis of maximum likelihood estimates); details in Table III. Preoperative PSA level, the currently available biomarker for PCa, was also evaluated by Cox model and its high levels proved to be marker of shorter DFI (p=0.0153). There was no correlation between preoperative PSA level and *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion gene status. Kaplan-Meier survival curves were generated for both *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion gene status (Figure 1A) and preoperative PSA (Figure 1B). Kaplan-Meier survival curves were also computed for the combinations of *TMPRSS2-ERG* status and preoperative serum PSA level (Figure 2). The category of patients with high preoperative PSA level splits according to the *TMPRSS2-ERG* status into groups with different prognosis; those with high expression of *TMPRSS2-ERG* have shorter DFI.

Furthermore, we evaluted the expression levels of microRNAs and found miR-23b, miR-26a and miR-221 to be down-regulated in tumor tissue compared to normal prostate

tissue (p=0.0031, p=0.0022, p<0.0001, respectively). We found no correlation of the expression of these microRNAs to clinical stage, Gleason score, *TMPRSS2-ERG* status or prognosis.

There was no significant difference in the expression of *PSA* mRNA in tumor tissue compared to normal prostate tissue. *PCA3* was significantly overexpressed in tumor tissue compared to normal prostate tissue for both ways of expression values normalization, to total RNA (p<0.0001) and as a *PCA3*/*PSA* ratio (p<0.0001). We found no correlation of the expression of either PSA or PCA3 to clinical stage, Gleason score, *TMPRSS2-ERG* status or prognosis.

The expression of miR-23b, miR-26a and miR-221 had no relation to *TMPRSS2-ERG* status and DFI. We recorded significantly lower expression of miR-221 in tumor tissue compared to normal prostate tissue (p=0.0005).

Discussion

It is known that some prostate carcinomas may not cause any trouble or only progress very slowly. Microscopic foci of prostate cancer are frequently randomly found in autopsies of men over the age of 50 who died from other reasons (24). Due to the progress in PCa screening, a rising number of men are diagnosed with PCa; nevertheless, not in all cases immediate radical treatment is necessary. There is an increasing need to distinguish tumors that are rapidly progressing to spare patients with slowly growing tumors the strain of overtreatment. To identify those patients with tumors that tend to progress, we used a panel of genes whose expression is significantly involved in PCa carcinogenesis (*TMPRSS2-ERG*, *PCA3*, miR-23b, miR-26a and miR-221) (12, 14, 25). We assessed their expression on RNA level that allowed their quantification using RT real time PCR. We combined these markers with serum PSA, as a routinely used marker of high senzitivity for detection of PCa, but with a limited prognostic value.

As the most promising indicator of worse outcome, we have revealed a combination of high level of preoperative serum PSA and a presence of high level expression of *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion gene in tumor tissue. Despite of limitation in specificity, serum PSA is one of the most useful biomarkers in oncology and still has not lost its potential that is evident from currently developing concept of prostate health index (Phi) (23). Therefore, the identification of new biomarkers that can be used alone or in combination with PSA is welcome to improve distinguishing the aggressive from the indolent ones (26).

The *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion was identified to be the most common gene rearrangement in PCa; published data report its prevalence approximately 50% in PSA screened localized PCa (27). In our cohort, we detected presence of the *TMPRSS2-ERG* fusion in 31.5% of PCa samples. The mere presence of the fusion gene in our cohort had no relation to prognosis. The meta-analysis of Pettersson *et al*. concluded that *TMPRSS2-ERG* or *ERG* overexpression did not strongly predict recurrence or mortality among men treated with radical prostatectomy; the cohort of this meta-analysis included patients from Europe, North America and Asia (28). It appears, however, that the levels of *TMPRSS2-ERG*, not merely its presence, have the dicisive effect on progression (29). Similarly, in our cohort, we found significantly shorter time to biochemical recurence in patients with high expression of *TMPRSS2-ERG* transcript.

TMPRSS2-ERG fusion gene presence can be detected non-invasivelly from samples of urine. Stephan *et al*. in their work focused on diagnostics of PCa and concluded that *PCA3* and Phi were superior to the other parameters and further stated that the advantage of *TMPRSS2-ERG* might be seen in subgroups of aggressive PCa (30).

MicroRNAs, whose expression was assessed (miR-23b, miR-26a and miR-221) in our study, were chosen on the base of described role in pathogenesis of PCa (12, 14, 25). Nevertheless, we did not record any prognostic significance. We observed lower expression of miR-221 in PCa tumor tissue. This finding supports tumor suppressor role of miR-221 in PCa, which was described in several previously published studies (15, 31, 32). However, some other studies (33, 34) indicate up-regulation of miR-221 in PCa.

In conclusion, a combination of high preoperative serum PSA and high expression of *TMPRSS2-ERG* could be promising in distinguishing those tumors that are aggressive and together with patient status make it possible to decide if radical resection is beneficial.

Conflicts of Interest

The Authors declared they have no conflicts of interest.

Acknowledgements

This study was supported by the grant of Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic - Conceptual Development of Research Organization (Faculty Hospital in Pilsen - FNPl, 00669806) and the project of Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen SVV-2016-260283.

References

1 Attard G, Parker C, Eeles RA, Schröder F, Tomlins SA, Tannock I, Drake CG and de Bono JS: Prostate cancer. Lancet Lond Engl *387*: 70-82, 2016.

2 Storås AH, Sanda MG, Boronat OG, Chang P, Patil D, Crociani C, Suarez JF, Cvancarova M, Loge JH and Fosså SD: Erectile dysfunction and sexual problems two to three years after prostatectomy among american, norwegian, and spanish patients. Clin Genitourin Cancer *14*: e265-273, 2016.

3 Dahl S, Loge JH, Berge V, Dahl AA, Cvancarova M and Fosså SD: Influence of radical prostatectomy for prostate cancer on work status and working life 3 years after surgery. J Cancer Surviv Res Pract *9*: 172-179, 2015.

4 Tomlins SA, Rhodes DR, Perner S, Dhanasekaran SM, Mehra R, Sun X-W, Varambally S, Cao X, Tchinda J, Kuefer R, Lee C, Montie JE, Shah RB, Pienta KJ, Rubin MA and Chinnaiyan AM: Recurrent fusion of TMPRSS2 and ETS transcription factor genes in prostate cancer. Science *310*: 644-648, 2005.

5 Rubin MA and Chinnaiyan AM: Bioinformatics approach leads to the discovery of the TMPRSS2:ETS gene fusion in prostate cancer. Lab Investig J Tech Methods Pathol *86*: 1099-1102, 2006.

6 Shafi AA, Yen AE and Weigel NL: Androgen receptors in hormone-dependent and castration-resistant prostate cancer. Pharmacol Ther *140*: 223-238, 2013.

7 Cai C, Wang H, Xu Y, Chen S and Balk SP: Reactivation of androgen receptor-regulated TMPRSS2:ERG gene expression in castration-resistant prostate cancer. Cancer Res *69*: 6027-6032, 2009.

8 Carver BS, Tran J, Gopalan A, Chen Z, Shaikh S, Carracedo A, Alimonti A, Nardella C, Varmeh S, Scardino PT, Cordon-Cardo C, Gerald W and Pandolfi PP: Aberrant ERG expression cooperates with loss of PTEN to promote cancer progression in the prostate. Nat Genet *41*: 619-624, 2009.

9 Hagan JP and Croce CM: MicroRNAs in carcinogenesis. Cytogenet Genome Res *118*: 252-259, 2007.

10 Bertoli G, Cava C and Castiglioni I: MicroRNAs as Biomarkers for Diagnosis, Prognosis and Theranostics in Prostate Cancer. Int J Mol Sci 17, 2016.

11 Goto Y, Kojima S, Nishikawa R, Enokida H, Chiyomaru T, Kinoshita T, Nakagawa M, Naya Y, Ichikawa T and Seki N: The microRNA-23b/27b/24-1 cluster is a disease progression marker and tumor suppressor in prostate cancer. Oncotarget *5*: 7748-7759, 2014.

12 Majid S, Dar AA, Saini S, Arora S, Shahryari V, Zaman MS, Chang I, Yamamura S, Tanaka Y, Deng G and Dahiya R: miR-23b represses proto-oncogene Src kinase and functions as methylation-silenced tumor suppressor with diagnostic and prognostic significance in prostate cancer. Cancer Res *72*: 6435-6446, 2012.

13 Zhao S, Ye X, Xiao L, Lian X, Feng Y, Li F and Li L: MiR-26a inhibits prostate cancer progression by repression of Wnt5a. Tumour Biol J Int Soc Oncodevelopmental Biol Med *35*: 9725-9733, 2014.

14 Kato M, Goto Y, Matsushita R, Kurozumi A, Fukumoto I, Nishikawa R, Sakamoto S, Enokida H, Nakagawa M, Ichikawa T and Seki N: MicroRNA-26a/b directly regulate La-related protein 1 and inhibit cancer cell invasion in prostate cancer. Int J Oncol *47*: 710-718, 2015.

15 Zheng Q, Peskoe SB, Ribas J, Rafiqi F, Kudrolli T, Meeker AK, De Marzo AM, Platz EA and Lupold SE: Investigation of miR-21, miR-141, and miR-221 expression levels in prostate adenocarcinoma for associated risk of recurrence after radical prostatectomy. The Prostate *74*: 1655-1662, 2014.

16 Cui Y, Cao W, Li Q, Shen H, Liu C, Deng J, Xu J and Shao Q: Evaluation of prostate cancer antigen 3 for detecting prostate cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Sci Rep *6*: 25776, 2016.

17 Ferro M, Lucarelli G, Bruzzese D, Perdonà S, Mazzarella C, Perruolo G, Marino A, Cosimato V, Giorgio E, Tagliamonte V, Bottero D, De Cobelli O and Terracciano D: Improving the prediction of pathologic outcomes in patients undergoing radical prostatectomy: the value of prostate cancer antigen 3 (PCA3), prostate health index (phi) and sarcosine. Anticancer Res *35*: 1017-1023, 2015.

18 Cantiello F, Russo GI, Ferro M, Cicione A, Cimino S, Favilla V, Perdonà S, Bottero D, Terracciano D, De Cobelli O, Morgia G and Damiano R: Prognostic accuracy of Prostate Health Index and urinary Prostate Cancer Antigen 3 in predicting pathologic features after radical prostatectomy. Urol Oncol *33*: 163.e15-23, 2015.

19 Kalfert D, Pesta M, Kulda V, Topolcan O, Ryska A, Celakovsky P, Laco J and Ludvikova M: MicroRNA profile in site-specific head and neck squamous cell cancer. Anticancer Res *35*: 2455-2463, 2015.

20 Smid D, Kulda V, Srbecka K, Kubackova D, Dolezal J, Daum O, Kucera R, Topolcan O, Treska V, Skalicky T and Pesta M: Tissue microRNAs as predictive markers for gastric cancer patients undergoing palliative chemotherapy. Int J Oncol *48*: 2693-2703, 2016.

21 Kan Z, Jaiswal BS, Stinson J, Janakiraman V, Bhatt D, Stern HM, Yue P, Haverty PM, Bourgon R, Zheng J, Moorhead M, Chaudhuri S, Tomsho LP, Peters BA, Pujara K, Cordes S, Davis DP, Carlton VEH, Yuan W, Li L, Wang W, Eigenbrot C, Kaminker JS, Eberhard DA, Waring P, Schuster SC, Modrusan Z, Zhang Z, Stokoe D, de Sauvage FJ, Faham M and Seshagiri S: Diverse somatic mutation patterns and pathway alterations in human cancers. Nature *466*: 869-873, 2010.

22 Danila DC, Anand A, Sung CC, Heller G, Leversha MA, Cao L, Lilja H, Molina A, Sawyers CL, Fleisher M and Scher HI: TMPRSS2-ERG status in circulating tumor cells as a predictive biomarker of sensitivity in castration-resistant prostate cancer patients treated with abiraterone acetate. Eur Urol *60*: 897-904, 2011.

23 Fuchsova R, Topolcan O, Windrichova J, Hora M, Dolejsova O, Pecen L, Kasik P, Novak J, Casova M and Smejkal J: PHI in the early detection of prostate cancer. Anticancer Res *35*: 4855-4857, 2015.

24 Stangelberger A, Waldert M and Djavan B: Prostate cancer in elderly men. Rev Urol *10*: 111-119, 2008.

25 Kneitz B, Krebs M, Kalogirou C, Schubert M, Joniau S, van Poppel H, Lerut E, Kneitz S, Scholz CJ, Ströbel P, Gessler M, Riedmiller H and Spahn M: Survival in patients with high-risk prostate cancer is predicted by miR-221, which regulates proliferation, apoptosis, and invasion of prostate cancer cells by inhibiting IRF2 and SOCS3. Cancer Res *74*: 2591-2603, 2014.

26 Sanguedolce F, Cormio A, Brunelli M, D'Amuri A, Carrieri G, Bufo P and Cormio L: Urine TMPRSS2: ERG fusion transcript as a biomarker for prostate cancer: Literature Review. Clin Genitourin Cancer *14*: 117-121, 2016.

27 Tomlins SA, Bjartell A, Chinnaiyan AM, Jenster G, Nam RK, Rubin MA and Schalken JA: ETS gene fusions in prostate cancer: from discovery to daily clinical practice. Eur Urol *56*: 275-286, 2009.

28 Pettersson A, Graff RE, Bauer SR, Pitt MJ, Lis RT, Stack EC, Martin NE, Kunz L, Penney KL, Ligon AH, Suppan C, Flavin R, Sesso HD, Rider JR, Sweeney C, Stampfer MJ, Fiorentino M, Kantoff PW, Sanda MG, Giovannucci EL, Ding EL, Loda M and Mucci LA: The TMPRSS2:ERG rearrangement, ERG expression, and prostate cancer outcomes: a cohort study and meta-analysis. Cancer Epidemiol Biomark Prev Publ Am Assoc Cancer Res Cosponsored Am Soc Prev Oncol *21*: 1497-1509, 2012.

29 Font-Tello A, Juanpere N, de Muga S, Lorenzo M, Lorente JA, Fumado L, Serrano L, Serrano S, Lloreta J and Hernández S: Association of ERG and TMPRSS2-ERG with grade, stage, and prognosis of prostate cancer is dependent on their expression levels. The Prostate *75*: 1216-1226, 2015.

30 Stephan C, Jung K, Semjonow A, Schulze-Forster K, Cammann H, Hu X, Meyer H-A, Bögemann M, Miller K and Friedersdorff F: Comparative assessment of urinary prostate cancer antigen 3 and TMPRSS2:ERG gene fusion with the serum [-2]proprostate-specific antigen-based prostate health index for detection of prostate cancer. Clin Chem *59*: 280-288, 2013.
31 Guzel E, Karatas OF, Semercioz A, Ekici S, Aykan S, Yentur S, Creighton CJ, Ittmann M and Ozen M: Identification of microRNAs differentially expressed in prostatic secretions of patients with prostate cancer. Int J Cancer *136*: 875-879, 2015.
32 Xuan H, Xue W, Pan J, Sha J, Dong B and Huang Y: Downregulation of miR-221, -30d, and -15a contributes to pathogenesis of prostate cancer by targeting Bmi-1. Biochemistry (Mosc) *80*: 276-283, 2015.
33 Sun T, Yang M, Chen S, Balk S, Pomerantz M, Hsieh C-L, Brown M, Lee G-SM and Kantoff PW: The altered expression of MiR-221/-222 and MiR-23b/-27b is associated with the development of human castration resistant prostate cancer. The Prostate *72*: 1093-1103, 2012.
34 Song C, Chen H, Wang T, Zhang W, Ru G and Lang J: Expression profile analysis of microRNAs in prostate cancer by next-generation sequencing. The Prostate *75*: 500-516, 2015.

Received July 1, 2016
Revised August 17, 2016
Accepted August 18, 2016

PŘÍLOHA 11

Abstrakt přednášky prezentované na Stud. věd. konferenci LF UK Plzeň, 30.5.2018

CIRKULUJÍCÍ MIKRORNA U PACIENTŮ S KOLOREKTÁLNÍM KARCINOMEM

Z. Kadlečíková (1), K. Houfková (2), I. Machová (3)
Školitelé: MUDr. V. Kulda (1), doc. RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D. (2), doc. PharmDr. R. Kučera, Ph.D. (1,3), RNDr. M. Karlíková, Ph.D. (3)
(1) Ústav lékařské chemie a biochemie LF UK v Plzni, (2) Ústav biologie LF UK v Plzni, (3) Imunoanalytická laboratoř, Oddělení nukleární medicíny, FN Plzeň

Východisko: MikroRNA (miRNA) jsou krátké jednovláknové RNA molekuly, které se významným způsobem podílejí na regulaci genové exprese, a tak zasahují do mnoha fyziologických i patologických procesů včetně patogeneze nádorových onemocnění. Ukázalo se, že molekuly miRNA jsou přítomny i v tělesných tekutinách (krev, moč) a jejich hladiny zde odrážejí děje uvnitř organismu. Tyto vlastnosti dávají cirkulujícím miRNA potenciál stát se v budoucnu klinicky použitelnými biomarkery. Kolorektální karcinom patří celosvětově k nejčastějším maligním nádorům. Chirurgická léčba (radikální resekce) je základní léčebnou modalitou s cílem vyléčení pacienta. U řady pacientů ale dochází v průběhu let k recidivě onemocnění. Rutinně stanovovaným nádorovým markerem za účelem stanovení prognózy a časného odhalení recidivy je karcinoembryonální antigen (CEA). Senzitivita a specificita ale není dostačující, hledání nových markerů má proto smysl.

Cíl: Cílem naší studie bylo porovnáním předoperačních a pooperačních plazmatických hladin vybraných miRNA u chirurgicky léčených pacientů s kolorektálním karcinomem najít ty miRNA, které vykazují statisticky signifikantní změnu po odstranění nádorové tkáně.

Metodika: Studovaný soubor zahrnoval 88 pacientů (58 mužů, 30 žen, medián věku v den operace 65 let) s kolorektálním karcinomem, kteří podstoupili resekci nádorové tkáně. Histologicky se jednalo o adenokarcinomy. U každého z pacientů byl analyzován předoperační a pooperační (odběr mezi 5. - 10. dnem po operaci) vzorek krve. Celková RNA byla izolována z 200 µl krevní plazmy po přidání cel-miR-39 jako exogenní referenční kontroly (tzv. spike-in). Stanovení hladiny deseti vybraných miRNA bylo provedeno kvantitativní RT real-time PCR metodou kitem TaqMan Advanced miRNA Assays (Thermo Fisher Scientific). Pro hodnocení rozdílu předoperačních a pooperačních hladin byl použit Wilcoxonův párový test.

Výsledky: Nalezli jsme statisticky signifikantní pokles hladiny cirkulující miR-20a-5p ($p=0,0069$), miR-23a-3p ($p=0,0010$) a miR-223a-3p ($p=0,0088$) v krevní plazmě po chirurgickém odstranění kolorektálního karcinomu. Jedná se o molekuly, jejichž funkce byla popsána jako onkogenní, kdy vysoké hladiny těchto miRNA jsou dávány do vztahu s progresí nádorového onemocnění.

Závěr: Nalezli jsme tři miRNA, které splňují základní podmínku, aby o nich bylo možné uvažovat jako o možných markerech recidivy onemocnění, a to změnu hladiny po odstranění nádorové tkáně. Dále budeme hodnotit prognostický potenciál těchto miRNA (vztah hladin exprese k celkovému přežití) a provedeme multivariantní analýzu spolu s klasickými markery (CEA).

PREOPERATIVE AND POSTOPERATIVE PLASMA LEVELS OF CIRCULATING MICRORNAS IN PATIENTS WITH COLORECTAL CANCER

Vlastimil Kulda[1], Ondrej Topolcan[2], Radek Kucera[2], Marie Karlikova[2], Katerina Houfkova[3], Iva Machova[2], Zuzana Kadlecikova[1], Martin Pesta[2,3]

[1] Department of Medical Chemistry and Biochemistry, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University, Pilsen, Czech Republic
[2] Laboratory of Immunoanalysis, Department of Nuclear Medicine, University Hospital in Pilsen, Pilsen, Czech Republic
[3] Department of Biology, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University, Pilsen, Czech Republic

BACKGROUND

Colorectal cancer (CRC) ranks among the most common cancers worlwide. Surgical removal remains the best strategy of treatment for resectable tumours. One of the ways how to improve the estimation of prognosis of surgically treated patients with CRC is the use of a combination of already proven tumours markers (*e.g.* carcinoembryonic antigen, CEA) with new promising biomarkers.

MicroRNAs have the potential to become valuable biomarkers for this purpose. MicroRNA molecules exhibit high stability in body fluids and tissues and can be assessed from blood plasma samples.

The aim of this study was to identify microRNAs whose plasma levels reflect the course of the disease and have a relation to prognosis.

PATIENTS AND METHODS

This study involved 88 patients (58 men and 30 women, the median age = 65 years) with CRC who underwent surgical removal of the tumour tissue.

Paired (preoperative and postoperative) blood plasma samples were analyzed.

Ethics statement

This study was approved by the ethics committee of the University Hospital in Pilsen. Anonymised data were used to conduct the study.

RNA isolation

The total RNA was isolated from 200 µl of blood plasma with cel-miR-39 as spike-in control.

Quantitative estimation of microRNA expression

A quantative estimation of selected microRNAs (miR-20a-5p, miR-21-5p, miR-23-3p, miR-29-3p, miR-92a-3p, miR-155-5p, miR-199a-3p, miR-210a-3p, miR-223-3p) was performed by an RT real-time PCR method using TaqMan Advanced MicroRNA Assays (Applied Biosystems; Thermo Fisher Scientific, Inc., Waltham, MA, USA) in technical triplicates on Stratagene Mx3005P apparatus (Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, CA, USA).

RESULTS I

A decrease in plasma levels after surgical removal of tumour tissue was revealed for three microRNAs:

miR-20a-5p, miR-23a-3p, and miR-223a-3p

sample	N	miR-20a-5p				miR-23a-3p				miR-223a-3p			
		25%	median	75%	P-value	25%	median	75%	P-value	25%	median	75%	P-value
preoperative	88	0,048	0,259	0,835	0,0069	0,149	0,660	3,555	0,0010	0,237	1,279	4,084	0,0088
postaoperative	88	0,024	0,200	0,467		0,104	0,366	1,266		0,163	0,547	2,282	

CONCLUSION

We have revealed statistically significant decrease in plasma levels for miR-20a-5p, miR-23a-3p, and miR-223a-3p after surgical removal of the tumour tissue. We will investigate these microRNAs as markers for detection of recurrence of the disease.

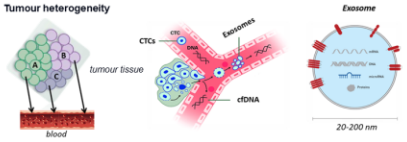
We have revealed the prognostic significance of miR-20a-5p. High level was associated with unfavourable outcome. This result shows the oncogenic features of miR-20a-5p in CRC.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The study was supported by the grant of Ministry of Health of the Czech Republic – Conceptual Development of Research Organization (Faculty Hospital in Pilsen – FNPl, 00669806).

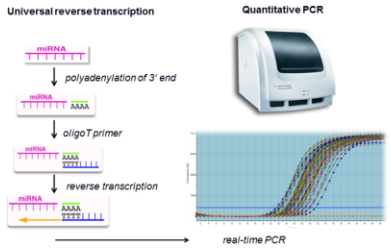
LIQUID BIOPSY

Liquid biopsy is based on the analysis of cells (circulating tumour cells, CTC), subcellular particles (exosomes), and molecules (DNA, RNA) released from tumour tissue into the blood stream.



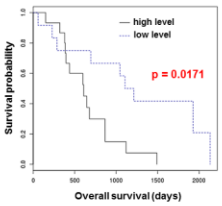
Liquid biopsy is a minimally invasive approach suitable for repeated monitoring of disease which overcomes tumour heterogeneity.

TAQMAN ADVANCED MICRORNA ASSAYS



RESULTS II

Prognostic significance of blood plasma miR-20a-5p level was tested on a subgroup of palliatively treated CRC patients (n=27).



Kaplan-Meier curves for the overall survival of patients stratified into two groups according to the expression of miR-20a-5p.

Patients with high blood plasma level of miR-20-5p had significantly shorter overall survival.

REFERENCES

1. Eslamizadeh S, Heidari M, Agah S, Faghihloo E, Ghazi H, Mirzaei A, Akbari A. The Role of MicroRNA Signature as Diagnostic Biomarkers in Different Clinical Stages of Colorectal Cancer. Cell J 2018, 20(2):220-230.
2. Chang PY, Chen CC, Chang YS, Tsai WS, You JF, Lin GP, Chen TW, Chen JS, Chan EC. MicroRNA-223 and microRNA-92a in stool and plasma samples act as complementary biomarkers to increase colorectal cancer detection. Oncotarget 2016, 7(9):10663-75.
3. Kulda V, Pesta M, Topolcan O, Liska V, Treska V, Sutnar A, Rupert K, Ludvikova M, Babuska V, Holubec L Jr, Cerny R. Relevance of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in tissue samples of colorectal carcinoma and its liver metastases. Cancer Genet Cytogenet 2010, 200(2):154-60.
4. Vychytilova-Faltejskova P, Radova L, Sachlova M, Kosarova Z, Slaba K, Fabian P, Grolich T, Prochazka V, Kala Z, Svoboda M, Kiss I, Vyzula R, Slaby O. Serum-based microRNA signatures in early diagnosis and prognosis prediction of colon cancer. Carcinogenesis 2016, 37(10):941-950.
5. Wang K, Yuan Y, Cho JH, McClarty S, Baxter D, Galas DJ. Comparing the MicroRNA spectrum between serum and plasma. PLoS One 2012, 7(7):e41561.

PŘÍLOHA 12

Seznam prací autora – MUDr. Vlastimil Kulda

ČLÁNKY V ČASOPISECH S IF:

1. Kotyza J, Havel D, **Kulda V**, Bunatova K, Pesek M: Differentiated expression of the lactate dehydrogenase subunit M in pleural fluids of neoplastic aetiology. *Scand J Clin Lab Invest* 2009, 69(1): 73–78.

   IF: 1,380

2. Safranek J, Pesta M, Holubec L, **Kulda V**, Dreslerova J, Topolcan O, Pesek M, Finek J, Treska V: Expression of MMP-7, MMP-9, TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 mRNA in Lung Tissue of Patients with Non-small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC) and Benign Pulmonary Disease. *Anticancer Res* 2009, 29(7): 2513–2517.

   IF: 1,428

3. Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Safranek J, Vrzalova J, Cerny R, Holubec L: Significance of methylation status and the expression of RECK mRNA in lung tissue of patients with NSCLC. *Anticancer Res* 2009, 29(11): 4535–4539.

   IF: 1,428

4. Kotyza J, Havel D, Vrzalova J, **Kulda V**, Pesek M: Diagnostic and prognostic significance of inflammatory markers in lung cancer-associated pleural effusions. *Int J Biol Markers* 2010, 25(1): 12–20.

   IF: 1,260

5. **Kulda V**, Pesta M, Topolcan O, Liska V, Treska V, Sutnar A, Rupert K, Ludvikova M, Babuska V, Holubec L Jr, Cerny R: Relevance of miR-21 and miR-143 expression in tissue samples of colorectal carcinoma and its liver metastases. *Cancer Genet Cytogenet* 2010, 200(2): 154–160.

   IF: 1,551

6. Pesta M, Klecka J, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Hora M, Eret V, Ludvikova M, Babjuk M, Novak K, Stolz J, Holubec L: Importance of miR-20a expression in prostate cancer tissue. *Anticancer Res* 2010, 30(9): 3579–3583.

   IF: 1,656

7. Houdek Z, Cendelin J, **Kulda V**, Babuska V, Vozeh F, Hatina J, Kralickova M, Zech NH, Vesela I, Pachernik J, Uher P: Comparison of P19-derived neuroprogenitor and naive cell survival after intracerebellar application into B6CBA mice. *Folia Biol (Praha)* 2011, 57(4): 162–169.

   IF: 1,151

8. Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Kucera R, Pesek M, Vrzalova J, Liska V, Pecen L, Treska V, Safranek J, Prazakova M, Vycital O, Bruha J, Holubec L, Topolcan O: Prognostic Significance of TIMP-1 in Non-small Cell Lung Cancer. *Anticancer Res* 2011, 31(11): 4031–4038.

   IF: 1,725

9. Houdek Z, Cendelin J, **Kulda V**, Babuska V, Cedikova M, Kralickova M, Pachernik J, Stefano GB, Vozeh F: Intracerebellar application of P19-derived neuroprogenitor and naive stem cells to Lurcher mutant and wild type B6CBA mice. *Med Sci Monit* 2012, 18(5): BR174–180.

   IF: 1,358

10. Bunatova K, Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Vrzalova J, Sutnar A, Treska V, Pecen L, Liska V: Plasma TIMP1 level is a prognostic factor in patients with liver metastases. *Anticancer Res* 2012, 32(10): 4601–4606.

    IF: 1,713

11. Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Fiala O, Safranek J, Topolcan O, Krakorova G, Cerny R, Pesek M: Prognostic significance of ERCC1, RRM1 and BRCA1 in surgically-treated patients with non-small cell lung cancer. *Anticancer Res* 2012; 32(11): 5003–5010.

    IF: 1,713

12. Pesta M, Fichtl J, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Treska V: Monitoring of circulating tumor cells in patients undergoing surgery for hepatic metastases from colorectal cancer. *Anticancer Res* 2013, 33(5): 2239–2243.

    IF: 1,872

13. Purkartova Z, Tuma J, Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Hajkova L, Sebesta O, Vozeh F, Cendelin J: Morphological analysis of embryonic cerebellar grafts in SCA2 mice. *Neurosci Lett* 2014, 558: 154–158.

    IF: 2,030

14. Cedikova M, Houdek Z, Babuska V, **Kulda V**, Vozeh F, Zech N, Cerna L, Krakorova K, Kralickova M, Cendelin J: Fate of two types of cerebellar graft in wild type and cerebellar mutant mice. *Journal Of Applied Biomedicine* 2014, 12(1): 17–23.

    IF: 1,302

15. Zhang H, Li P, Ju H, Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Jin W, Cai M, Liu C, Wu H, Xu J, Ye Y, Zhang G, Xu E, Cai J, Lai M, Xia D, Yang J, Wu Y: Diagnostic and prognostic value of microRNA-21 in colorectal cancer: an original study and individual participant data meta-analysis. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2014, 23(12): 2783–2792.

    IF: 4,125

16. Babuska V, Dobra J, **Kulda V**, Kripnerova M, Moztarzadeh A, Bolek L, Lahoda J, Hrusak D: Comparison of fibroblast and osteoblast response to cultivation on titanium implants with different grain sizes. *Journal of Nanomaterials* 2015, article ID 920893, 1–9.

    IF: 1,758

17. Kalfert D, Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Ryska A, Celakovsky P, Laco J, Ludvikova M: MicroRNA profile in site-specific head and neck squamous cell cancer. *Anticancer Res* 2015, 35(4): 2455–2463.

    IF: 1,895

18. Dvorakova J, Kripnerova M, Cedikova M, Babuska V, **Kulda V**, Pesta M, Kralickova M, Mullerova D: The influence of persistent organic pollutants on mitochondrial functions and origin of metabolic syndrome. *Chemicke listy* 2015, 109(6): 418–423.

    IF: 0,279

19. Mullerova D, Pesta M, Cedikova M, Dvorakova J, **Kulda V**, Srbecka K, Muller L, Dvorak P, Kripnerova M, Kralickova M, Babuska V, Kuncova J: DDE downregulates PLIN2 expression during differentiation of mesenchymal stem cells into adipocytes in lipid-enriched medium. *Journal Of Applied Biomedicine* 2016, 14(2): 113–117.

    IF: 1,433

20. Smid D, **Kulda V**, Srbecka K, Kubackova D, Dolezal J, Daum O, Kucera R, Topolcan O, Treska V, Skalicky T, Pesta M. Tissue microRNAs as predictive markers for gastric cancer patients undergoing palliative chemotherapy. *Int J Oncol* 2016, 48(6): 2693–2703.

    IF: 3,079

21. Kucera R, Smid D, Topolcan O, Karlikova M, Fiala O, Slouka D, Skalicky T, Treska V, **Kulda V**, Simanek V, Safanda M, Pesta M: Searching for New Biomarkers and the Use of Multivariate Analysis in Gastric Cancer Diagnostics. *Anticancer Res* 2016, 36(4): 1967–1671.

    IF: 1,937

22. **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Kucera R, Kripnerova M, Srbecka K, Hora M, Hes O, Klecka J, Babuska V, Rousarova M, Benson V, Pesta M: Prognostic Significance of TMPRSS2-ERG Fusion Gene in Prostate Cancer. *Anticancer Res* 2016, 36(9): 4787–4793.

    IF: 1,937

23. Mullerova D, Pesta M, Dvorakova J, Cedikova M, **Kulda V**, Dvorak P, Bouchalova V, Kralickova M, Babuska V, Kuncova J, Langmajerova J, Muller L. Polychlorinated biphenyl 153 in lipid medium modulates differentiation of human adipocytes. *Physiol Res* 2017, 66(4): 653–662.

    IF_{2016}: 1,461

24. Kalfert D, Ludvikova M, Topolcan O, Celakovsky P, Kucera R, Windrichova J, Ludvik J, Skalova K, **Kulda V**, Pesta M, Plzak J: Serum Levels of IGF-1 and IGFBP-3 in Relation to Clinical and Pathobiological Aspects of Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinomas. *Anticancer Res* 2017, 37(6): 3281–3286.

    IF_{2016}: 1,937

25. **Kulda V**, Hrda K, Houdek Z, Dobra JK, Vrzakova R, Svaton M, Safranek J, Dolezal J, Babuska V, Pesek M, Topolcan O, Pesta M: Predictive Significance of Thymidylate Synthase Expression in Non-small Cell Lung Cancer. *Anticancer Res* 2017; 37(12): 6953–6958.

    IF_{2016}: 1,937

26. Vodicka J, Mukensnabl P, Vejvodova S, Spidlen V, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O, Pesta M: A more sensitive detection of micrometastases of NSCLC in lymph nodes using the one-step nucleic acid amplification (OSNA) method. *J Surg Oncol* 2018, 117(2): 163–170.

    IF_{2016}: 2,993

27. **Kulda V**, Svaton M, Mukensnabl P, Hrda K, Dvorak P, Houdek Z, Houfkova K, Vrzakova R, Babuska V, Pesek M, Pesta M: Predictive relevance of miR-34a, miR-224 and miR-342 in patients with advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the lung undergoing palliative chemotherapy. *Oncol Lett* 2018, 15(1): 592–599.

    IF_{2016}: 1,390

28. Kucera R, Babuska V, Ulcova-Gallova Z, **Kulda V**, Topolcan O: Follicular fluid levels of anti-Müllerian hormone, insulin-like growth factor 1 and leptin in women with fertility disorders. *Syst Biol Reprod Med* 2018, 64(3): 220–223.

    IF_{2016}: 1,176

ČLÁNKY V RECENZOVANÝCH ČASOPISECH:

1. Černý R, Vrzáková R, Černá E, **Kulda V**: Proteiny mineralizující matrix – lidský ameloblastin. *Plzeňský lékařský sborník* 2005, Suppl. 80, 153–155.

2. Babuška V, **Kulda V**, Houdek Z, Pešta M, Cendelín J, Zech N, Pacherník J, Vožeh F, Uher P, Králíčková M: Characterization of P19 cells during retinoic acid induced differentiation. *Prague Med Rep* 2010, 111(4): 289–299.

3. Houdek Z, Cendelín J, **Kulda V**, Vožeh F, Babuška V, Hatina J, Hájková L, Králíčková M, Zech N, Pacherník J, Uher P: Neurální diferenciace myších embryonálních karcinomových a embryonálních kmenových buněk pomocí kyseliny retinové - pilotní studie. *Plzeňský lékařský sborník* 2010, 76(1): 37–41.

4. Eberlová L, Tonar Z, Křížková V, Kočová J, Korabečná M, Třeška V, Moláček J, Houdek K, Boudová L, Topolčan O, Vrzalová J, Pešta M, **Kulda V**, Nedorost L, Valenta J: Morfologie a etiopatogeneze aneuryzmatu břišní aorty. *Cas Lek Cesk* 2012, 151(2): 55–63.

5. **Kulda V**: Metabolizmus vitaminu D. *Vnitr Lek* 2012, 58(5): 400–404.

6. Svatoň M, Pešek M, Krákorová G, **Kulda V**, Šafránek J, Pešta M: Prognostický význam ERCC1, RRM1 a BRCA 1 u chirurgicky léčených pacientů s nemalobuněčným plicním karcinomem. *Studia Pneumologica et Phthiseologica* 2014, 74(3): 86–93.

7. Šmíd D, Skalický T, Doležal J, Kubačková D, Fichtl J, Pešta M, Windrichová J, Svoboda T, **Kulda V**, Daum O: Karcinom žaludku - komplexní pohled na nemocného. *Practicus* 2014, 13(2): 14–17.

8. Pesta M, **Kulda V**, Narsanska A, Fichtl J, Topolcan O: May CTC technologies promote better cancer management? *EPMA J* 2015, 6(1): 1.

9. Šmíd D, Kubačková D, Doležal J, Fichtl J, Pešta M, **Kulda V**, Daum O, Třeška V, Skalický T: Prediktivní a prognostické faktory karcinomu žaludku. *Rozhl Chir* 2016, 95(4): 156–161.

10. Svaton M, **Kulda V**, Mukensnabl P, Topolcan O, Pesek M, Dvorak P, Fiala O, Rousarova M, Hrda K, Pesta M: Vliv exprese vybraných protein kódujících genů a mikroRNA na riziko relapsu plicních adenokarcinomů stadia 1. *Studia pneumologica et phtiseologica* 2017, 77(3): 93–103.

KAPITOLY V KNIHÁCH:

1. Pešta M, **Kulda V**: MikroRNA u karcinomu prostaty. In: Slabý O, Svoboda M: MikroRNA v onkologii. Galén, Praha, 2012, ISBN 978-80-7262-587-1, str. 169–182.

2. **Kulda V**: Metabolismus vitaminu D. In: Topolčan O: Vitamin D. Tribun EU, Brno, 2012, ISBN 978-80-263-0321-3, str. 8–14.

KNIHY:

1. Babuška V, **Kulda V**, Michálek J: Chemie: modelové otázky k přijímacím zkouškám na LF UK v Plzni. Univerzita Karlova, Lékařská fakulta v Plzni, 2012, ISBN: 978-80-260-3054-6.

2. Babuška V, **Kulda V**, Srbecká K, Michálek J: Modelové otázky k přijímacím zkouškám na LF UK v Plzni: CHEMIE 2015. Univerzita Karlova, Lékařská fakulta v Plzni, 2015, ISBN: 978-80-88120-11-7.

STUDENTSKÁ VĚDECKÁ ODBORNÁ ČINNOST (SVOČ) – ŠKOLITEL:

2009

1. Řehoř L, Svatoň M: Exprese genu RECK v plicní tkáni pacientů s nemalobuněčným plicním karcinomem, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 6.5.2009.
   Školitelé: **MUDr. V. Kulda**, RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D.

2. Svatoň M, Řehoř L, Houdek Z: Neurodiferenciace myších kmenových buněk, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 6.5.2009.
   Školitelé: **MUDr. V. Kulda**, Doc. MUDr. M. Králíčková, Ph.D.

2010

1. Řehoř L, Svatoň M, Pražáková M: Exprese miR-21 a miR-143 ve tkáni kolorektálního karcinomu, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 12.5.2010.
   Školitelé: **MUDr. V. Kulda**, RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D.

2. Svatoň M, Houdek Z, Spišáková M: Charakterizace kmenových buněk metodou RT qPCR, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 12.5.2010.
   Školitelé: Prof. MUDr. O. Topolčan, CSc., RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D., **MUDr. V. Kulda**

2011

1. Probst M, Vojtíšek P: Autentizace buněčných linií kolorektálního karcinomu, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 19.5.2011.
   Školitelé: RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D., **MUDr. V. Kulda**, Prof. MUDr. R. Černý, CSc.

2. Vojtíšek P, Probst M: Ovlivnění signálních drah pomocí mikroRNA interference, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 19.5.2011.
   Školitelé: Prof. MUDr. R. Černý, CSc., **MUDr. V. Kulda**, RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D.

3. Řehoř L, Svatoň M: Prognostický význam TIMP-1 u pacientů s nemalobuněčným plicním karcinomem, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 19.5.2011.
   Školitelé: **MUDr. V. Kulda**, RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D., Prof. MUDr. O. Topolčan, CSc.

2012

1. Probst M, Vojtíšek P: Stanovení genetické predispozice k androgenetické alopecii, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 3.5.2012.
   Školitelé: **MUDr. V. Kulda**, RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D.

2. Vojtíšek P, Probst M: Příprava vektorů pro studium mikroRNA interference, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 3.5.2012.
   Školitelé: RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D., **MUDr. V. Kulda**, Prof. MUDr. R. Černý, CSc.

3. Svatoň M, Řehoř L: Prognostický význam plazmatické hladiny TIMP-1 u pacientů s jaterními metastázami, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 3.5.2012.
   Školitelé: MUDr. K. Buňatová, Ph.D., RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D., **MUDr. V. Kulda**, Prof. MUDr. O. Topolčan, CSc.

2013

1. Vojtíšek P, Probst M: Genomová instabilita u buněčných linií kolorektálního karcinomu, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 24.4.2013.
   Školitelé: RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D., **MUDr. V. Kulda**, Prof. MUDr. R. Černý, CSc.

2014

1. Hrdá K, Müllerová A, Holá H: Prognostický význam stanovení fúzního genu TMPRSS2-ERG u karcinomu prostaty, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 15.5.2014.
   Školitelé: **MUDr. V. Kulda**, RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D.

2. Volfová D, Lojková R, Zanoščuk R: Změny exprese vybraných mikroRNA u karcinomů hlavy a krku, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 15.5.2014.
   Školitelé: **MUDr. V. Kulda**, RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D., Doc. MUDr. M. Ludvíková, Ph.D.

2015

1. Müllerová A, Hrdá K, Dlouhý M, Homolka J: Detekce Leidenské mutace – zavedení úlohy z molekulární biologie do výuky, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 22.4.2015.
   Školitelé: **MUDr. V. Kulda**, Ing. V. Babuška, Ph.D., RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D.

2016

1. Srbecká K: MikroRNA jako prediktory efektu chemoterapie u pacientů s karcinomem žaludku, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 13.4.2016.
   Školitelé: **MUDr. V. Kulda**, MUDr. D. Šmíd, RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D.

2. Hrdá K, Srbecká K, Svobodová H, Dlouhý M: Vliv kyseliny valproové na neurodiferenciaci kmenových buněk, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 13.4.2016.
   Školitelé: **MUDr. V. Kulda**, Mgr. J. Kolaja Dobrá, Ph.D., Ing. V. Babuška, Ph.D.

2018

1. Kadlečíková Z, Houfková K, Machová I: Cirkulující mikroRNA u pacientů s kolorektálním karcinomem, Stud. věd. konference LF UK Plzeň, 30.5.2018.
   Školitelé: **MUDr. V. Kulda**, doc. RNDr. M. Pešta, Ph.D., doc. PharmDr. R. Kučera, Ph.D., RNDr. M. Karlíková, Ph.D.